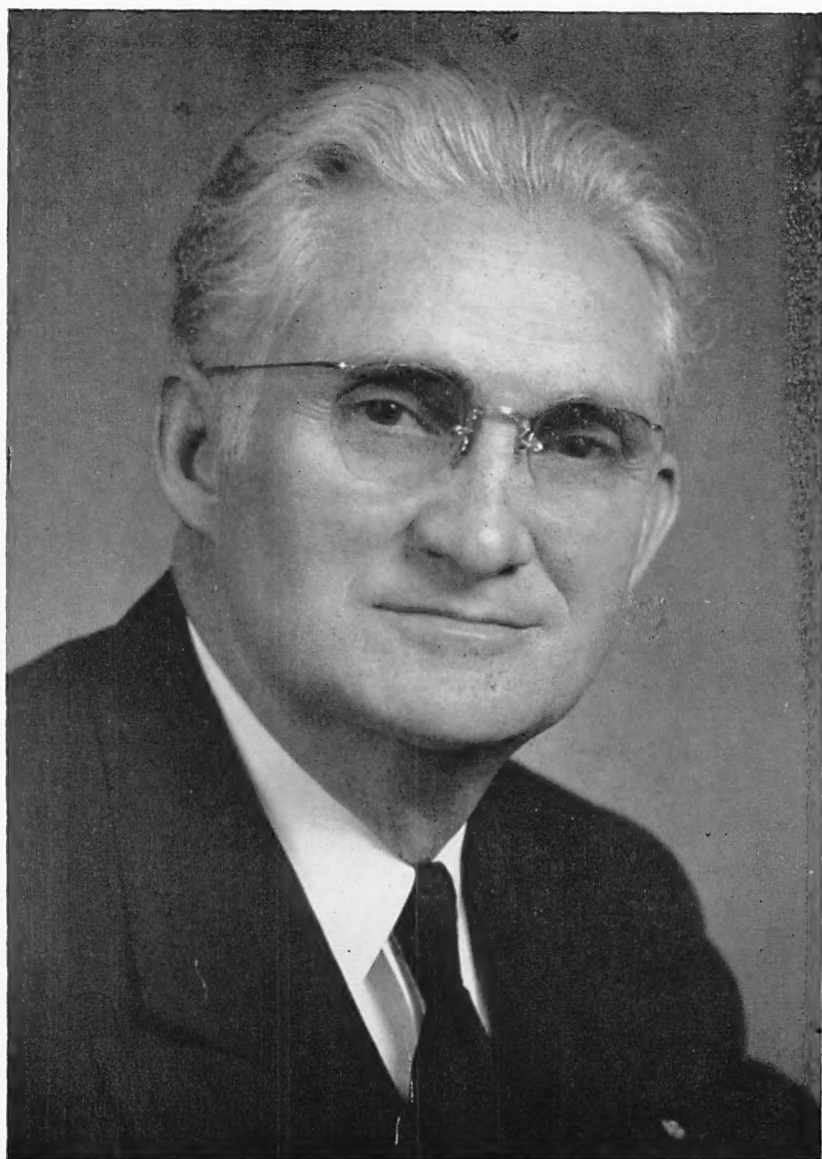


Proceedings
OF
THE GRAND LODGE
OF
Ancient Free And Accepted Masons
OF
NORTH CAROLINA



1952

**PRESS OF THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE
OXFORD, NORTH CAROLINA**



WILLIAM HENRY WHITE
Grand Master 1952-'53

WILLIAM HENRY WHITE

William Henry White, 99th Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, was born at Archdale, Randolph County, North Carolina, on March 20, 1894, the son of John Scott White and Sarah Steed White. He attended public schools in High Point and Asheboro, graduating from Asheboro High School in 1913; worked for one year in Asheboro; and in 1914 entered Park College, Parkville, Missouri, where he worked to pay his way through three years at that institution, leaving on the registration day of his senior year to enter the service of his country in World War I. He served in the United States Army for twenty-two months, was honorably discharged on June 12, 1919, and settled at Sanford, North Carolina, on October 18, 1919, as a representative of Jefferson Standard Life Insurance Company, having made a connection with that company in August 1919. On June 24, 1931, he married Velma Eloise Bass. There are two children: Margaret Ann, 19, a sophomore at Greensboro College, and William Henry, Jr., 16, a sophomore at Sanford Central High School.

"Bill," as he is familiarly and affectionately known (and likes to be called) by his associates and friends, has had an outstanding record in his chosen vocation. In 1932, he was made president of the Julian Price Club, thus receiving the highest honor a member of the Jefferson Standard organization can attain. On December 31, 1933, on qualifying for the tenth year of membership in the Julian Price Club, his identification with it became permanent. He served as president of that club again in 1936. Also in 1932, he was placed on the program of the National Association of Life Underwriters' convention, held in San Francisco, the subject of the address which brought much fame and acclaim to him having been "Conservation and Renewal of Business," a subject in which he had experienced much success. He had, and still has, one of the highest renewal records in the United States among all American companies. In addition to being a member of the National Association of Life Underwriters, he is a member of the Sanford Association of Life Underwriters, of which he was a charter member and its first president.

It is almost impossible to distinguish between the vocation and the avocation of our present Most Worshipful Grand Master, his religious, Masonic and civic activities having claimed at least as much of his time as that of insuring the lives of his friends and acquaintances. He is an active member of Steele Street Methodist Church in Sanford, has been on its Board of Stewards for more than 28 years, has served as chairman of that board for 9 years, and has also served as a trustee of his Church. His numerous other civic activities and recognitions include: Past Commander of Lee Post No. 18, American Legion; Chef de Gare Passe (Past President), Voiture Locale No. 1142, La Societe des 40 Hommes et 8 Chevaux; Grande Commissaire Intendant Passe (Past State Treasurer) of the Grande Voiture of North Carolina, La Societe des 40 Hommes et 8 Chevaux; Charter member of the Rotary Club of Sanford, and a Past President of that club, as well as Past Treasurer and Past Secretary; member of the San-

ford Chamber of Commerce; Past President of the Sanford Business Men's Association (1936); Lee County "Man of the Year" (1936); and County Chairman of the Lee County War Finance Committee during World War II. He received the Distinguished Service Award from the United States Treasury Department for services in connection with his work on that committee.

Although wide and varied are the activities and interests listed above, William Henry White's love for, and his activity in behalf of, Masonry and his Masonic brethren have been overshadowed only by his love for, and his activity in behalf of, his God, his Church, and his devoted family. He was initiated in Sanford Lodge No. 469 (now 151) on November 22, 1921; passed on December 13, 1921; and raised to the Sublime Degree of Master Mason on December 21, 1921. He was installed Junior Warden of Sanford Lodge on June 24, 1922, and as Master on July 5, 1923. He also served as Master in 1929, 1935 and 1936. He was installed Treasurer of Sanford Lodge No. 151 on January 26, 1937, and he has since that date held that office continuously. He has been a member of the Board of Directors of Sanford Masonic Temple, Inc., since the election of the original board in 1925, and he was Chairman of the Board of Directors when the Masonic Temple was constructed. He served as District Deputy Grand Master of the 13th Masonic District during the years 1927, 1928 and 1929; has been representative of the Grand Lodge of Tasmania near the Grand Lodge of North Carolina since 1929; has served on the Committee on Finance of the Grand Lodge since 1944; and has been a member of the Board of General Purposes since 1948.

He received the Fourth through the Thirty-second Degrees of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite in the Bodies at Wilmington, North Carolina, on November 13, 14, 15, 1923. On October 17, 1939, he was elected to the rank and decoration of the Knight Commander of the Court of Honour by the Supreme Council for the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America. On October 19, 1951, he was crowned an Inspector General Honorary of the 33° by the Supreme Council.

He was constituted a Noble of the Mystic Shrine in Oasis Temple on June 13, 1924, during the "Black Cat" Ceremonial at Hickory, and he was No. 13 on the active list of candidates.

He was appointed Grand Steward in 1944 by Grand Master Julius C. Hobbs, and has been regularly advanced until, on April 16, 1952, he was elected and installed Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

William Henry White loves and *lives* Masonry. He believes in, and practices, its precepts. He is a *real Master Mason*, and we are confident that his acts and his conduct during the year ahead will do much to advance the cause of Freemasonry.

W. L. M.

PAST GRAND MASTERS

A LIST OF THE PAST GRAND MASTERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM 1787 TO 1951 INCLUSIVE AND DATES WHEN ELECTED

*Samuel Johnston -----1787	*John W. Cotten-----1893, '94
*Richard Caswell -----1788	*Francis M. Moye-----1895, '96
*Samuel Johnston.1789, '90, '91	*Walter E. Moore-----1897, '98
*Wm. R. Davie-----1792, '93, '94,	*Richard J. Noble-----1899
'95, '96, '97, '98	*B. S. Royster-----1900, '01
*William Polk-----1799, 1800, '01	*H. I. Clark-----1902, '03
*John L. Taylor-----1802, '03, '04	*W. S. Liddell-----1904, '05
*John Hall -----1805, '06, '07	*Francis D. Winston-----1906, '07
*Benjamin Smith-----1808, '09, '10	*Samuel M. Gattis-----1908, '09
*Robert Williams.1811, '12, '13	*Richard N. Hackett-----1910, '11
*John L. Taylor-----1814, '15, '16	*W. B. McKoy-----1912
*Calvin Jones -----1817, '18, '19	*F. M. Winchester-----1913
*John A. Cameron-----1820, '21	*Jno. T. Alderman-----1914
*James Strudwick Smith-----1822	*F. P. Hobgood, Jr.-----1915
*Robert Strange -----1823, '24	*A. B. Andrews, Jr.-----1916
*H. G. Burton-----1825, '26	*Claude L. Pridgen-----1917
*L. D. Wilson-----1827, '28, '29	*George S. Norfleet-----1918
*R. D. Speight, Jr.-----1830, '31	Henry A. Grady-----1919
*S. J. Baker-----1832	*James C. Braswell-----1920
*S. F. Patterson-----1833, '34	*J. Bailey Owen-----1921
*L. H. Marsteller-----1835, '36	*James H. Webb-----1922
*D. W. Stone-----1837, '38, '39	Hubert McN. Poteat-----1923
*S. J. Baker-----1840	*James LeG. Everett-----1924
*D. L. Crenshaw-----1841	*Leon Cash-----1925
*J. H. Wheeler-----1842, '43	*John E. Cameron-----1926
*P. W. Fanning-----1844, '45, '46	*John H. Anderson-----1927
*W. F. Collins-----1847, '48, '49	*Raymond C. Dunn-----1928
*A. T. Jerkins-----1850, '51, '52	*John J. Phoenix-----1929
*Clement H. Jordan-----1853, '54	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.-----1930
*P. A. Holt-----1855, '56	J. W. Winborne-----1931
*Alfred Martin-----1857, '58	H. C. Alexander-----1932
*Lewis S. Williams-----1859, '60	†P. T. Wilson-----1933
*W. G. Hill-----1861	*R. F. Ebbs-----1934
*E. F. Watson-----1862, '63	Chas. B. Newcomb-----1935
*John McCormick -----1864	J. Giles Hudson-----1936
*E. G. Reade-----1865, '66	Watson N. Sherrod-----1937
*R. W. Best-----1867	*Harry T. Paterson-----1938
*Robert B. Vance-----1868, '69	†J. Edward Allen-----1939
*Charles C. Clark-----1870, '71	Thos. J. Harkins-----1940
*John Nichols-----1872, '73	Chas. P. Eldridge-----1941
*George W. Blount-----1874, '75	James E. Shipman-----1942
*Horace H. Munson-----1876, '77	James W. Payne-----1943
*William R. Cox-----1878, '79	Julius C. Hobbs-----1944
*Henry F. Grainger-----1880, '81	*Clyde H. Jarrett-----1945
*Robert Bingham-----1882, '83, '84	William J. Bundy-----1946
*Fabius H. Busbee-----1885, '86	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.-----1947
*C. H. Robinson-----1887, '88	Marvwell E. Hoffman-----1948
*Samuel H. Smith-----1889, '90	*Wilkins P. Horton-----1949
*Hezekiah A. Gudger-----1891, '92	Wallace E. Caldwell-----1950
	Herbert M. Foy-----1951

* Deceased.

† Nonaffiliated.

Proceedings
OF
THE GRAND LODGE
OF
Ancient, Free And Accepted Masons
OF
NORTH CAROLINA



1952

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF

A. F. & A. M.

OF NORTH CAROLINA

For the Year Ending April 21, 1953

●

ELECTIVE OFFICERS

M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE†--(151) *Grand Master*-----Sanford
 R. W. EDWIN T. HOWARD†---(344) *Dep. Gr. Master*, High Point
 R. W. ROBERT L. PUGH†----- (568) *Sr. Gr. Warden*, New Bern
 R. W. CHARLES H. PUGH†---(369) *Jun. Gr. Warden*---Gastonia
 M. W. HERBERT C. ALEXANDER* (693) *Grand Treasurer*--Charlotte
 R. W. WILBUR L. McIVER†---(151) *Grand Secretary*----Raleigh
 Address for Mail: P. O. Box 3068
 Raleigh, North Carolina

●

APPOINTIVE OFFICERS

W. John C. Vance†----- (118) *Sen. Gr. Deacon*---Asheville
 W. Charles A. Harris†, C.L.--- (113) *Jun. Gr. Deacon*---Roxboro
 W. Emery B. Denny†----- (668) *Grand Marshal* ---Raleigh
 W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.--- (261) *Grand Steward*---Charlotte
 W. William Eli Hand†----- (1) *Grand Steward*, Wilmington
 W. Fred F. Harding†----- (500) *Grand Tyler*-----Raleigh
 W. Charles S. Hubbard----- (585) *Gr. Chaplain* ----Raleigh
 W. Douglas L. Rights----- (289) *Grand Historian*, W.-Salem
 W. Arnold W. Kincaid†, C.L.--- (339) *Gr. Lecturer*, Bessemer City
 W. Howard F. Newman----- (172) *Grand Orator* ----Sanford
 W. G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L. (1) *Judge Advocate*, Wilmington

† Past Master

*Past Grand Master

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

9

PAST GRAND MASTERS

Henry A. Grady* (3)-----P. O. Box 1297, New Bern
 Dr. Hubert M. Poteat* (282)----P. O. Box 866, Wake Forest
 E. W. Timberlake* (282) -----P. O. Box 526, Wake Forest
 J. Wallace Winborne* (237)-----Justice Building, Raleigh
 Herbert C. Alexander* (693)----P. O. Box 1413, Charlotte
 Charles B. Newcomb* (1)-----P. O. Box 451, Wilmington
 J. Giles Hudson* (576)-----P. O. Box 1066, Salisbury
 Watson N. Sherrod* (447)-----Enfield
 Thomas J. Harkins* (118)-----P. O. Box 7374, Asheville
 Dr. Charles P. Eldridge* (218)---1621 St. Mary's St., Raleigh
 James E. Shipman* (387)-----P. O. Box 1228, Hendersonville
 James W. Payne* (543)-----P. O. Box 42, Salisbury
 Julius C. Hobbs* (1)-----P. O. Box 771, Wilmington
 William J. Bundy* (284)-----P. O. Box 143, Greenville
 Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32)----P. O. Box 1062, Concord
 Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118)---808 Flatiron Building, Asheville
 Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell* (408)---P. O. Box 567, Chapel Hill
 Herbert M. Foy* (322)-----P. O. Box 42, Mount Airy

PAST GRAND SECRETARY

Charles B. Newcomb* (1)-----P. O. Box 451, Wilmington

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

M. W. William H. White†----(151) *Grand Master* ----Sanford
Chairman

R. W. Edwin T. Howard†----- (344) *Dep. Gr. Master* High Point

R. W. Robert L. Pugh†----- (568) *Sr. Gr. Warden* New Bern

R. W. Charles H. Pugh†----- (369) *Jun. Gr. Warden*, Gastonia

M. W. Herbert C. Alexander*-- (693) *Grand Treasurer*, Charlotte

R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†----- (151) *Grand Secretary* ---Raleigh
Secretary

M. W. Watson N. Sherrod*---- (447) 1953

M. W. Edgar W. Timberlake*-- (282) 1953

M. W. James E. Shipman*---- (387) 1954

M. W. Thomas J. Harkins*---- (118) 1954

M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*-- (1) 1955

M. W. Herbert M. Foy*----- (322) 1955

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

M. W. William H. White†---- (151) *Grand Master* ----Sanford

W. Arnold W. Kincaid†, C.L.--- (339) *Gr. Lecturer*, Bessemer City

W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.--- (261) 1953 *Gr. Steward* Charlotte

W. Scott S. Fay†, C.L.----- (650) 1953 ----- Asheville

W. Craven E. Harrington†, C.L. (500) 1954 ----- Raleigh

M. W. James E. Shipman*---- (387) 1954 ----- Hendersonville

W. William H. Hardy†, C.L.--- (390) 1955 ----- Siloam

M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*-- (1) 1955 *Secretary*---Wilmington

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

TRUSTEES OF JOHN C. DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY FUND

M. W. William H. White†----(151) *Grand Master* ----Sanford
 R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†----(151) *Grand Secretary* ----Raleigh
 M. W. Herbert C. Alexander* (693) *Grand Treasurer* ----Charlotte
 W. Edwin W. Yates†----- (218) ----- Raleigh
 Arthur W. Madison----- (500) ----- Raleigh

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC.

J. Wallace Winborne* (237), 1953; Charles P. Eldridge* (218), 1954; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32), 1955; Thomas J. Harkins* (118), 1956; Harvey W. Smith† (109), 1957; and appointed by the Governor: Ben Cone (552); J. Edward Rooker† (10); and T. L. Simmons (230). *Chairman ex officio*: William H. White (151), *Grand Master*.

Superintendent: Rev. A. DeLeon Gray (122), Oxford, N. C.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA
MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Herbert C. Alexander* (693), 1953; Watson N. Sherrod* (447), 1954; William P. Little† (218), 1955; Arthur W. Madison (500), 1956; and Luther T. Hartsell Jr.* (32), 1957.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

Harvey W. Smith† (109), 1953; A. B. Goetze† (40), 1953; F. Duval Craven (542), 1954; J. Howard Brown† (58), 1954; L. M. Johnson (542), 1955; Charles P. Eldridge* (218), 1955; E. R. Ford† (76), 1956; Hackett C. Wilson† (202), 1956; W. M. York† (542), 1957; William J. Bundy* (284), 1957; and six members elected by the Grand Chapter, O. E. S. *Chairman ex officio*: William H. White† (151), *Grand Master*.

Superintendent: George R. Bennette (76), Greensboro, N. C.

REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL
MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

M. W. Thomas J. Harkins*----- (118) ----- Asheville

REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF U.S.

M. W. Thomas J. Harkins*----- (118) ----- Asheville

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS—1952-53

- 1—Robert F. Spence†----- (314) South Mills, Box 113
- 2—Grady I. Carrikert†, C.L.---- (171) Colerain, Box 188
- 3—Hubert H. Allen†----- (59) Plymouth, Box 386
- 4—Harry W. Panton†, C.L.---- (418) Milwaukee, Box 478
- 4-A—Charles D. Graham†, C.L. (447) Enfield, Box 114
- 5—Samuel D. Bundy†----- (517) Farmville, Box 476
- 6—John S. Davis†----- (4) Kinston (Courthouse)
- 7—Herbert W. Gillikin†----- (568) New Bern, Box 776

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

8—Dr. Warden L. Woodard†---(109) Beaufort, 307 Front St.
9—J. Luther Powell†, C.L.----(595) Wallace, Box 447
10—Armon E. Baggett†----- (1) Wilmington,
2619 Wrightsville Avenue
11—David T. Lambeth†----- (114) Lumberton
12—Allan G. Powers†----- (532) Hamlet
13—Eldon S. Adams†, C.L.----(181) Carthage, Box 501
14—Parlia B. Wood, Jr.†----- (431) Benson
15—Ray H. Branson†----- (282) Wake Forest, Box 888
16—T. Glenn Ogburn†----- (231) Willow Spring, Rt. 1
17—Moore D. Willoughby†----- (117) Wilson, Box 882
18—William D. Waters†----- (230) Rocky Mt., 1501 Gay St.
19—Nathan P. Strause†, C.L.--- (229) Henderson, Box 336
20—Thomas G. Powell†----- (122) Oxford, Box 1003
21—Grady A. Brown†----- (19) Hillsboro, Box 368
22—Lloyd C. Dillon†----- (214) Thomasville, Box 90
23—J. Harold Mitchell†, C.L.--- (656) Greensboro, Box 1167
24—Howard T. Craven†----- (188) Asheboro, 121 N. Elm St.
25—Joseph C. Guffy†----- (150) Norwood, Box 55
26—A. Bright Helms†----- (276) Marshville, Box 412
27—Joel J. Faulk†, C.L.----- (676) Charlotte 4, 2342 E. 7th St.
28—W. Reid Howe†----- (462) Cramerton, 225 Tenth St.
29—Joseph G. Miller†, C.L.---- (690) Statesville, 214 Webb St.
30—Fred F. Vance†----- (669) Kernersville, Box 245
31—Claude O. Garland†----- (454) Elkin, 436 W. Main St.
33—Tam L. Shumaker†----- (407) North Wilkesboro, Box 590
34—W. Dean McMillant†----- (594) West Jefferson
36—T. Glen Miller, Jr.†----- (262) Lenoir, Box 41
37—John H. Floyd†----- (339) Kings Mt., 200 E. King St.
38—Ernest H. Gibbs†----- (605) Columbus, Box 157
39—James L. Wright†----- (665) Asheville, 36 Vermont Ct.
40—Thomas E. Bell†----- (554) Spruce Pine, Box 162
41—R. Hessie Terrell†----- (453) Clyde, Box 286
42—Joseph D. Wallin†, C.L.---- (358) Sylva, Box 846
43—Robert L. Keenum†----- (426) Suit, Rt. 1
44—Vardy M. Abernethy†, C.L.--- (381) Forest City, Box 127

Charles B. Newcomb* (1), 1953, *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington; William J. Bundy* (284), 1954; Watson N. Sherrod* (447), 1955; J. T. Ingram† (262), 1956; and James E. Shipman* (387), 1957.

Charles B. Newcomb* (1), 1954, *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington; Emery B. Denny† (668), *Grand Marshal*, 1953; and Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118), 1955.

*** Past Grand Master**

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

J. Wallace Winborne* (237), *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb* (1), *Secretary*; Edwin T. Howard† (344), *Deputy Grand Master*; Robert L. Pugh† (568), *Senior Grand Warden*; Charles H. Pugh† (369), *Junior Grand Warden*; Edgar W. Timberlake* (282); J. Giles Hudson* (576); Thomas J. Harkins* (118); James E. Shipman* (387); William J. Bundy* (284); Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32); Emery B. Denny† (668), *Grand Marshal*; G. Dudley Humphrey† (1), *Judge Advocate*; Paul J. Story† (237); and Hubert E. May† (85).

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Watson N. Sherrod* (447), *Chairman*; Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118); Edwin T. Howard† (344), *Deputy Grand Master*; James G. Johnston† (261), *Grand Steward*; W. Eli Hand† (1), *Grand Steward*; Henry L. Bridges† (76); Lester H. Gillikin† (112); Hugh W. Prince† (147); and Sam A. Hennis, Jr.† (322).

COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32), 1953, *Chairman*; Norwood P. Parker† (98), 1954; C. B. Shulenberg† (500), 1955; Fred C. Kinzie†, C. L. (673), 1956; and Paul J. Story† (237), 1957.

COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS OF LODGES

D. Ernest Bulluck† (602), *Chairman*; Hubert M. Brown† (352); Charles P. Separk†, C. L. (40); R. Posey Jones† (322); and William B. Burroughs† (151).

COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE

Wallace E. Caldwell* (408), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 567, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

Richard D. Turner† (218), *Chairman*, Rt. 1, Box 25, Raleigh, North Carolina.

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

James G. Johnston† (261), *Grand Steward, Chairman*; F. William E. Cullingford† (31); Andrew C. Moore, Jr.† (530); Louis E. Lamkin† (676); William J. Williams† (692); Lonnie W. Rogers† (693).

COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

Joseph H. Carter (248), *Chairman*, Newton, North Carolina.

COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES

Charles B. Newcomb* (1), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary, Chairman*, P. O. Box 3068, Raleigh, North Carolina.

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

Edgar H. McBane† (542), *Chairman*; Murray C. Alexander† (530); John C. Vance† (118), *Senior Grand Deacon*; A. Vance Hulbert† (151); and Moore D. Willoughby† (117).

COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC.

Haywood C. Porter† (1), *Chairman*; William L. Burke† (409); C. Wallace Jackson† (8); Reuben Barnitz† (118); and Gordon L. Butler† (529).

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

C. B. Shulenberg† (500), *for Grand Lodge, Chairman*; and Thomas J. Harkins* (118), *for Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite*.

ACCOUNTANT

R. B. Spencer (40) C.P.A., Raleigh, North Carolina.

ASSISTANT TO THE GRAND TREASURER

Joel J. Faulk† (676).

MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE

William H. White† (151), *Grand Master, Chairman ex officio*; Edwin T. Howard† (344), *Deputy Grand Master, ex officio*; Robert L. Pugh† (568), *Senior Grand Warden, ex officio*; Charles H. Pugh† (369), *Junior Grand Warden, ex officio*; Frank I. Watson† (40); Clarence B. Shulenberg† (500); Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*; J. Marvin Mangum† (210); Charles B. Newcomb* (1); Charles P. Eldridge* (218); Harrison Kauffman† (40); Edwin W. Yates† (218); D. Ernest Bulluck† (602); Lawrence G. Jordan† (584); Julius C. Hobbs* (1); Ross Shumaker† (40); Craven E. Harrington† (500); and Gordon L. Butler† (529).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE LIBRARY

Dr. Charles P. Eldridge* (218), *Chairman*; Harrison Kauffman† (40); and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON QUARTERS OR BUILDING

Watson N. Sherrod* (447), *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb* (1); Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118); Hugh W. Prince† (147); and Herbert C. Alexander* (693).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MASONIC CEREMONIES

Robert L. Pugh† (568), *Senior Grand Warden, Chairman*; Herbert M. Foy* (322); Hugh W. Prince† (147); Lester H. Gilikin† (112); and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*.

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS

- 1- 2—Willie P. Goodwin†, C. L.----- (7) Edenton,
214 E. Eden St.
- 3- 5—Henry B. Carawan†, C.L.----- (104) Washington, Box 419
- 4-4A—Roy T. Joyner†, C.L.----- (488) Rich Square, Box 197
- 6—Berl M. Kahn†, C.L.----- (112) Goldsboro, Box 542
- 7- 8—Garrason A. Farrow†, C.L.----- (568) New Bern,
313 Craven St.
- 9—Arthur Apple†, C.L.----- (677) Wallace, Box 148
- 10—William R. Hadley†, C.L.----- (319) Wilmington,
152 Colonial Drive
- 11-12-14—Hugh W. Prince†, C.L.----- (147) Dunn, Box 347
- 15-16—Percy C. Stott†, C.L.----- (565) Wendell, Box 426
- 17-18—George W. Marshbourne, C.L.--- (187) Spring Hope, Box 27
- 19-20—Nathan P. Strause†, C.L.----- (229) Henderson, Box 336
- 21—Samuel D. Harrell, C.L.----- (210) Durham,
208 Edward Street
- 22-23—J. Harold Mitchell†, C.L.----- (656) Greensboro, Box 1167
- 13-24—Keith G. Hodgin†, C.L.----- (188) Asheboro,
721 Worth Street
- 25—Clarence L. Rhinehart†, C.L.----- (657) Rockwell, Box 837
- 26—W. Hoyte Maness†, C.L.----- (244) Monroe, Box 14
- 27—William H. Newman, C.L.----- (530) Charlotte, Box 1636
- 28-37—Raymond E. Rhyne†, C.L.----- (544) Mount Holly, Box 36
- 29—James C. Brown, Jr.†, C.L.--- (27) Statesville,
417 Salisbury Rd.
- 30-31-33-34—Cortez Lowery, C.L.----- (454) Elkin, Box 537
- 36—Anderson A. Cole†, C.L.----- (343) Hickory,
704 11th Street, N.W.
- 38-44—J. Washington Whiteside†, C.L.- (91) Rutherfordton, Rt. 3
- 39—C. Jackson Huff†, C.L.----- (446) Asheville,
535 Fairview Road
- 40—Charles A. Ramsey†, C.L.----- (357) Bakersville, Box 145
- 41-42-43—Raymond R. Nicholson, Sr.,
C.L.----- (358) Sylva, Box 26

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the hall of Oxford Lodge No. 122, A. F. & A. M., at Oxford on Monday morning, April 30, 1951, at 10:30 o'clock, with the following present:

M. W. Herbert M. Foy, P.M., (322) --- *Grand Master*
 R. W. William H. White, P.M. (151) --- *Deputy Grand Master*
 R. W. Thomas G. Powell, P.M. (122) --- *As Senior Grand Warden*
 R. W. William L. Ramsey, P.M. (8) --- *As Junior Grand Warden*
 R. W. Millard F. Hill, P.M. (122) --- *As Grand Treasurer*
 R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, P.M. (151) --- *Grand Secretary*
 W. Charles H. Pugh, P.M. (369) --- *Senior Grand Deacon*
 W. J. Harold Mitchell, P.M. (656) --- *As Junior Grand Deacon*
 W. Charles A. Harris, P.M. (113) --- *Grand Marshal*
 W. Sam A. Hennis, Jr., P.M. (322) --- *As Grand Steward*
 W. Earley W. Bridges, P.M. (76) --- *As Grand Steward*
 W. Fred F. Harding, P.M. (500) --- *Grand Tyler*
 W. Joseph H. Carter, P.M. (248) --- *Grand Chaplain*
 W. Arnold W. Kincaid, P.M. (339) --- *Grand Lecturer*

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Herbert M. Foy, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, and he announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication is to lay the cornerstone of the York Rite Memorial Chapel at Oxford Orphanage.

Accordingly, the cornerstone of the York Rite Memorial Chapel at Oxford Orphanage was formally laid in accordance with ancient ceremony.

Others taking part in the ceremony included M. W. Brother Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M., Grand King, who represented M. E. Brother Garrason A. Farrow, Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina; W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Senior Grand Deacon, Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of North Carolina, who represented M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M., Grand Master of the Grand Council; W. Brother D. Ernest Bulluck, P.M., Deputy Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of North Carolina, Knights Templar, who represented R. E. Brother Joseph W. Shuford, Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery;

Reverend Brother A. DeLeon Gray, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage, who extended greetings from the Orphanage, made a few brief remarks, and presented W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Senior Grand Deacon, Chairman of the York Rite Memorial Chapel Building Committee, who made the principal address; W. Brother Ross Shumaker, Architect; and W. Brother M. Garland Talton, Jr., Master of Oxford Lodge No. 122, A. F. & A. M., who was the Bearer of the Great Lights.

The sealed box which was placed within the cornerstone contains the following items:

1. Pennies inscribed with name and number of different Chapters.
2. Minutes of the York Rite Memorial Chapel Committee meetings.
3. Story of the growth of the York Rite Memorial Chapel until its cornerstone laying.
4. Proceedings of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina, 1945 and 1950.
5. Proceedings of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of North Carolina, 1945 and 1950.
6. Proceedings of the Grand Commandery of North Carolina, 1945 and 1950.
7. Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina, 1945 and 1950.
8. Letterheads—one each dated April 30, 1951:
 - (a) The North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons.
 - (b) Mount Ararat Royal Arch Chapter No. 3, North Carolina's Research Chapter.
 - (c) Roanoke Council No. 1, Royal, Select, Super Excellent and Thrice Illustrious Masters.
 - (d) The York Rite Bodies of Raleigh, North Carolina.
9. One copy of The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal, Vol. LXXVI, No. 3, dated February 1, 1951.
10. One copy of The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal, Vol. LXXVI, No. 8, dated April 16, 1951.
11. An Altar Bible from the Grand Chapter of North Carolina, Order of the Eastern Star.
12. One Holy Bible.
13. One Anointed High Priest Bible from the Grand Chapter Royal Arch Masons.
14. List of the Directors of Oxford Orphanage, bearing the corporate seal.
15. One copy of the Seventy-eighth Annual Report of the Board of Directors and Superintendent of the Oxford Orphanage,

Oxford, N. C., to the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina, for year ending December 31, 1950.

The ceremonies having been completed, lunch was served on the grounds of Oxford Orphanage, after which the Grand Lodge returned to the hall of Oxford Lodge No. 122, A. F. & A. M.

The Grand Secretary read messages from R. W., Brother Robert L. Pugh, Junior Grand Warden; W. James G. Johnston, Grand Steward; and M. W. James W. Payne, P. G. M., each of them extending their greetings and expressing their regret that it is impossible for them to be present at this Emergent Communication.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

HERBERT M. FOY, *Grand Master*.

ATTEST: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the hall of Currituck Lodge No. 463, A. F. & A. M., at Coinjock on Wednesday evening, January 23, 1952, at 7:30 o'clock, with the following present:

M. W. Herbert M. Foy, (322) ----- *Grand Master*
 R. W. Vernon L. Creekmore (463) ----- *As Senior Grand Warden*
 R. W. Edward C. Gibbs, Jr. (463) ----- *As Junior Grand Warden*
 R. W. Clyde H. Smith (463) ----- *As Grand Treasurer*
 R. W. Sam McHorney, Jr. (463) ----- *As Grand Secretary*
 W. Joseph M. Pritchard (463) ----- *As Senior Grand Deacon*
 W. Ralph E. Barco (463) ----- *As Junior Grand Deacon*
 W. Randolph Thomas (463) ----- *As Grand Steward*
 W. George H. Privott (463) ----- *As Grand Steward*
 W. Reubin M. Jones (463) ----- *As Grand Tyler*

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Herbert M. Foy, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. The Grand Master announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication is to dedicate the new Masonic Hall of Currituck Lodge No. 463, A. F. & A. M.

The ceremony of dedication was conducted in accordance with usual Masonic custom, following which the M. W. Grand Master gave a very interesting talk on Masonry and expressed his pleasure at coming to Coinjock.

The M. W. Grand Master having declared that the business for which this Emergent Communication was called had been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

HERBERT M. FOY, *Grand Master.*

ATTEST: SAM MCHORNEY, JR., *As Grand Secretary.*

FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina convened in its One Hundred Sixty-fifth Annual Communication in the Senior High School Auditorium at Greensboro, North Carolina, on Tuesday evening, April 15, 1952, at 7:30 o'clock, and was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Herbert Miles Foy, Grand Master, presiding, it appearing that a constitutional number of Lodges were represented.

Prayer was offered by Reverend Brother John W. Frank, Assistant Grand Chaplain.

GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. HERBERT M. FOY†	(322)	Grand Master
R. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE†	(151)	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. EDWIN T. HOWARD†	(344)	Senior Grand Warden
R. W. ROBERT L. PUGH†	(568)	Junior Grand Warden
M. W. HERBERT C. ALEXANDER* §	(693)	Grand Treasurer
R. W. WILBUR L. McIVER†	(151)	Grand Secretary
W. CHARLES H. PUGH†	(369)	Senior Grand Deacon
W. JOHN C. VANCE†	(118)	Junior Grand Deacon
W. CHARLES A. HARRIS†, C.L.	(113)	Grand Marshal
W. EMERY B. DENNY†	(668)	Grand Steward
W. JAMES G. JOHNSTON†, C.L.	(261)	Grand Steward
W. FRED F. HARDING†	(500)	Grand Tyler
W. JOSEPH H. CARTER	(248)	Grand Chaplain
W. DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS	(289)	Grand Historian
W. ARNOLD W. KINCAID†, C.L.	(339)	Grand Lecturer
M. W. HUBERT M. POTEAT*	(282)	Grand Orator
W. G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY†, C.L.	(1)	Judge Advocate
W. JOHN W. FRANK	(229)	Assistant Gr. Chaplain
W. CLYDE G. MCCARVER	(210)	Assistant Gr. Chaplain

§ Charles M. Setzer Lodge U.D., until chartered by Grand Lodge as No. 693 on April 16, 1952.

PAST GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

Hubert M. Poteat*	(282)	James E. Shipman*	(387)
Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	James W. Payne*	(543)
Charles B. Newcomb*	(1)	William J. Bundy*	(284)
J. Giles Hudson*	(576)	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.*	(32)
Watson N. Sherrod*	(447)	Maxwell E. Hoffman*	(118)
Thomas J. Harkins*	(118)	Wallace E. Caldwell*	(408)

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

PAST GRAND SECRETARY PRESENT

Charles B. Newcomb* (1)

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES PRESENT

M. W. Herbert M. Foy†	(322)	Grand Master, Chairman
R. W. William H. White†	(151)	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. Edwin T. Howard†	(344)	Senior Grand Warden
R. W. Robert L. Pugh†	(568)	Junior Grand Warden
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	Grand Treasurer
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	(151)	Gr. Secretary, Secretary
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*	(1)	1952
M. W. Watson N. Sherrod*	(447)	1953
M. W. James E. Shipman*	(387)	1954
M. W. Thomas J. Harkins*	(118)	1954

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS PRESENT

M. W. Herbert M. Foy†	(322)	Grand Master
W. Arnold W. Kincaid†, C.L.	(339)	Grand Lecturer
W. William H. Hardy†, C.L.	(390)	1952
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*	(1)	1952, Secretary
W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.	(261)	1953, Grand Steward
W. Scott S. Fay†, C.L.	(650)	1953
W. Craven E. Harrington†, C.L.	(500)	1954
M. W. James E. Shipman*	(387)	1954, Chairman

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

1	Cecil C. Winslow†	(106)	Hertford, Box 285
3	Hubert H. Allen†	(59)	Plymouth, Box 386
4	Harry W. Panton†, C.L.	(418)	Milwaukee, Box 478
4-A	Charles D. Graham†, C.L.	(447)	Enfield, Box 114
5	Samuel D. Bundy†	(517)	Farmville, Box 476
8	Dr. Warden L. Woodard†	(109)	Beaufort, 307 Front St.
10	Armon E. Baggett†	(1)	Wilmington, 2619 Wrightsville Ave.
11	David T. Lambeth†	(114)	Lumberton
12	Lloyd L. Woolley†	(484)	Southern Pines, Box 748
13	Eldon S. Adams†, C.L.	(181)	Carthage, Box 501
15	Ray H. Branson†	(282)	Wake Forest, Box 888
16	T. Glenn Ogburn†	(231)	Willow Spring, Rt. 1
17	Moore D. Willoughby†	(117)	Wilson, Box 882
18	Tom G. Bunting†	(85)	Nashville, Box 191
19	Nathan P. Strause†, C.L.	(229)	Henderson, Box 336
20	Thomas G. Powell†	(122)	Oxford, Box 1003
21	William N. Stansell†	(409)	Burlington, 219 Highland Ave.
22	Lloyd C. Dillon†	(214)	Thomasville, Box 90
23	J. Harold Mitchell†, C.L.	(656)	Greensboro, Box 1167
24	Howard T. Craven†	(188)	Asheboro, 121 N. Elm St.

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT (Continued)

25	Joseph C. Guffy†	(150)	Norwood, Box 55
26	Joe G. Chaney†	(578)	Wingate, Box 263
27	Joel J. Faulk†, <i>C.L.</i>	(676)	Charlotte 4, 2342 E. 7th St.
28	W. Reid Howe†	(462)	Cramerton, 225 Tenth St.
29	Joseph G. Miller†, <i>C.L.</i>	(690)	Statesville, 214 Webb St.
30	Fred F. Vance†	(669)	Kernersville, Box 245
31	Claude O. Garland†	(454)	Elkin, 436 W. Main St.
34	W. Dean McMillan†	(594)	West Jefferson
36	T. Glen Miller, Jr.†	(262)	Lenoir, Box 41
37	George D. Washburn†	(202)	Shelby, Box 51
38	Ernest H. Gibbs†	(605)	Columbus
40	Thomas E. Bell†	(554)	Spruce Pine
41	R. Hessie Terrell†	(453)	Clyde, Box 286
44	Paul J. Story†	(237)	Marion, Box 596

* Past Master.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES IN THE UNITED STATES PRESENT

Alabama	D. Ernest Bulluck (602)
Colorado	Watson N. Sherrod (447)
Florida	Wilbur L. McIver (151)
Idaho	Henry W. Pickett (210)
Indiana	Sam D. Bundy (517)
Maine	Fred F. Harding (500)
Massachusetts	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., (32)
Michigan	Robert L. Pugh (568)
Mississippi	Henry M. Brandon (289)
Montana	Charles H. Pugh (369)
Nevada	James E. Shipman (387)
New Jersey	Leon Godown (32)
New York	Wallace E. Caldwell (408)
Tennessee	Herbert C. Alexander (693)
Utah	William J. Bundy (284)
Virginia	Thomas J. Harkins (118)
Washington	Hugh W. Prince (147)

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES PRESENT

CANADA:

Canada (Ontario).....Hubert M. Poteat (282)

BRITISH ISLES:

England

(The United Grand Lodge of)....Charles B. Newcomb (1)

Ireland.....Guy L. Houk (145)

Scotland.....Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32)

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT—(Continued)

AUSTRALASIA:

New Zealand.....	Garrason A. Farrow (568)
Queensland.....	James W. Payne (543)
South Australia.....	Charles B. Newcomb (1)
Tasmania.....	William H. White (151)
Victoria.....	Harrison Kauffman (40)

BOLIVIA..... H. McN. Johnson (595)

BRAZIL:

Amazonas E. Acre.....	Leon Godown (32)
Ceara.....	J. Edward Rooker (10)

COLOMBIA:

Cartegena.....	Edwin T. Howard (344)
----------------	-----------------------

DENMARK (National Gr. Lodge of) ... Lester H. Gillikin (112)

ECUADOR..... Roscoe M. Wynn (317)

GUATEMALA..... J. Giles Hudson (576)

MEXICO:

Occidental Mexicana (Jalisco)....	Charles A. Harris (113)
York Grand Lodge.....	James T. Ingram (262)

NICARAGUA..... Burt S. Eldridge, Sr. (542)

SWITZERLAND (Alpina)..... Herbert M. Foy (322)

DISTINGUISHED BRETHREN

We were pleased to have with us the following distinguished brethren who were conducted by the Grand Marshal, presented by the Past Grand Master indicated, welcomed by the Grand Master, accorded Grand Honors, and conducted to seats in the Grand East:

M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Lieutenant Grand Commander of the Supreme Council, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America, and Sovereign Grand Inspector General for North Carolina of the Supreme Council, A. & A. S. R. for the Southern Jurisdiction of the United States of America, by M. W. Brother Maxwell E. Hoffman, Past Grand Master

M. W. Brother Wallace E. Caldwell, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina, by M. W. Brother James W. Payne, Past Grand Master.

W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Senior Grand Deacon of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, Grand Master of the Grand Council of R. & S. M. of North Carolina, by M. W. Brother J. Giles Hudson, Past Grand Master.

R. E. Brother D. Ernest Bulluck, Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of North Carolina, Knights Templar, by M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master.

M. W. Brother Charles M. Lankford, Jr., Grand Master of Masons in Virginia; M. W. Brother A. Douglas Smith, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia; and M. W. Brother Enoch D. Flowers, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, by M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master.

R. W. Brother John I. Smith, Deputy Grand Master, Acting Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, by M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master.

M. W. Brothers Daniel Hope and Harry O. Schroeder, Past Grand Masters of Masons in Maryland, by M. W. Brother Wallace E. Caldwell, Past Grand Master.

M. W. Brother R. V. Hope, Past Grand Master of Masons in Tennessee, by M. W. Brother Herbert C. Alexander, Past Grand Master.

SPECIAL RECOGNITION BY M. W. GRAND MASTER

The M. W. Grand Master gave special recognition to our Past Grand Masters, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the Certified Lecturers, the Certified Instructors, and the Grand Representatives of other Grand Lodges.

REPRESENTATIVES OF LODGES PRESENT

- 1 St. John's (10)—Wilmington:
Allie J. Humphrey, M.; W. Eli Hand, Proxy for S. W.
- 3 St. John's (7)—New Bern:
George C. Holcomb, M.; Lloyd G. Brinson, S. W.; George L. Brockway, Jr., J. W.
- 4 St. John's (6)—Kinston:
Herschel J. Hearn, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 5 Charity (2)—Windsor:
George Rhodes, M.; William S. Walters, S. W.; R. W. Davis, J. W.
- 7 Unanimity (2)—Edenton:
William A. Harrell, M. and Proxy for S. W.; W. M. Rhoades, J. W.
- 8 Phoenix (14)—Fayetteville:
Mitchell E. Young, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Wade K. McDonald, J. W.
- 10 Johnston-Caswell (19)—Warrenton:
Claude B. Bottoms, M.; J. Edward Rooker, Jr., Proxy for Wardens.
- 13 St. John's (9)—Kenansville:
Lewis A. Westbrook, M.; Jacob C. Murphy, S. W.; Cecil E. Kornegay, J. W.

- 17 American George (4)—Murfreesboro:
Raymond Dilday, Proxy for M. and S. W.; Nick Callis, Proxy for J. W.
- 19 Eagle (21)—Hillsboro:
Williams E. Bell, M.; Charles M. Walker, Jr., S. W.; Charles A. Williams Jr., J. W.
- 27 Statesville (29)—Statesville:
Allen P. Moore, M.; Robert M. Rickert, S. W.; Carl A. Thompson, J. W.
- 31 Phalanx (27)—Charlotte:
Lester M. Hancock, M.; G. E. Vinroot, Proxy for S. W.; Paul J. Potts, J. W.
- 32 Stokes (25)—Concord:
Rufus E. Huntley, M. and Proxy for J. W.; A. R. Ervin, Proxy for S. W.
- 40 Hiram (15)—Raleigh:
Harrison Kauffman, Proxy for Officers.
- 45 Liberty (33)—Wilkesboro:
Thomas E. Crysall, M.; R. E. Dunn, S. W.; E. M. Pardue, J. W.
- 53 Hall— (1)—Shawboro, Star Route:
Jesse C. Burgess, Proxy for M.; W. J. Wilson, Proxy for S. W.
- 58 Concord (18)—Tarboro:
William H. Batchelor, M.; Henry H. James, Sr., S. W.; Zeb Cummings, Jr., Proxy for J. W.
- 59 Perseverance (3)—Plymouth:
William R. Harden, M.; George R. Leggett, S. W.; Hubert H. Allen, Proxy for J. W.
- 75 Widow's Son (1)—Camden:
J. A. Seymour, Proxy for M. and S. W.; H. F. Nainfluse, Proxy for J. W.
- 76 Greensboro (23)—Greensboro:
Herman A. Dohm, S. W.; Russell P. Hale, J. W.
- 83 LaFayette (8)—Jacksonville:
Garrell B. Moser, M.; Leon A. Justice, Proxy for S. W.; John G. Stanley, J. W.
- 84 Fellowship (14)—Smithfield:
William A. Hooks, M.; A. E. Dunbar, Proxy for S. W.; Zeb Hill, Jr., J. W.
- 85 Morning Star (18)—Nashville:
S. Floyd Walker, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Frank M. Edwards, J. W.
- 90 Skewarkee (2)—Williamston:
George H. Gurganus, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Frank M. Edwards, J. W.
- 91 Western Star (44)—Rutherfordton:
Richard F. Lewis, M.; Horace C. Elliott, S. W.; Benjamin F. Jones, J. W.
- 92 Joseph Warren (17)—Stantonsburg:
Jesse G. Yates, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 97 Millbrook (15)—Millbrook:
William A. Bailey, Proxy for Officers.

- 98 Hiram (9)—Clinton:
Graham R. Butler, M.; J. Roland Bradshaw, S. W.; Norwood P. Parker, Proxy for J. W.
- 99 Fulton (25)—Salisbury:
W. L. Brandon, Proxy for M.; Grady Alexander Drye, S. W. and Proxy for J. W.
- 104 Orr (3)—Washington:
Henry B. Carrawan, Proxy for Officers.
- 106 Perquimans (1)—Hertford:
R. Ralph White, M.; Charlie F. Murray, Proxy for S. W.; W Jack Kanoy, J. W.
- 109 Franklin (8)—Beaufort:
Earl M. Noe, M.; C. Gherman Holland, S. W.; Orville G. Gaskill, J. W.
- 112 Wayne (6)—Goldsboro:
Lester H. Gillikin, Proxy for M.; Kedar D. Pyatt, J. W.
- 113 Person (20)—Roxboro:
Hulon T. Lunsford, M.; James W. Bolick, S. W.; William B. Hicks, J. W.
- 114 St. Alban's (11)—Lumberton:
James W. Wilkerson, M.; Fletcher P. Sessoms, S. W.; Hector M. McBryde, Proxy for J. W.
- 117 Mount Lebanon (17)—Wilson:
Thomas G. Allgood, M.; Forest T. Green, S. W. and Proxy for J. W.
- 118 Mount Hermon (39)—Asheville:
Reuben Barnitz, Proxy for Officers.
- 122 Oxford (20)—Oxford:
Rev. A. DeLeon Gray, M.; James A. Saye, S. W.; Marshall T. Parham, J. W.
- 125 Mill Creek (9)—Newton Grove:
P. Rupert Warren, M.; Joe B. Warren, S. W.; Luther A. Britt, J. W.
- 126 Gatesville (1)—Gatesville:
Hubert Eason, Proxy for M. and S.W.; Martin E. Knight, J.W.
- 128 Hanks (24)—Franklinville:
Hamby V. Phillips, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Walter W. Comer, Proxy for J. W.
- 129 Dan River (22)—Madison:
Charles E. Williams, M.; Benjamin F. Sharp, Proxy for S. W.; Stephen J. Ray, Proxy for J. W.
- 136 Leaksville (23)—Leaksville:
W. M. Carter, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 137 Lincoln (28)—Lincolnton:
Harvey A. Jonas, Jr., M.; Herbert R. Finger, S. W.; Craig W. Devine, J. W.
- 138 King Solomon (10)—Burgaw:
J. R. Casey, Sr., Proxy for M.; C. S. Harrell, Proxy for S. W.
- 145 Junaluskee (42)—Franklin:
C. Gordon Moore, Proxy for Officers.
- 147 Palmyra (14)—Dunn:
Albert A. Alabaster, M.; Fred M. Byerly, S. W.

- 149 Adoniram (20)—Cornwall:
Atkins H. Clark, M.; Robert A. Nelson, S. W.; Robert K. Hyler,
J. W.
- 150 Pee Dee (25)—Norwood:
G. K. Aderholdt, Jr., Proxy for Officers.
- 151 Sanford (13)—Sanford:
Harold V. Fenstamacher, M.; Moses L. Snipes, S. W.; Edward
L. Quillin, J. W.
- 154—Scotch Ireland (25)—Cleveland:
Thomas L. Patrick, M.; F. F. Campbell, S. W.; F. L. Walker,
J. W.
- 155 White Stone (15)—Wakefield:
William O. King, Proxy for M.; H. H. Eddins, Proxy for S. W.;
W. A. Alman, Proxy for J. W.
- 158 Knap of Reeds (21)—Bahama:
W. P. Perry, Proxy for Officers.
- 162 Yadkin (30)—Yadkinville:
F. D. B. Harding, Proxy for M. and S. W.; George W. Steel-
man, Proxy for J. W.
- 165 Archer (15)—Clayton, RFD:
Esker J. Corbett, M.; Theron E. Atkinson, Proxy for S. W.;
Costa W. Hocutt, Jr., J. W.
- 167 Winston (30)—Winston-Salem:
Ralph E. Goodale, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 170 Blackmer (39)—Weaverville:
Carl Teague, M.; Roy E. Ellis, S. W.; J. V. McIntosh, J. W.
- 171 Colerain (2)—Colerain:
Thomas D. Holley, M.; Henry F. Britt, Proxy for S. W.; Brit-
ton Harrell, Proxy for J. W.
- 172 Buffalo (13)—Sanford:
C. Homer Measamer, M.; Charlie S. Bullock, Proxy for S. W.;
John L. Covington, Proxy for J. W.
- 188 Balfour (24)—Asheboro:
Hallie C. Reaves, M.; Howard Craven, Proxy for S. W.; Keith
Hodgin, Proxy for J. W.
- 202 Cleveland (37)—Shelby:
Hackett C. Wilson, Proxy for M. and J. W.; M. O. Moore,
Proxy for S. W.
- 206 Mingo (9)—Dunn, RFD:
Granville C. Byrd, Sr., M.; Warren Jackson, Proxy for S. W.;
John T. Pope, J. W.
- 207 Lebanon (10)—Whiteville:
W. H. Stephens, Proxy for Officers.
- 208 Mount Olive (6)—Mount Olive:
James D. Hatcher, M.; Benjamin F. Smith, S. W.
- 210 Eno (21)—Durham:
Charles W. Glosson, M.; J. C. Weaver, S. W.; J. C. Jester,
Proxy for J. W.
- 214 Thomasville (22)—Thomasville:
Thomas M. Honeycutt, M.; Cletus L. Loflin, S. W.; Daniel T.
Wilder, J. W.

- 217 Catawba Valley (36)—Morganton:
Carl T. Ramsey, M.; William D. Swingle, S. W.; Paul A. Cox,
J. W.
- 226 Wilson (29)—Olin
T. W. Weaver, Proxy for M.
- 229 Henderson (19)—Henderson:
Nathan P. Strause, Proxy for Officers.
- 230 Corinthian (18)—Rocky Mount:
Jarold B. Melvin, M., and Proxy for J. W.; G. C. Drummond,
Proxy for S. W.
- 231 William T. Bain (16)—Raleigh, Rt. 3:
M. Elmo Partin, M.; Josephus Johnson, S. W.; Sterling H.
Ball, J. W.
- 233 Lenoir (6)—La Grange:
J. Pully Corbin, M.; Dan Dixon Hardy, J. W.
- 237 Mystic Tie (44)—Marion:
Philip M. Laughridge, M.; Ernest House, S. W.; Joseph Pyatt,
J. W.
- 244 Monroe (26)—Monroe:
C. D. Roberts, Proxy for Officers.
- 248 Catawba (36)—Newton:
John H. P. Cilley, III, M.; Luther Matheson, S. W.; G. Cecil
Hartsoe, Proxy for J. W.
- 249 Pythagoras (10)—Southport:
Ernest F. Gore, S. W.; Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 253 Lee (29)—Taylorsville:
Frank J. Wier, Proxy for M.
- 258 Fuquay (16)—Fuquay Springs:
Willie G. Farabow, M.; Clyde B. Tingen, S. W.; Thomas J.
Bridges, J. W.
- 259 Waynesville (41)—Waynesville:
Jack Felmet, M.; John Reeves, Proxy for Wardens.
- 261 Excelsior (27)—Charlotte:
Whitelaw R. Hudson, M.; Clarence R. Welch, J. W.
- 262 Hibriten (36)—Lenoir:
Raymond R. Triplett, M.; Harold H. Setzer, S. W.; Junius E.
Shell, Proxy for J. W.
- 267 Dunn's Rock (38)—Brevard:
Vernon P. Fullbright, M.; Theodore L. McCrary, S. W.
- 271 Tobasco (23)—Gibsonville:
Clyde B. Dennis, M.; Melvin Randolph, S. W.; James F. Smith,
J. W.
- 272 Bingham (21)—Mebane:
M. Lester Carver, M.; Claude H. Lynch, S. W.; James M. Wil-
liamson, J. W.
- 276 Beaver Dam (26)—Marshville:
Jimmy J. Leonard, M.; J. Max Thomas, S. W.; Clifford P.
Hill, J. W.
- 282 Wake Forest (15)—Wake Forest:
Barnard J. Powell, M.; Fred W. Harper, S. W.; R. A. Keith,
J. W.
- 283 Eureka (25)—China Grove:
Robert M. Davis, M.; Homer B. Overcash, J. W.

- 289 Salem (30)—Winston-Salem:
Charlie J. Calaway, M.; Edmund T. Jenkins, S. W.; William R. Davis, J. W.
- 292 French Broad (39)—Marshall:
Z. V. Arthur, Proxy for Officers.
- 296 Stonewall (5)—Robersonville:
Joseph L. Williams, M.; Earl M. Coburn, Proxy for S. W.; Donnie M. Hardison, J. W.
- 299 Harmony (29)—Harmony:
Bristol A. Messick, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 304 Pleasant Hill (6)—Pink Hill:
Simpson Harper, Jr., Proxy for M. and S. W.; Lee Fordham, J. W.
- 306 Raeford (12)—Raeford:
Daniel F. McInnis, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 314 New Lebanon (1)—South Mills:
John K. Rhodes, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 317 Eureka (1)—Elizabeth City:
Roscoe M. Wynn, Proxy for M.; John W. Miller, S. W.; Robert J. White, Proxy for J. W.
- 319 Wilmington (10)—Wilmington:
Haywood S. King, Proxy for M. and S. W.; Alvis R. Hardy, J. W.
- 322 Granite (31)—Mount Airy:
Carl M. Baber, M.; Paul D. Webster, S. W.; Palmer D. Cain, Jr., J. W.
- 331 Bayboro (7)—Bayboro:
Lester B. Willis, M.; B. T. Potter, Proxy for S. W.; Seaton G. Bennett, J. W.
- 343 Hickory (36)—Hickory:
John R. Shreves, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Elwyn D. Bowman, J. W.
- 344 Numa F. Reid (22)—High Point
Arnold J. Koonce, Sr., M.; W. H. Marlette, Jr., S. W.; John M. Butler, J. W.
- 348 Stanly (25)—Albemarle:
T. Lloyd Traywick, M.; L. Roy Whitley, Proxy for S. W.; Sam W. Barrier, J. W.
- 352 Durham (21)—Durham:
Sterling H. Harris, M.; C. H. Lawson, S. W.; C. T. Council, Jr., J. W.
- 356 Fallston (37)—Fallston:
Flay S. Scism, M.; M. L. Smith, Proxy for S. W.; W. H. Lutz, Proxy for J. W.
- 357 Bakersville (40)—Bakersville:
George W. Conrad, Proxy for M.; William H. Wilson, Proxy for S. W.; Frank B. Wilson, Proxy for J. W.
- 359 Mount Vernon (7)—Oriental:
Robert W. Day, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 363 Snow (40)—Boone:
John D. Cook, M.; James T. C. Wright, Proxy for Wardens.

- 369 Gastonia (28)—Gastonia:
Frank C. Gettys, M.; Rufus B. Wilson, S. W.; Woodrow W. Long, J. W.
- 374 Campbell (29)—Troutmans:
J. M. Reid, Proxy for M.; J. L. Simpson, S. W.
- 379 Coharie (9)—Salemberg:
Curtis W. Holden, M.; N. A. Reynolds, S. W.; H. P. Royal, Proxy for J. W.
- 381 Forest City (44)—Forest City:
Clarence L. Bridges, M.; Charles A. Green, Proxy for S. W.; Norman W. Yelton, J. W.
- 384 Reidsville (23)—Reidsville:
Frederick B. Fleagle, M.; Richard R. Saunders, Jr., S. W.; John O. Busick, II, J. W.
- 387 Kedron (38)—Hendersonville:
E. Hugh Wood, M.; Daniel B. Hart, Proxy for S. W.; Frank Yarbrough, Proxy for J. W.
- 388 Mooresboro (37)—Mooresboro:
Calvin A. Kennedy, M.; Ben A. Holder, S. W.; Dorus C. Wright, Proxy for J. W.
- 390 Copeland (31)—Copeland:
T. C. Alberty, Proxy for Officers.
- 395 Orient (10)—Wilmington:
Kenneth W. Taylor, M.; R. C. Patton, Proxy for J. W.
- 403 Siler City (13)—Siler City:
Roy A. Edwards, M.; Max V. Bray, S. W.; Robert H. Richardson, J. W.
- 404 Denton (22)—Denton:
A. H. Lanier, Proxy for M.; J. E. Wilkins, Jr., S. W.; H. H. Surratt, Proxy for J. W.
- 405 Ocean (8)—Morehead City:
James B. Willis, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 407 North Wilkesboro (33)—North Wilkesboro:
Claude K. Key, M.; Tam L. Shumaker, Proxy for Wardens.
- 408 University (21)—Chapel Hill:
Ashwell B. Harward, M.; James C. Williams, S. W.; Paul J. Lytle, J. W.
- 409 Bula (21)—Burlington:
William T. Lasley, M.; Herbert W. Beal, S. W.; Russell Taylor, Proxy for J. W.
- 411 Bailey (17)—Bailey:
J. Willis Finch, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Lewis M. Watson, J. W.
- 412 Henry F. Grainger (20)—Oxford, Rt. 3:
Otis L. Harrison, Proxy for M.
- 413 Louisburg (19)—Louisburg:
Ernest H. McFarland, M.; Austin G. Fuller, S. W.; Robert W. Knott, J. W.
- 417 Maxton (11)—Maxton:
Robert W. Fisher, M.
- 418 Potecasi (4)—Potecasi:
Harry W. Pantan, M. and Proxy for Wardens.

- 423 Sparta (34)—Sparta:
Edward J. Pugh, Proxy for M.; Robert L. Pugh, Proxy for Wardens.
- 426 Montgomery (43)—Ranger:
Zebulon V. Davidson, Proxy for Officers.
- 427 Oconee (42)—Bryson City:
F. C. Shuler, Proxy for Officers.
- 428 Stokesdale (23)—Stokesdale:
James G. Smith, M.; John C. Adcock, S. W.; James L. Marshall, J. W.
- 429 Sea Side (8)—Swansboro:
Rona B. Riggs, M.; James W. Killian, Proxy for J. W.
- 431 Relief (14)—Benson:
Conley M. Lee, M.; George R. Ellis, S. W.; Shelton A. Benson, J. W.
- 434 West Bend (30)—Lewisville:
Samuel C. Woosley, M.; William S. Kiger, Jr., S. W.
- 437 Biscoe (24)—Biscoe:
James Bone, M.; William A. Sutton, S. W.; William A. Lewis, Jr., J. W.
- 439 Marble Springs (43)—Marble:
Wilburn Griggs, M.
- 444 Marietta (24)—Ramseur:
Kermit G. Pell, M.; Charles C. Dorsett, S. W.; C. Reece Hodgin, Proxy for J. W.
- 447 Enfield (4-A)—Enfield:
Albert P. Coltrain, M.; L. Jack Williamson, S. W.; G. Otis Fagala, J. W.
- 453 Clyde (41)—Clyde:
E. W. Free, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 454 Elkin (31)—Elkin:
David T. Calloway, M.; Cortez Lowery, S. W.; James F. Am-burn, J. W.
- 460 Cliffside (44)—Cliffside:
Gilmer A. Dula, M.; Melvin T. Raines, S. W.
- 461 Matthews (27)—Matthews:
Fred O. Brown, Proxy for M.; M. E. Pence, Proxy for S. W.; C. S. McCain, J. W.
- 462 South Fork (28)—Cramerton:
Hoke D. Bagwell, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 463 Currituck (1)—Coinjock:
E. B. Caffee, Proxy for Officers.
- 471 Grassy Knob (29)—Union Grove:
Clifford K. Williams, M.
- 473 Lexington (22)—Lexington:
Paul R. Shoemaker, Proxy for M.; Alex Corn, S. W.; Tyler Freeman, J. W.
- 475 Grimesland (5)—Grimesland:
Jatie J. Spain, M.; Edd M. Sawyer, S. W.; Linwood C. Edwards, J. W.
- 479 Rainbow (7)—Arapahoe:
Joseph I. Bland, M.; Alfred C. Brinson, Proxy for S. W.

- 483 Traphill (33)—Traphill:
Claude Billings, S. W. and Proxy for M.; Willard J. Triplett, J. W.
- 484 Southern Pines (12)—Southern Pines:
Alden G. Bower, Proxy for M.; Lloyd L. Woolley, Proxy for Wardens.
- 486 Lawndale (37)—Lawndale:
W. Harold Bridges, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 488 Rich Square (4)—Rich Square:
C. A. Elliott, Proxy for M.
- 491 Hominy (39)—Candler:
Frank G. Cabe, Proxy for M.; Dewey Poore, Proxy for J. W.
- 492 Thomas M. Holt (21)—Graham:
Harvey T. Hogan, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 495 Rockingham (12)—Rockingham:
Douglas W. Hamer, M.; Frank B. Stanley, S. W.; Jessie L. Farris, J. W.
- 496 Mooresville (29)—Mooresville:
Raleigh H. Mabe, M.; Wiley Howell, Proxy for S. W.; R. M. Warren, Proxy for J. W.
- 497 Royal Hart (4-A)—Littleton:
C. H. Lambeth, Proxy for Officers.
- 499 Creedmoor (20)—Creedmoor:
Richard D. Holt, Proxy for M.; A. T. Stoddart, Proxy for S. W.; G. B. Caldwell, Proxy for J. W.
- 500 Raleigh (15)—Raleigh:
Walter H. Riley, M.; Clarence H. Moore, S. W.; William H. Hamilton, J. W.
- 502 Cookeville (36)—Near Henry:
Ferman E. Hoke, M.; Grady P. Yoder, Proxy for S. W.; Charles Phillips, Proxy for J. W.
- 505 Cherryville (28)—Cherryville:
David P. Dellinger, Proxy for Wardens.
- 515 Whetstone (28)—Bessemer City:
Arthur W. Hoyle, M.; Carl W. Howard, S. W.; Robert W. Thornburg, J. W.
- 517 Farmville (5)—Farmville:
Sam D. Bundy, Proxy for Officers.
- 520 Fairfield (3)—Fairfield:
Charlie E. Baum, M.; Edward J. McKinney, S. W.; Ralph G. Cutrell, Jr., J. W.
- 521 Wanchese (1)—Wanchese:
Holmes O. Bridges, Proxy for Officers.
- 524 Pendleton (4)—Pendleton:
J. F. Martin, Proxy for S. W.; J. Pressley Barnes, Proxy for J. W.
- 527 Lucama (17)—Lucama:
Paul A. Bailey, M.; Millard Watson, S. W.; J. T. Bridges, Proxy for J. W.
- 528 Fairmont (11)—Fairmont:
Charlie R. Atkinson, Jr., M.; Neil A. Lee, S. W.; Dallas P. Johnson, J. W.

- 529 Andrews (43)—Andrews:
Clyde E. Fraley, M.; Gordon L. Butler, Proxy for Wardens.
- 530 Joppa (27)—Charlotte:
William H. Newman, M.; Alexander G. Lawing, S. W.; S. Clayton Brock, J. W.
- 532 Hamlet (12)—Hamlet:
John W. Warr, M. and Proxy for J. W.; John D. Patterson, Jr., S. W.
- 534 Camp Call (37)—Shelby, Rt. 5:
David G. Blanton, M.; G. W. Lee, Proxy for S. W.
- 535 Hollis (44)—Hollis:
Elijah C. Waters, M.; Max Daves, Proxy for S. W.; Swope Padgett, Proxy for J. W.
- 538 Williams (27)—Cornelius:
Ben A. Washam, M.; T. Brice Fidler, S. W.; Robert T. Hoyle, Proxy for J. W.
- 542—Corinthian (23)—Greensboro:
William Y. Farrell, M.; W. Beatty Farr, Jr., S. W.; Raymond L. Stafford, J. W.
- 543 Spencer (25)—Spencer:
J. E. Connell, Sr., Proxy for M.; C. E. Shelby, Proxy for S. W.; T. D. Poole, J. W.
- 544 Mount Holly (28)—Mount Holly:
Leo B. McIntosh, M.
- 550 Roman Eagle (12)—Aberdeen:
Coleman C. Parker, S. W.
- 552 Revolution (23)—Greensboro:
Robert B. Skenes, M.; William G. Dance, S. W.; John R. Hester, Jr., J. W.
- 554 Vesper (40)—Spruce Pine:
Roy R. Buchanan, M.; Taylor M. Puckett, S. W.; Charles A. Donnahoo, J. W.
- 555 Elise (13)—Robbins:
Charles M. Crawford, M.; James E. Glover, S. W.; John Moore, J. W.
- 558 Ararat (31)—Ararat:
C. H. Hill, Proxy for Officers.
- 565 Wendell (15)—Wendell:
Percy C. Stott, Proxy for Officers.
- 568 Doric (7)—New Bern:
William H. Scott, M.; Robert A. Gardner, Sr., S. W.; E. H. Ricks, Proxy for J. W.
- 569 Mount Pleasant (17)—Bailey, Rt. 1:
Jasper H. Bissette, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Norman E. Patterson, S. W.
- 573 Mount Pleasant (33)—Champion:
Jasper V. Foster, M.; Charles W. Proffitt, S. W.; Everett M. Huffman, J. W.
- 576 Andrew Jackson (25)—Salisbury:
Ira R. Swicegood, M.; James L. Parrish, S. W.; Thomas F. Hudson, J. W.

- 578 Meadow Branch (26)—Wingate:
Joe G. Chaney, Proxy for Officers.
- 585 Roseboro (9)—Roseboro:
McDonald Davis, Jr., M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 592 Maiden (36)—Maiden:
Robert M. McRee, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 593 Stony Point (29)—Stony Point:
Howard Brezger, Proxy for M.; M. L. Kerley, Proxy for S. W.;
Artie E. Reynolds, J. W.
- 594 Ashe (34)—West Jefferson:
Todd Gentry, Proxy for Officers.
- 595 Wallace (9)—Wallace:
George O. Powell, M. and Proxy for S. W.; H. McNair Johnson,
Proxy for J. W.
- 596 Waccamaw (10)—Bolton:
Luther C. Rich, M.; J. W. Bullock, Proxy for Wardens.
- 602 Queen City (18)—Rocky Mount:
Maurice J. Stokes, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 605 Jeff L. Nelson (38)—Tryon:
E. H. Gibbs, Proxy for M.
- 609 Zebulon (15)—Zebulon:
William C. Bunn, M.; Ralph H. Bunn, Proxy for S. W.; Joseph
A. Wood, J. W.
- 616 Round Peak (31)—Mount Airy, Rt. 3:
Albert E. Simmons, M.; Clay Bryant, Proxy for S. W.
- 617 St. Patrick's (6)—Princeton:
Hubert V. Massengill, Proxy for M.; James F. B. Holt, S. W.;
William C. Wilkins, J. W.
- 618 Union (25)—Midland:
Vasker R. Mullis, M.
- 626 Cannon Memorial (25)—Kannapolis:
W. A. Hartis, Proxy for M.; H. H. Russell, Proxy for S. W.;
Oscar L. Patton, J. W.
- 627 Belmont (28)—Belmont:
Otis B. Kee, M.
- 629 Walnut Cove (30)—Walnut Cove.
Hiram Atkins, Proxy for M.; James R. Jones, J. W.
- 634 Goldsboro (6)—Goldsboro:
James A. Harris, S. W. and Proxy for M.; David E. Drew, J. W.
- 637 Yadkin Falls (25)—Badin:
J. Mack Ingram, M.; Robert L. Webster, S. W.; J. Stanly Hunter,
J. W.
- 650 John A. Nichols (39)—Asheville:
Dr. Scott S. Fay, Proxy for Officers.
- 654 Elberta (12)—West End:
Ralph L. Cox, M.; Woodrow W. Conrad, S. W.; Lonnie M.
Hartsell, J. W.
- 656 Guilford (23)—Greensboro:
Francis O. Gibbs, M.; Paul G. Boone, S. W.; C. Hodgkin Donnell,
J. W.

- 657 Keller Memorial (25)—Rockwell:
Carr H. Lingle, M.; Clarence M. Williams, S. W.; C. L. Rhinehardt, Proxy for J. W.
- 658 Beulaville (9)—Beulaville:
Archie Hall, Proxy for Officers.
- 664 Garland (9)—Garland:
Charles R. Reeves, M.; J. K. West, Proxy for S. W.
- 665 West Asheville (39)—Asheville:
W. E. Davis, Proxy for Officers.
- 667 Fort Bragg (14)—Fort Bragg:
Robert L. Brunner, Proxy for M.; Jack M. Green, Proxy for S. W.; Roy B. Hoskins, J. W.
- 668 Holland Memorial (28)—Gastonia:
Bruce W. Snyder, M.; A. Henry Austin, S. W.; C. Boyd Burrell, J. W.
- 669 Kernersville (30)—Kernersville:
Reginald L. Whitaker, M.; Gilmer C. Dillon, S. W.; Floyd O. Craven, J. W.
- 670 Lovelady (36)—Valdese:
Ellis Brown, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Ellis S. Glass, Jr., J. W.
- 672 Robbinsville (43)—Robbinsville:
Walter B. Denton, M.; Leo L. Morris, Proxy for S. W.; R. P. Akin, Proxy for J. W.
- 673 Spindale (44)—Spindale:
William H. Shehan, M.; Max G. Padgett, S. W.; Lewis D. Davis, J. W.
- 674 Acacia (22)—High Point:
Roy B. Culler, M.; Clyde S. Chernault, S. W.; Jesse O. House, J. W.
- 675 Washington (3)—Washington:
Ray E. Phillips, Proxy for Officers.
- 677 Warsaw (9)—Warsaw:
Samuel A. Jones, M.; Q. J. Sutton, Sr., Proxy for S. W.; Fred D. Bramlette, J. W.
- 678 Providence (3)—Columbia:
J. W. Alford, Proxy for Officers.
- 679 Creasy Proctor (14)—Fayetteville:
H. D. Burton, Proxy for M.; Albert C. Green, S. W.; John M. Stout, Proxy for J. W.
- 680 Semper Fidelis (8)—Midway Park:
Fred M. Heckle, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Sam Norman, Proxy for J. W.
- 681 Piedmont (22)—High Point:
Bland W. Worley, M.; Flay C. Morehead, S. W.; George V. Lewis, J. W.
- 682 Manteo (1)—Manteo:
Raymond E. White, Sr., Proxy for Officers.
- 683 Rolesville (15)—Rolesville:
Billie E. Rogers, M.; William H. Parker, S. W.; H. B. Jones, Proxy for J. W.



HERBERT MILES FOY
Grand Master Presiding 1952

- 685 Pioneer (30)—Winston-Salem:
Arthur J. Hagstrom, M.; Adam E. Fey, S. W.; Oscar H. Klein,
J. W.
- 687 Fellowship (21)—Durham
William H. Elder, M.; Harvey J. Rape, S. W.; Edgar R. Hig-
gins, Jr., Proxy for J. W.
- 688 Cherry Point (7)—Havelock:
Albert A. Saleeby, M.; James A. Smith, S. W.; Ray W. Chad-
wick, J. W.
- 690 Mount Moriah (29)—Statesville:
James C. Smyre, Proxy for M.; Hazel H. Taylor, S. W.; Carl
M. Pope, J. W.
- 691 Renfro (31)—Mount Airy:
James E. Watson M.; Troy E. Horton, S. W.; John E. Ramey,
J. W.
- U. D. Charles M. Setzer (27)—Charlotte:
W. Hugh Halliburton, Sr., M.; O. Hal Hamby, S. W.; Levon
M. Oglukian, J. W.
- U. D. Gate City (23)—Greensboro:
Robert G. Paschal, M.; Clarence M. Owens, S. W.; William
M. Findley, Jr., J. W.

REPORT OF THE GRAND MASTER

(Docket No. 1)

M. W. Brother Herbert M. Foy, Grand Master of
Masons in North Carolina, delivered the following report,
which was referred to the Board of General Purposes
(See pages 74 and 75 of these Proceedings for the dis-
tribution of the report):

BRETHREN:

Again we assemble from every section of the great
State of North Carolina in annual communication to con-
sider the record for the year now closing, and to lay plans
for the continued advancement of our Fraternity. Each
passing year adds to our experience and knowledge; by
avoiding the mistakes of the past and holding fast to those
policies of proven worth, we may hope for a continuation
of success and progress.

THE CODE requires that the Grand Master shall
make a report of his acts, setting forth the general con-
dition of Masonry within this Grand Jurisdiction and
recommending such legislation and such action as he may
deem necessary or expedient for its welfare. This state-
ment from THE CODE is made to remind you that the
Grand Master is subject to its provisions, the same as

those of you to whom it became my painful duty to call attention of its violation.

We have, tonight, assembled in the prosperous city of Greensboro, a city noted far and wide for its beautiful homes, its large and varied industries, its educational institutions, and its background of history and culture. In such an environment, we meet in annual communication. May it be an inspiration to us, and may we be a blessing to them.

It is my pleasure and privilege to welcome you to this the 165th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina. We are most happy to have with us on this occasion distinguished guests from other Grand Jurisdictions. To them, we extend a hearty welcome and express the hope that their visit with us will be pleasant and profitable, and that they will carry back to their respective jurisdictions the brotherly love and friendship of the Masons of North Carolina.

When you elected me one year ago to the exalted position of Grand Master, it was with a feeling of humility that I accepted this important trust, knowing my limitations and realizing that I could not hope to measure up to the high standard of administration as set by my illustrious predecessors.

In spite of these limitations, but with the advice, assistance, and co-operation of the Past Grand Masters, the officers of the Grand Lodge, and the able men who compose the various Boards, Committees, and Commissions of the Grand Lodge, I think we have had a good year and that Masonry in North Carolina is going forward.

We are conscious of the critical situation which confronts the world today in the conflict between freedom and slavery, God and materialism, democracy and despotism, the American way of life and communism.

With these evils, Masonry cannot afford to compromise. Now, as never before, we should exert our influence to maintain and preserve the rights of free men; to live, to think, and to act for themselves without compulsion from any source, be it political, ecclesiastical or

military. For two generations, ambitious, selfish men have tried by might and power to enslave the free peoples of the world. It is the purpose of Masonry to try to instill in the hearts and minds of men the dignity of the individual, the law of brotherly love, and the equality of every man before God. If this could be accomplished, many of the evils which trouble the world today could be eliminated and the peoples of the world live in peace.

NECROLOGY

This Grand Jurisdiction has been most fortunate in not having suffered the loss of any member of its official family during the year and the Supreme Architect of the Universe has been pleased to bless all members of our Boards, Commissions and Committees, for which we offer praise and thanksgiving.

Nevertheless, many of our beloved brethren throughout the State have been called to their reward, among whom was Brother Frank Mullen Pinnix, for many years the beloved editor of *The Orphans' Friend*. May we stand for a moment in a silent tribute to their memory, after which the Worshipful Grand Chaplain will lead us in prayer.

DISTRICT MEETINGS

These meetings are a source of inspiration and information to the Grand Master and can be of much benefit to the Craft, provided a satisfactory program is arranged and the officers of the district attend the meetings.

Forty-two District Meetings were held this year, one in every district except one, where suitable arrangements could not be made. It was my privilege to attend thirty-one of these meetings. All of them were well worth while and many of them outstanding. In eleven of the meetings scheduled for September (during which time I was in the hospital or recuperating at home) I was ably represented by R. W. William H. White, Deputy Grand Master, R. W. Edwin T. Howard, Senior Grand Warden, and R. W. Robert L. Pugh, Junior Grand Warden, to whom I wish to express my gratitude. The success of all

meetings was largely due to the Grand Secretary, whose preparation and assistance was most valuable.

While the District Meetings require much travel and time on the part of the Grand Master, yet, the benefits derived from them are well worth the effort.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

To this group of real *Master Masons* who are, almost without exception, devoted and loyal to the Craft, I wish to express my gratitude. To every request made of them, they have responded promptly, thoroughly, and efficiently, devoting their time and their efforts to promote the interests of the Fraternity.

The dignity and importance of this office is becoming more and more evident as the duties and responsibilities of the Grand Master continue to increase. They represent him in the field and upon them largely depends the welfare of the Craft.

Grand Master Maxwell E. Hoffman, in his report, recommended that the Grand Lodge provide regulation aprons for the District Deputy Grand Masters, the same to be passed from the officer retiring to the one assuming office in that respective District. The Grand Lodge took no action. I again make this recommendation.

HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER

I recommend that the Grand Lodge grant the honorary title of *Past District Deputy Grand Master* to the following Brethren, each of whom is qualified therefor in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 12-05 of THE CODE:

NAME	LODGE	DISTRICT	YEARS SERVED
Berry, Walter C.-----	357	40	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
Gay, Ballard S.-----	56	4	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
Gentry, Ralph C.-----	423	34	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
Grant, Biver E.-----	5	2	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
Gray, Charles R.-----	296	5	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
Green, James W.-----	113	20	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
Hornaday, John A.-----	229	19	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
Houk, Guy L.-----	145	42	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
Hoyle, R. Norris-----	248	36	1948-1950, inclusive (3)

NAME	LODGE	DISTRICT	YEARS SERVED
Jenkins, Jesse J.-----	387	38	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
Johnston, James G.-----	261	27	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
McBane, Edgar H.-----	542	23	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
McElroy, Cecil B.-----	293	39	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
Patterson, Millard F.---	322	31	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
Polk, Charles L.-----	618	25	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
Porter, Haywood C.---	1	10	1948-1950, inclusive (3)
Regan, John B.-----	474	11	1948-1950, inclusive (3)

MASONIC EDUCATION

To the newly-made Masons coming into our lodges, I would like to suggest as a basis on which to begin his Masonic Education:

Learn all of the Ritual *there is to know*. Learn all of THE CODE you *have to know*. Learn all of the History and Philosophy of Masonry you *want to know*.

If he follows the first two, there will be no limit to what he will want of the third.

To me, the most far-reaching question confronting Masonry today and the most important one for the future of our Fraternity, if we are to hold the interest and loyalty of intelligent people, is the question of Masonic Education.

All Grand Jurisdictions are becoming more interested in, concerned about, and are putting more effort into, trying to formulate a workable plan whereby the newly-made Masons may and will learn something about the Fraternity.

To try to educate the old Mason is wasted energy. *It can't be done*. We must concentrate our efforts on those being initiated into our lodges. At the time of initiation, they are ready and anxious to learn anything and everything about Masonry. As proof of this statement, check the number of new Masons who buy Masonic Bibles or almost any other Masonic book from any agent who offers them. Many of the older members of the Craft are also in search of more Light as evidenced by the increase in the number of books sold by the Grand Secretary during this year, which will be mentioned in his report. In the furtherance of Masonic Education, I recommend that the Grand Secretary be empowered to purchase

a small supply of good books such as Mackey's Jurisprudence and Symbolism and such other books as the Board of Custodians may approve, to be made available to those of the Craft who would like to purchase them and may not know how or where. This is not a recommendation that the Grand Lodge establish a book store, but as another forward step in Masonic Education.

The pamphlet on the Lodge System of Masonic Education may not be perfect and perhaps there might be some improvement, but it is a step in the right direction and, if properly used by all the lodges, could be of untold benefit to the initiates.

I am of the opinion that some mandatory legislation requiring all the lodges to adopt the Lodge System of Masonic Education is advisable.

LECTURE SERVICE

Too much cannot be said in support of the Lecture Service and the splendid work being done by the Certified Lecturers. The time has been when we had only four men authorized to lecture all the lodges in this Grand Jurisdiction.

Many of the lodges could not satisfactorily open and close a lodge, to say nothing of raising a candidate to the Sublime Degree of Master Mason. Today that situation has changed and only now and then do we find a lodge which is not able to do satisfactory work.

Many Schools of Instruction have been held over the State, with large and enthusiastic attendance, under the supervision and direction of the District Deputy Grand Lecturers and District Deputy Grand Masters. In my opinion, this is the best method yet devised for ritualistic instruction. We owe a debt of gratitude to the Certified Lecturers, the Grand Lecturer and the Board of Custodians for the fine service they are rendering to the Fraternity.

M. W. CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *Past Grand Master*

This great Mason needs no eulogy from me, but for his long and faithful service to Masonry and for the

valuable advice and assistance he has given me during my term of office, I wish here to acknowledge my indebtedness to him. All through the years he has unselfishly given of his time, his services and his substance, loyally and efficiently to the cause of Masonry, without the hope or the desire for fee or reward.

THE CODE of 1948, the Official Standard of the Work, the Lecture Service with the large number of Certified Lecturers, and the uniform revision of by-laws by the subordinate lodges, together with the work of the Lodge Service Commission, have all been brought to their present high standard largely through the labors of this loyal and unselfish Mason.

THE UNITED GRAND LODGE OF ENGLAND
INSTALLATION OF GRAND MASTER

A letter was received from R. W. Brother Sydney A. White, Grand Secretary of the United Grand Lodge of England, dated May 28, 1951, as follows:

"The Installation of our Most Worshipful Grand Master (the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Scarbrough, K.G., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., T.D.) will take place at the Royal Albert Hall, London on Tuesday, November 6, 1951.

"If any high Officer of your Grand Lodge happens to be in London at that time, it will give us much pleasure to arrange for him to be present at the Ceremony.

"In that case, I shall be much obliged if I may be advised as early as possible of his name, rank and address in England.

"I am desired to ask that no member of this Grand Lodge be nominated to attend as a Representative of your Grand Lodge on this occasion."

In view of the importance of this event and the close connection between the mother Grand Lodge and Masonry in America, and recognizing his invaluable services rendered to this Grand Lodge, I did designate and authorize M. W. Brother Charles B. Newcomb, Past Grand Master, to represent the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina on the occasion of the Installation of the Most Worshipful Grand Master (the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Scarbrough, K.G., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., T.D.) at the

Royal Albert Hall, London, on Tuesday, November 6, 1951. Most Worshipful Brother Newcomb will make a report to you on this event.

VISITATIONS TO NORTH CAROLINA LODGES

Not until he has served as Grand Master can a man realize the sincerity, loyalty and devotion of many of the Craft to the ideals and teachings of our Fraternity. There are some who are interested only in the wearing of emblems, joining in parades and displaying the outward evidences of his having paid the fee and had his name placed on the roll of members; with that type of Mason, I am not particularly concerned. Poor deluded man! He has paid the fee but received nothing. He has failed to grasp the beauties, the grandeur, the great truths of God, of Life, and of Immortality open before him.

But to visit with the fine Masons I have found in every nook and corner of this great State of ours, to enjoy their fellowship, to participate in their activities, to feel the fine spirit of brotherhood which actuates them, and to know the high regard which they have for the position of Grand Master is a revelation and an inspiration to any man. It is an experience which is priceless and which will always remain with me as a Benediction.

I have tried to accept every invitation, but because of illness or previous obligations I have in some cases been forced to decline.

The speedometer on my car shows that I have traveled more than twenty-five thousand miles and I have attended more than 150 meetings in all sections of this Grand Jurisdiction. In every case, I have been received with every honor and consideration, for which I wish to here express to the brethren my appreciation.

CHAIN LETTERS

Sad to relate, but some of our brethren appear to be living in an imaginary world, full of superstitions and prejudices of one kind or another. This is indicated by numerous "chain letters" addressed to Masons only, which have been received and forwarded to me from many sections of the State by brethren who have been victims of this pernicious activity.

Such letters may be harmless as isolated cases, but to permit them to continue may bring discredit upon the Fraternity in the estimation of intelligent people.

I am of the opinion that the circulation of such letters may constitute a Masonic offense, subjecting the sender to Masonic charges and possible suspension.

If any of you receive such chain letters, destroy them with a clear conscience, with the assurance that no harm will come and with the knowledge that you are working against the forces of superstition and ignorance which tend to embarrass and undermine our beloved Fraternity.

COMMITTEE ON CEREMONIES

This committee has worked long hours and on many occasions to revise the ceremonies so that they would conform to present-day needs and meet with the approbation of the Craft. When the ceremonies are printed and all of them combined in one loose-leaf pamphlet, I am sure you will find them much more simple to carry out and more in keeping with modern demands.

The optional form for burial service appears to be receiving the approval of the Craft. Both forms of burial services will, when published, be included in the pamphlet for your convenience.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS

LAYING CORNER STONES

On April 30, 1951, at an Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge, it was my honor and privilege to participate in laying the corner stone of the York Rite Memorial Chapel at the Oxford Orphanage, according to the ancient custom and usages of Masonry. The address of the occasion was delivered by Worshipful Charles H. Pugh, Senior Grand Deacon, and Chairman of the building committee.

The corner stone was cut and donated by the North Carolina Granite Corporation of Mount Airy through the generosity of Brothers John P. Frank, Criss Binder, and A. Clark Lackey, officers of the corporation; and a beautiful stone it is.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

DEDICATING MASONIC HALL

Wednesday, January 23, 1952, at an Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge, the Masonic Hall of Currituck Lodge No. 463 at Coinjock was dedicated in Ample Form according to the ancient custom of the Fraternity.

This opportunity of meeting with the good Masons of Currituck Lodge was an unusual pleasure for a "hill-billy" like me.

M. W. HUBERT M. POTEAT, *Past Grand Master*

At the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Alberta, held during the month of June, 1951, at Calgary, Alberta, Canada, our dearly beloved Brother, M. W. Hubert M. Poteat, Past Grand Master, was made an Honorary Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Alberta.

It is gratifying to all of us to have a Grand Jurisdiction of another country also recognize the ability of this great man and Mason.

On June 30, 1951, I wrote a letter to the Grand Lodge of Alberta expressing your appreciation for the honor conferred on one of our most distinguished Masons.

LODGES CONSTITUTED

Charters having been granted by the Grand Lodge, I did, with the assistance of the Grand Secretary and other Grand Lodge Officers, constitute the following lodges and install their officers:

April 26, 1951—Renfro Lodge No. 691 at Mount Airy.
May 9, 1951—Scotland Neck Lodge No. 689 at Scotland Neck.
May 18, 1951—Mount Moriah Lodge No. 690 at Statesville.

LODGES INSTITUTED

I granted a Dispensation to fifty-eight brethren for the establishment of a lodge in the city of Charlotte to be known as East Gate Lodge U.D. This lodge was instituted by me on Wednesday evening, May 23, 1951.

I granted a Dispensation to brethren for the establishment of a lodge in the city of Charlotte to be known as Charles M. Setzer Lodge U.D. This lodge was instituted by me Wednesday evening, June 27, 1951.

I granted a Dispensation to thirty-nine brethren for the establishment of a lodge in the city of Greensboro to be known as Gate City Lodge U.D. This lodge was instituted by me on Tuesday evening, October 23, 1951.

I granted a Dispensation to eighty-four brethren for the establishment of a lodge in the city of Kannapolis to be known as Allen-Graham Lodge U.D. This lodge was instituted by me on Tuesday evening, November 1, 1951.

In each instance, I was assisted by the Grand Secretary and other Grand Lodge Officers.

I granted a Dispensation to sixty-five brethren for the establishment of a lodge in the city of Lexington to be known as Memorial Lodge U.D. This lodge was instituted by R. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Senior Grand Warden, as my representative, on Friday evening, December 7, 1951.

I recommend that Charters be granted to each of these lodges under Dispensation, if they are found to be properly qualified as required by THE CODE.

ONE-STORY LODGE BUILDING

On December 14, 1951, I approved the request of Atlantic Lodge No. 294 to erect a one-story building to contain its lodge room, with the clear provision that it is the responsibility of that lodge to see to it that the lodge room is sound proof and in all respects, and at all times when used as a lodge room, safe from cowans and eavesdroppers as required in Regulation 49-04.

WAIVER OF JURISDICTION

When the proposed CODE of 1948 was submitted to the Grand Lodge for adoption, it contained a Regulation forbidding the Waiver of Jurisdiction. This regulation was not adopted.

From observation and the experiences of this year, I am convinced there is very little good accomplished by waiver of jurisdiction. A man should petition the lodge where he lives, then if he would like to transfer his membership a way is provided. Too many times a request for waiver of jurisdiction is for ulterior motives. Either it

is because the fee is less or the man is afraid his petition will not pass the ballot in his home community. A request for waiver of jurisdiction puts additional labor on the Secretary of the lodge, the Grand Secretary, and many times the Grand Master, and often leads to complications. Particularly is this true when the waiver is requested from a foreign jurisdiction, many of which do not grant waivers. I, therefore, recommend that Waiver of Jurisdiction be discontinued and that Regulation 47-07 as originally proposed be again presented to the Grand Lodge for adoption.

WAIVER OF PHYSICAL DISABILITY

Waiver of physical disability has been allowed in seventy-four cases and denied in nine cases. In each case I required a written report, signed by the Master of the lodge and each member of the Committee of Investigation certifying as to the ability of the petitioner to conform fully and in all respects with Regulations 74-01 (10, 11) and as to whether or not he was in any way disqualified by any subdivision of Regulation 74-04.

In this connection, I call the attention of the Craft to the increasing number of requests for waiver of physical disability and the possibility of a considerable number, in the course of years, becoming a burden upon the Craft.

Many of the requests for waiver of physical disability were minor defects, but in some instances the petitioner had a progressive disease which permitted him to conform to the requirements now, but later he might become completely disabled. This phase should be carefully considered in all requests for waiver of physical disability.

DISPENSATIONS GRANTED

1. I issued Dispensations to ten lodges to hold communications for Masonic purposes in halls other than their respective lodge halls, but in the same city or town, provided, the lodge was properly tyled, and safe from cowans and eavesdroppers. The papers in each case will be delivered to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.
2. On August 18, 1951, I issued a dispensation for Wendell Lodge No. 565 to elect a Junior Warden at the stated communication September 11, 1951.

3. On September 14, 1951, I issued a dispensation for Acacia Lodge No. 674 to elect a Junior Warden at the stated communication October 4, 1951.
4. The following lodges, having failed to elect their officers at the time set out in their respective by-laws, were authorized by my dispensations to elect their respective officers at stated communications shown:
 - King Solomon Lodge No. 56 to elect on February 5, 1952.
 - Mount Olive Lodge No. 208 to elect on December 8, 1951.
 - Ararat Lodge No. 558 to elect on January 11, 1952.
 - Manteo Lodge No. 682 to elect on December 21, 1951.
5. On January 10, 1952, I issued a dispensation for Roanoke Lodge No. 203 to elect a Master, a Treasurer, and a Secretary on February 5, 1952.
6. I issued a dispensation on March 6, 1952, for Atlantic Lodge No. 294 to elect a Senior Warden on March 20, 1952.
7. On November 28, 1951, I issued a dispensation for LaFayette Lodge No. 83 to continue its functions pending replacement of its charter which has been lost or destroyed. Reg. 16-04(1).

DISPENSATIONS DENIED

December 12, 1951, I denied a dispensation to Whetstone Lodge No. 515 to change the time for its stated communication from December 25, 1951, to December 15, 1951. [Sec. 7-06, Regs. 16-04 (8A4-5); 51-01(1)].

OFFICIAL OPINIONS

- No. 1—QUESTION—Was the amendment to Reg. 93-01, effective April 18, 1951, only for the laying of the corner stone of the Medical Center at Chapel Hill?

ANSWER—No.

- No. 2—QUESTION—Can a lodge move its meeting place from one building to another in the same city, town, or village without procuring the consent of any other lodge or the Grand Master?

ANSWER—Yes. (Reg. 55-01).

- No. 3—QUESTION—Does the acceptance of a position with the "B" Distillery Corporation, State Store Division, as a contact representative, constitute a Masonic offense?
- ANSWER—No. [Reg. 97-02 (29-30)].

- No. 4—QUESTION—Can the word "affirm" be substituted for the word "swear" in the obligations?

ANSWER—No. (Reg. 79-31).

- No. 5—QUESTION—Is it necessary to secure the approval of the Grand Master for "A" Lodge to conduct a burial service within the territorial jurisdiction of "B" Lodge when "B" Lodge has granted permission to "A" Lodge?

ANSWER—No. (Regs. 43-07 and 90-14).

- No. 6—QUESTION—Must an officer, before installation, pass an examination in the catechism of the third degree in his own lodge or may it be done in another lodge?

ANSWER—The examination may be held in any regular lodge, provided the examination is held in open lodge, declared satisfactory and recorded in the minutes.

- No. 7—QUESTION—Does Masonic law permit a corner stone to be laid where the walls have been built above the niche provided for such corner stone?

ANSWER—Yes, provided it may be done in *strict conformity* with the prescribed ceremony. (Reg. 93-01).

- No. 8—QUESTION—Does the six months referred to in Reg. 81-06 mean Calendar months or Lunar months?

ANSWER—Lunar months—Reg. 94-06. Webster's Unabridged Dictionary states that in common law a lunar month consists of twenty-eight days.

- No. 9—QUESTION—Application had been made to a lodge (with \$14.00 in payment for back dues) for restoration after suspension for nonpayment of dues. Later applicant requested that application be withdrawn and payment of \$14.00 returned.

- a. Must the lodge proceed to ballot on this application for restoration?

ANSWER—Only if committee has reported unfavorably.

- b. Must the lodge permit the application for restoration to be withdrawn as requested?

ANSWER—The lodge may do so if committee has not reported unfavorably.

- c. Must the lodge return to the brother the \$14.00 in back dues or should the lodge keep the said back dues?

ANSWER—The lodge will not return the \$14.00 as this is for the payment of a just debt. [Reg. 86-03(1)].

- No. 10—QUESTION—A lodge wishes to move its meeting place from the old hall to a new hall in the same city. Is it necessary to have permission from the Grand Master?

ANSWER—No. (Reg. 55-01).

- No. 11—QUESTION—May a lodge accept the petition for the degrees from the manager of a State A.B.C. store?

ANSWER—Yes. [Reg. 97-02 (29, 30)].

No. 12—QUESTION—May a lodge use its funds for a scholarship in a college for the scholastic year 1952-1953?

ANSWER—Yes, Reg. 68-08. A lodge has absolute control of its funds for all Masonic purposes and can pay them out on order of the Worshipful Master and consent of the lodge. Masonry has always advocated education and enlightenment. I, therefore, see no reason why this may not be considered a proper Masonic objective.

No. 13—QUESTION—May a salesman selling wine to retail outlets petition for the degrees?

ANSWER—Yes. [Reg. 97-02(29)].

No. 14—Aulander Lodge No. 516 voted on a petition for the degrees in less than 27 days. The result favorable, later recognizing their error they again balloted on this petition at their next stated communication without permission from the Grand Master. The ballot being unfavorable, they request the Grand Master, under Reg. 76-16 to authorize another ballot on this petition.

I ruled that Reg. 76-11 was violated in voting on the petition in less than 27 days. That Reg. 76-11 was violated in voting on this petition again without authority from the Grand Master. In consequence of these violations, both ballots were illegal. That under Reg. 78-01 I could not authorize another ballot as it had been more than two months since the date of the last ballot on the petition.

No. 15—QUESTION—May a person who sells wine and beer at wholesale petition for the degrees?

ANSWER—Yes. [Reg. 97-02(29)].

No. 16—QUESTION—Has Catawba Valley Lodge No. 217 violated Masonic law in conducting a burial service in which all the pallbearers were not Masons?

ANSWER—Yes. (Reg. 90-13).

QUESTION—Did they violate Masonic law in permitting the Rector to conduct the burial service of his church after the Masonic burial service had been completed?

ANSWER—Yes. (Reg. 90-08).

ORDERS

No. 1—Black Mountain Lodge No. 663, having permitted a candidate to affirm in the first degree in violation of Reg. 79-31, I ruled that the candidate should be "healed" in the Entered Apprentice Degree. This to be done in accordance with the provisions of Reg. 94-05.

No. 2—In a letter to me, dated August 17, 1951, the Master of Unanimity Lodge No. 7 states:

- (1) That Mr. H. was rejected by secret ballot August 16, 1951; the ballot having passed twice.

- (2) That there was one black cube in the box at the end of the second ballot. [Regulation 76-05; 97-02(6)].
- (3) That a visitor who was present voted in the secret ballot on Mr. H. and gives this as the only reason why he thinks the ballot should be: (Reg. 71-17)
 - a. Declared illegal and
 - b. Stricken from the minutes of that communication and
 - c. That a rebalot be permitted.

Ruling:

- a. The ballot by a visitor was *irregular*, of course, but that did not necessarily make the ballot *clearly* and *grossly illegal*. As required in Reg. 76-16
- b. The action of the lodge August 16 cannot be stricken from the minutes [Reg. 70-01(1a) and Reg. 70-02(1)]. No ballot can be authorized. (Reg. 76-16).

ORDER—After carefully reviewing all the facts in this problem as set forth in the correspondence, I therefore severely reprimanded the Master of Unanimity Lodge No. 7 for violating Regulations 71-17 and 76-05 and admonished him to be more careful in administering Masonic law in the future. It was further ordered that the Secretary of Unanimity Lodge No. 7, of Edenton, North Carolina, read the reprimand in its entirety to the lodge at its next stated communication and make it part of the minutes. [Reg. 67-03; 67-05; 67-10(7)].

- No. 3—**QUESTION**—It appearing to me that there had been some irregularity in the performance of courtesy work for Roanoke Lodge No. 203 by Hill City Lodge No. 183 of Virginia and that the correspondence regarding the arrangements had been direct instead of through the Grand Secretary's office as required in Reg. 95-14.

ORDER—On December 18, 1951, I issued an order directing the Grand Secretary to authorize direct correspondence between these two lodges and that Roanoke Lodge No. 203 hereafter strictly comply with Reg. 95-14, both as to the continuation of this, and all further correspondence with lodges in other Grand Jurisdictions.

- No. 4—It appearing to me the Phalanx Lodge No. 31 did err in granting and issuing to Brother George Manly Stanback on November 7, 1951, a demit when his request was for a Certificate of Good Standing for transfer of membership under the continuous membership plan as provided in Reg. 83-22, the said Brother George Manly Stanback desiring to affiliate with Kilwinning Lodge No. 64.

I therefore declared the said demit granted and issued by Phalanx Lodge No. 31 on November 7, 1951, void and of no effect. I further ordered that Phalanx Lodge No. 31

reinstate Brother George Manly Stanback as a regular member of said Lodge as of November 7, 1951.

No. 5—June 29, 1951, I received a letter from the Grand Treasurer, Brother Herbert C. Alexander, stating that he would be out of the state for some time and requesting that I appoint Brother Joel J. Faulk Acting Grand Treasurer. In compliance with this request, I, on July 2, 1951, issued the following order:

ORDER—I have found as a fact, from a letter dated June 29, 1951, and addressed to me by Herbert C. Alexander, Grand Treasurer, that the said Herbert C. Alexander is unable to perform the duties of Grand Treasurer of the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina for the time being; therefore, pursuant to the power vested in me by Regulation 18-01(11) of THE CODE, I do hereby appoint Joel J. Faulk, who is qualified as required by THE CODE, as ACTING Grand Treasurer until further ordered by me.

Given under my hand and seal at Mount Airy, North Carolina, this 2nd day of July, A.D. 1951; A.L. 5951.

EDICTS

The following Lodges having failed to file their annual return and pay the amount due the Grand Lodge on or before March 1, 1952, as required by Regulation 53-08, and after due inquiry, it appearing to me that each of those lodges had later filed its annual return and had paid in full the amount due the Grand Lodge thereon, together with the penalty described for each delinquency, and also that there was no intent on the part of the proper officers to violate that Regulation, I did, between March 14th, 18th, and 20th, 1952, under the provisions of Reg. 53-08, issue edicts to each of those lodges removing all of the disabilities provided in that Regulation and any subdivision thereof:

No.	NAME	DISTRICT NO.
10	Johnston-Caswell.....	19
17	American George.....	4
59	Perseverance.....	3
202	Cleveland.....	37
244	Monroe.....	26
263	Gaston.....	28
265	Farmington.....	30
306	Raeford.....	12
339	Fairview.....	37

NO.	NAME	DISTRICT NO
432	Piney Creek-----	34
488	Rich Square-----	4
562	Waxhaw-----	26
563	Tabor-----	10
584	Apex-----	16
624	John H. Mills-----	19
666	N. C. Lodge of Research-----	26

INVASION OF JURISDICTION

February 12, 1952, Brother W. L. Burke, Secretary of Bula Lodge No. 409, of Burlington, reported to me that Thomas M. Holt Lodge No. 492, of Graham, had invaded the territorial jurisdiction of Bula Lodge No. 409 in electing for the degrees and initiating Mr. William G. Kick, who, he stated, resided within the corporate limits of Burlington.

In a letter received from Brother H. T. Hogan, Master of Thomas M. Holt Lodge No. 492, he admits that Mr. William G. Kick resides within the corporate limits of Burlington (which had been extended within the last few years), but that he resided nearer to Thomas M. Holt Lodge No. 492 than to Bula Lodge No. 409.

DECISION:

That Thomas M. Holt Lodge No. 492 has invaded the territorial jurisdiction of Bula Lodge No. 409. Reg. 48-02 (1, 5). It is further ordered that Thomas M. Holt Lodge No. 492 fully comply with Reg. 48-16 as in such cases provided.

APPEAL TO THE GRAND MASTER

Worshipful A. C. McLellan, Past Master, and a member of Hamlet Lodge No. 532, wrote a letter October 24, 1951, to the Master of that lodge in which he stated that he could not attend the stated communication of the lodge on October 25, 1951 and requested the Master to include in the minutes of that stated communication the following request:

"That a ruling of the Grand Lodge, A.F.&A.M., of North Carolina be sought through the regular channels as to whether or not you could have a legally constituted Master Mason's lodge assembled in the lodge hall on October 18, 1951, since you did not notify the member-

ship generally and fully that you were calling an Emergent Communication to be held on that date."

The Master denied the request, refused to have the entry made in the minutes and wrote Brother McLellan on October 29, 1951, giving his reasons therefor, among which it appears that the minutes of the stated communication on October 11, 1951, shows that announcement was then made in open lodge, that an Emergent Communication was ordered for October 18, 1951, at 8:00 p.m., for the purpose of work in the Entered Apprentice Degree.

Brother McLellan appeals to the Grand Master from the decision of the Master.

DECISION ON APPEAL:

That the action of the Master was in conformity with Reg. 51-14 and that the Emergent Communication of October 18, 1951, of Hamlet Lodge No. 532 was duly and properly called and held under that Regulation. No further notice to the members of the lodge was required.

MASONIC TRIALS

In adopting the Trial Code of 1948, the procedure for conducting trials was completely changed and a commission form under the direction of a Judge Advocate was adopted. This necessitated the setting up of forms and procedures to properly carry out the wishes of the Grand Lodge, all of which required time, thought and work.

There has been some delay in handling cases in the past, due to various circumstances, but I am of the opinion that in the future in all cases for trial, they will be handled promptly and efficiently. I have requested the Judge Advocate to bring you a report at this communication for your information.

VISITS TO GRAND LODGES

During the administration of Most Worshipful Brother Wallace E. Caldwell, I was privileged to visit the Grand Lodges of Illinois, Tennessee, Maryland, and Virginia.

Many invitations have been received during this year to visit other Grand Lodges, but owing to other engage-

ments and obligations connected with the office of Grand Master I have been permitted to accept only two.

December 27, 1951, accompanied by Right Worshipful Brother Edwin T. Howard, Senior Grand Warden, I attended the Quarterly Communication of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania. This was the occasion of the installation of the Officers of the Grand Lodge. It was a most dignified and impressive ceremony. Many social activities were provided for entertainment, which were most enjoyable.

February 11, 1952, accompanied by Right Worshipful Brother William H. White, Deputy Grand Master, and Right Worshipful Brother Edwin T. Howard, Senior Grand Warden, together with their wives and my daughter, Mrs. S. A. Hennis, Jr., I attended the 174th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Virginia.

At this communication was inaugurated the Bi-Centennial Celebration of the initiation of Brother George Washington into the Fraternity. Most Worshipful Brother Karl J. Mohr, Past Grand Master of Illinois and Secretary-Treasurer of the Grand Masters' Conference, was the speaker for the occasion. This celebration will have its culmination in a meeting of Fredericksburg Lodge No. 4 in co-operation with the Grand Lodge of Virginia on November 4, 1952.

Feeling that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina should participate in some way in the celebration of the initiation of the immortal Washington, I appointed Right Worshipful Brother William H. White, Deputy Grand Master, Right Worshipful Brother Edwin T. Howard, Senior Grand Warden, and Right Worshipful Brother Robert L. Pugh, Junior Grand Warden, a committee to arrange for such activities as they may deem advisable.

At all of the visitations to Grand Lodges, I was received with every courtesy and consideration.

THE CONFERENCE OF GRAND MASTERS

It was my privilege to attend the Conference of Grand Masters of Masons in North Carolina as your Grand Master on February 20 and 21.

This Conference affords an opportunity for the exchange of ideas, the discussion of various questions affecting the Craft, and hearing well prepared papers on important issues.

At this meeting a paper prepared by Brother Roscoe Pound, Dean Emeritus of Harvard Law School, and read by Judge Bushnell, on the subject "Landmarks in Freemasonry" was an outstanding contribution and should be read and studied by every Masonic student.

MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION

On February 19, I attended the annual meeting of the Masonic Service Association of the United States. This Association was organized in 1919 as a result of the need, so glaringly revealed in World War I, of a means whereby American Freemasonry could speak and act unitedly. During its 33 years of existence the Association has proved beyond question that it is correctly named.

Of the 49 Grand Lodges in the United States, 34 are members. Five years ago the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands requested, and was granted, permission to join because of the deep gratitude of our Philippine brethren for the Association's aid in their rehabilitation work.

The Association has raised by voluntary subscription, and expended, more than three million dollars for relief in cases of disaster too formidable to be dealt with by local agencies, and in Service Centers which operated from '41 to '46. It is now conducting a program of visitation in 100 or more Army, Navy, Marine and Veteran Hospitals, which has received the most enthusiastic commendation from government and hospital authorities and which, in my judgment, represents publicity of incalculable value for our Fraternity.

In the field of Masonic Education the Association has made a tremendous and significant contribution. Perhaps the most useful and popular item in the Association's list of publications is the Short Talk Bulletin—a brief essay on some Masonic topic published every month. I regret to say that in North Carolina these in-

formative and interesting booklets have been scantily used, but 40,000 copies of them were sold out of stock during 1951 and they supply material for Masonic speeches and discussions, which is not available from any other source.

In addition, the Association has published a Masonic novel, a volume of Masonic short stories, 12 Masonic plays (which have been produced all over the country), and several volumes of Masonic essays. Every month a digest appears which presents in convenient form the results of questionnaires and research. For example, last year there was a digest showing a chart of foreign Grand Lodges recognized by American Grand Lodges, another on the Regius Poem (Masonry's oldest and most important document), another setting forth the various views and practices of American Grand Lodges in the matter of incorporation, another on the Bible in Masonic ritual, etc. These documents have proved their great value over and over again and are in heavy and constant demand.

I am happy that our Grand Lodge is a member of this useful organization, and I urge that we continue our membership. I also recommend that the Committee on Finance make as liberal a donation to this most worthy cause as they may deem advisable.

THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

February 22, 1952, when I entered the George Washington Masonic Memorial and first looked upon the statue of George Washington, my mind reverted to those early days as I thought of Valley Forge, of Trenton, of Yorktown, and tried to visualize the motives which actuated early patriots to pledge each to the other their lives, their fortunes, and their sacred honor. I am happy we have had a part in this great memorial and recommend a continuation of the appropriation.

GRAND SECRETARY

To the Grand Secretary, I owe a debt of gratitude for his efforts in trying to make a Grand Master from the available material. He has assisted me in all the District

Meetings and while I was in the hospital he took over the schedule, arranged for someone to speak at each meeting and gave me a complete report of all happenings.

He has also done everything possible to assist me to solve the many problems with which the Grand Master has to contend, striving to keep me from making errors and assisting me in trying to solve the many questions which arise.

He has been working day and night and many times on Sunday in an effort to handle the increasing responsibilities of his office and taking care of the great volume of correspondence which continues to pile up.

Much of this correspondence would be unnecessary if the Masters and Secretaries would study and follow THE CODE.

One of the chief sources of trouble which entails much correspondence is the violation of Regulation 95-14 of THE CODE. This regulation provides that inter-jurisdictional correspondence between subordinate lodges be cleared through the Grand Secretary's office.

When the Regulation is violated, it usually results in additional work for the Grand Secretary and the Grand Master to correct the mistakes which nearly always occur. I have imposed no penalties for violation of this regulation but suggest to the incoming Grand Master that, except when there are mitigating circumstances, a penalty be imposed.

COMMITTEES, COMMISSIONS, BOARDS, AND BOARDS OF DIRECTORS

For the past four years, I have attended many meetings of Committees, Commissions, Boards and Boards of Directors of the Grand Lodge and am disappointed in the failure of many members to attend the meetings. These Boards and Committees need mature judgment, advice and assistance of the able men who have been appointed or elected to them.

The Grand Lodge, when it appoints or elects a brother to one of these important Boards or Committees assumes, and has a right to expect, that he will devote some of his

time and services to the work of such Boards and Committees. I am afraid some of our brethren accept the honor and let it end there.

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Too much cannot be said in appreciation of the labors of this Board. Taking over the Permanent Fund of the Grand Lodge at a time when the economic situation was most unfavorable, they have, by close supervision and direction, increased this fund until they have almost reached their goal of one million dollars. By wise and judicious handling of this fund, they have this year been enabled to add to the fund a profit of more than seventy thousand dollars. In what other organization can you find a group of men who serve so unselfishly? The Masons of North Carolina owe to this Board a debt of gratitude for the valuable service they have rendered.

MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

Under the capable management of Brother George R. Bennette, the Home is continuing to serve those of our brethren and their wives, who are approaching the sunset of life, in a satisfactory manner.

The Home is largely directed by the members of the Eastern Star because some of the directors elected by the Grand Lodge do not attend the meetings. I feel that the advice and assistance of the Masonic members of the Board could be of value in directing the affairs of the Home.

I recommend that the usual appropriations be made toward the support and maintenance of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE

It is not necessary for me to say anything to you in support of this great and important institution. Your love and devotion to it is known and recognized in every nook and corner of the State. I do, however, wish to commend you for the liberal contribution you continue to make to the support and maintenance of our children at the Orphanage.

I recommend that the usual appropriation be made for this most worthy cause.

STATE OF THE CRAFT

As of December 31, 1951, the membership had reached an all time high of 52,251 with a net gain of 1,811. The number raised during the year was 2,572. Total receipts for the year were \$195,741.68. This includes the sum of \$27,296.10 from the Masonic Educational Loan Fund.

Your Thanksgiving offering and donations to the Oxford Orphanage were \$21,852.06 more than last year and donations to the Masonic and Eastern Star Home were, no doubt, in like proportion, although I do not have the figures.

The economic condition of the Grand Lodge and practically all of the subordinate lodges is excellent.

Many new temples have been built and nearly all lodge halls have been renovated and refurnished until they are now fit places to raise a man to the Sublime Degree of Master Mason.

The lecture service being what it is, has enabled the lodges to improve their Ritualistic work until there is hardly a lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction but that can do the work in satisfactory manner.

The spirit of Masonry is abroad in the land and almost everywhere we hear of outstanding meetings being held with programs of interest and worth.

Three lodges have been constituted under Charters during the year and five new lodges have been instituted under Dispensation. In addition three new lodges have been proposed and are in the process of formation.

My brethren, the State of the Craft in North Carolina is good, *perhaps too good*. Adversity is what brings out the best in us, not prosperity. "Whom the Lord loveth He chasteneth." While the outlook is most promising, yet we must not sit back in our complacency, assuming that all is well when there may be pitfalls ahead. Under the supervision and watchful care of many loyal and capable Masons, during the years that are gone, have

been laid the basic foundations and policies on which our prosperity depends. To them belong the glory. It is for us to so administer and safeguard the affairs of this Grand Lodge that the prosperity which we enjoy may continue and that our posterity may look back upon our efforts, not in condemnation but in commendation.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Had it not been for the loyal support of the Grand Lodge Officers, the able advice and assistance of the Past Grand Masters, and the splendid co-operation of the District Deputy Grand Masters, it would not have been possible for me to perform the many duties devolving upon the Grand Master. It has been a pleasure to serve with them during this Masonic year, and I wish to express to each and all of them my sincere appreciation.

SALUTATION

And now, my dearly beloved brethren. the record is before you. For any virtue there may be in it, I am indebted to those loyal and devoted Masons who have given, and are giving, so much of their time, ability and service to those who are endeavoring to direct the affairs of your Grand Lodge. For its mistakes and short comings, I beg your charitable consideration.

Words cannot express my appreciation for the undeserved opportunity of serving you as Grand Master. It has been a year of joy and inspiration to me and the remembrance of your hospitality, brotherly love, and friendship, so freely extended during my visits in and out among you, will always remain as a happy memory.

As I lay aside the duties and responsibilities of Grand Master to be taken up by another, I pledge to you and to him my wholehearted support and co-operation.

Herbert M. Joy
Grand Master.

REPORT OF THE GRAND TREASURER

(Docket No. 2)

The Grand Treasurer presented the following report, which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

MY DEAR BRETHREN:

Once again I beg to submit to you my annual report as your Grand Treasurer, as of December 31, 1951, which is as follows:

On hand January 1, 1951	\$ 16,748.69
Received from W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary	195,741.68

TOTAL ON HAND AND RECEIVED	\$212,490.37
----------------------------------	--------------

Plus checks issued more than one year ago which have not been cashed:

Check No. 130 issued April 1950	\$4.50	
Check No. 347 issued August 1950	4.00	
Check No. 485 issued December 1950	8.30	16.80

	\$212,507.17
--	--------------

Less vouchers from 1 through 522	187,680.44
--	------------

BALANCE ON HAND DECEMBER 31, 1951	\$ 24,826.73
---	--------------

These funds are on deposit as follows:

Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, N. C.	\$ 1,325.82
Commercial National Bank, Charlotte, N. C.	800.07
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.	1,586.00
First Citizens Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.	1,114.84
American Trust Company, Charlotte, N. C.	10,000.00
Citizens Bank, Charlotte, N. C.	10,000.00

	\$ 24,826.73
--	--------------

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. ALEXANDER, *Grand Treasurer.*

REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY

(Docket No. 3)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

I herewith submit my Annual Report as Grand Secretary, for the year ending December 31, 1951:

PROCEEDINGS OF THE RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES—1951

LODGES:

Per Capita, Etc.:

For Prior Years-----	\$	194.00	
For the Current Year-----		154,762.50	
Paid in Advance-----		5,933.50	\$160,890.00

Miscellaneous:

Refunds on Audit Expense-----	\$	500.00	
Refund on Grand Master's Apron-----		8.30	
Refund on Postage Meter Impressions----		2.78	
Grand Lodge Demits-----		90.00	
Sale of Veteran's Emblem (Replacement) -		4.25	
Sale of Chairs-----		198.00	
John C. Drewry Memorial Gr. Sec. Fund--		1,796.50	
Masonic Educational Loan Fund-----		27,296.10	
Fees for Charters (689, 690, 691) -----		150.00	
Fees for Dispensations:			
(East Gate, Charles M. Setzer, Gate			
City, Allen-Graham, Memorial)-----		250.00	
Fee for Dup. Charter (Dan River No. 129)		15.00	

SALE OF BOOKS:

THE CODE of 1948 (544 Copies)	\$1,088.00		
Bahnson's Manual (2608 Copies)	2,608.00		
Claudy Books (582 Sets)-----	582.00		
Lodge System of Masonic			
Education (442 Copies)----	110.50		
Pantagraph's List of Regular			
Masonic Lodges (29 Copies)	21.75		
Amendments (1950) to THE			
CODE of 1948 (222 Sets)---	55.50		
Amendments (1951) to THE			
CODE of 1948 (300 Sets)---	75.00	4,540.75	34,851.68

TOTAL RECEIPTS----- \$195,741.68

All of the above (\$195,741.68) was delivered to the Grand Treasurer as follows:

January	13, 1951-----	1-51	\$	5,000.00
January	13, 1951-----	2-51		5,000.00
January	13, 1951-----	3-51		5,000.00
January	18, 1951-----	4-51		5,000.00
January	18, 1951-----	5-51		5,000.00
January	18, 1951-----	6-51		5,000.00
January	18, 1951-----	7-51		5,000.00
January	22 1951-----	8-51		5,000.00
January	22, 1951-----	9-51		5,000.00
January	26, 1951-----	10-51		5,000.00
January	31, 1951-----	11-51		5,000.00
February	1, 1951-----	12-51		5,000.00

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

63

DATE	CHECK NO.	AMOUNT
February 2, 1951	13-51	5,000.00
February 6, 1951	14-51	5,000.00
February 7, 1951	15-51	5,000.00
February 8, 1951	16-51	5,000.00
February 13, 1951	17-51	5,000.00
February 13, 1951	18-51	5,000.00
February 15, 1951	19-51	5,000.00
February 19, 1951	20-51	5,000.00
February 20, 1951	21-51	5,000.00
February 21, 1951	22-51	5,000.00
February 22, 1951	23-51	5,000.00
February 22, 1951	24-51	5,000.00
February 23, 1951	25-51	5,000.00
February 23, 1951	26-51	5,000.00
February 23, 1951	27-51	5,000.00
February 28, 1951	28-51	5,000.00
February 28, 1951	29-51	5,000.00
March 6, 1951	30-51	5,000.00
March 10, 1951	31-51	5,000.00
May 7, 1951	32-51	1,851.12
June 14, 1951	33-51	10,000.00
June 14, 1951	34-51	10,000.00
June 14, 1951	35-51	8,773.85
August 21, 1951	36-51	1,036.78
September 6, 1951	37-51	812.38
November 7, 1951	38-51	1,253.75
December 4, 1951	39-51	822.50
December 31, 1951	40-51	6,191.30
TOTAL		\$195,741.68

Vouchers were drawn against the BUDGET as follows:

DISBURSEMENTS

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
A-1—Oxford Orphanage	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
A-2—Masonic and Eastern Star Home	16,000.00	16,000.00
A-3—Charity	2,000.00	525.00
B-1—Grand Secretary	6,000.00	6,000.00
B-2—Grand Treasurer	150.00	150.00
B-2A—Assistant to Grand Treasurer	150.00	150.00
B-3—Grand Tyler	50.00	50.00
B-4—Clerical Help, Grand Secretary	11,000.00	11,065.00
C-1—Masonic Service Association	1,260.00	1,260.00
C-2—Grand Masters' Conference	120.00	120.00
C-3—Grand Secretaries' Conference	15.00	15.00
C-4—Masonic Relief Association of the United States and Canada	305.00	305.00
D-1—Grand Master's Office and Travel	2,500.00	2,500.00
D-2—Grand Secretary's Travel	1,200.00	1,200.00
D-3—Grand Treasurer's Office Expense	150.00	150.00

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
D-3A—Assistant to Grand Treas. Office..\$	150.00	\$ 150.00
D-4—Committee on For. Correspondence..	300.00	—0—
D-5—Deputy Grand Master's Travel.....	500.00	500.00
D-6—Grand Lecturers	6,750.00	5,267.52
D-7—Auditing Expense	675.00	675.00
D-8—Bond Premiums	450.00	360.00
D-9—Printing Proceedings	3,000.00	2,998.95
E-1—Gr. Masters' Conference, Gr. Master	100.00	100.00
E-2—Gr. Masters' Conference, Gr. Sec....	100.00	100.00
E-3—Grand Masters' Conference, D.G.M....	100.00	100.00
E-4—Visiting Other Gr. Lodges, Gr. Mas	200.00	200.00
E-5—Visiting Other Gr. Lodges, Gr. Sec..	75.00	24.35
E-6—Visiting Other Gr. Lodges, D.G.M....	75.00	19.78
E-7—George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.....	50.00	—0—
E-8—Masonic Service Association.....	30.00	—0—
F-1—Rent	1,795.00	1,695.00
F-2—Miscellaneous Office	3,500.00	3,603.63
F-3—Equipment	2,000.00	1,944.25
F-4—Binding Annual Returns.....	600.00	—0—
F-5—Microfilming Annual Returns.....	300.00	138.04
F-6—Printing Official Forms.....	750.00	540.80
G-1—Annual Communication, Grand Officers' Expense.....	500.00	517.74
G-2—Annual Communication, Past Grand Officers' Expense.....	400.00	380.60
G-3—Annual Communication, D. D. G. M. Expense.....	800.00	738.35
G-4—Annual Communication, Custodians' and Lecturers' Expense..	200.00	118.86
G-5—Annual Communication, Credentials Committee	50.00	50.00
G-6—Grand Master's Apron.....	75.00	66.89
G-7—Past Grand Master's Jewel.....	175.00	162.35
G-8—Annual Communication, Boards' and Committees' Expenses..	400.00	198.77
G-9—Annual Communication, Special Expense	1,000.00	1,131.47
H-1—Visiting Lodges, D. D. G. Masters...	1,500.00	1,104.68
H-2—Visiting Lodges, D. D. G. Lecturers..	500.00	161.75
I- 1—Contingent	4,500.00	5,188.03
I- 2—Bahnson Manuals	4,000.00	3,740.00
I- 3—Code Commission	250.00	135.98
I- 4—Board of Custodians.....	3,000.00	1,474.00
I- 5—George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.....	2,000.00	2,000.00
I- 6—Judge Advocate's Expense.....	250.00	121.75
I- 7—Masonic Service Association for Hospital Visitations.....	3,000.00	3,000.00
I- 8—Printing Official Standard of the Work.....	5,000.00	4,602.40

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

65

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
I- 9—Committee on By-Laws-----	\$ 250.00	\$ 392.91
I-10—Grand Lodge Library-----	500.00	267.70
I-11—Lodge Service Commission-----	750.00	522.79
I-12—Employee Retirement Fund-----	600.00	600.00
I-13—Grand Lodge Officers' Aprons-----	750.00	750.00
I-14—Printing Book of Ceremonies-----	2,500.00	50.00
Total Budgeted Disbursements-----	\$145,350.00	\$135,384.64

CHARTERS

The Charters of Scotland Neck Lodge No. 689, Mount Moriah Lodge No. 690, and Renfro Lodge No. 691 were issued as of April 18, 1951. M.'W.'Brother Herbert M. Foy, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, duly constituted these lodges as follows: Scotland Neck Lodge No. 689 on May 9, 1951; Mount Moriah Lodge No. 690 on May 18, 1951; and Renfro Lodge No. 691 on April 26, 1951.

Facsimiles of the Charters for these lodges will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1951.

DUPLICATE CHARTER

A Duplicate Charter was issued to Dan River Lodge No. 129 as of April 18, 1951. A *facsimile* of the Duplicate Charter will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1951.

DISPENSATIONS

On May 21, 1951, a Dispensation was granted to fifty-eight (58) brethren for the establishment of East Gate Lodge U. D., to be located at Charlotte in Mecklenburg County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M.'W.'Brother Herbert M. Foy, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on May 23, 1951.

On June 27, 1951, a Dispensation was granted to one hundred and three (103) brethren for the establishment of Charles M. Setzer Lodge U. D., to be located at Charlotte in Mecklenburg County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M.'W.' Brother Herbert M. Foy, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on June 27, 1951.

On October 23, 1951, a Dispensation was granted to thirty-nine (39) brethren for the establishment of Gate City Lodge U.D., to be located at Greensboro in Guilford County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M.'W.'Brother Herbert M. Foy, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on October 23, 1951.

On November 1, 1951, a Dispensation was granted to eighty-four (84) brethren for the establishment of Allen-Graham Lodge U. D., to be located at Kannapolis in Cabarrus County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M.'W.'Brother Herbert M. Foy, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on November 1, 1951.

On November 28, 1951, a Dispensation was granted to sixty-five (65) brethren for the establishment of Memorial Lodge U. D.,

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

to be located at Lexington in Davidson County, and this lodge was duly instituted by R. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Senior Grand Warden, acting as special representative of the Grand Master, on December 7, 1951.

Facsimiles of both the Petition for Dispensation and the Dispensation for each of these five (5) lodges will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1952.

ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP

As of December 31, 1951

Number Master Masons reported as of December 31, 1950.....50,447
 Number Net Corrections in Annual Returns for 1950..... 7

CORRECTED Total as of December 31, 1950.....50,440

ADD: Gains in 1951:

Number INITIATED	2,703	
Number PASSED	2,575	
Number RAISED		2,572
Number ADMITTED		761
Number RESTORED		188
Total Gains		3,521
Total		53,961

DEDUCT: Losses in 1951:

Number EXPELLED	2
Number SUSPENDED	2
Number EXCLUDED for N.P.D....	299
Number DEMITTED	709
Number DIED	698
Total Losses	1,710

Total Number Master Masons December 31, 1951.....*52,251

NET GAIN for 1951.....1,811

Petitioners for the Degrees Rejected in 1951..... 541

(NOTE: The foregoing figures are subject to change as the Annual Returns of the Lodges are audited during the year).

CHARTERED LODGES
 AND LODGES UNDER DISPENSATION

Number of Chartered Lodges as of January 1, 1951..... 327

ADD: Chartered April 18, 1951: Scotland Neck Lodge No.
 689, Mount Moriah Lodge No. 690, and Renfro Lodge
 No. 691 3

Number of Chartered Lodges as of January 1, 1952..... 330

* This figure includes thirty-five (35) Dual Members of North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666 who are also members of other North Carolina Lodges; one (1) Dual Member of North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666 who is also a member of a lodge in another Grand Jurisdiction; and seven (7) who are members of North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666 only.
 W.L.M.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

67

ADD: Lodges Under Dispensation: East Gate Lodge at Charlotte, Charles M. Setzer Lodge at Charlotte, Gate City Lodge at Greensboro, Allen-Graham Lodge at Kanapolis, and Memorial Lodge at Lexington-----	5
TOTAL Number of Lodges Chartered and Under Dispensation as of January 1, 1952-----	335

LODGES CONSOLIDATED

No lodges were consolidated during the year 1951.

ANNUAL RETURNS

Every Lodge has filed its Return for the year ending December 31, 1951. A total of sixteen Lodges failed to file their Returns by March 1, 1952, and the penalty for late filing of these Returns ranged from \$1.00 to \$14.00, the total amount of penalties being \$70.00.

DELINQUENT LODGES

Twenty-one (21) Lodges owed small balances in the total amount of \$197.00 (developed toward the end of the year in the course of auditing Returns) as of December 31, 1951; however, all of those balances have been paid, and all indebtedness in connection with 1951 Returns has been paid.

COMMISSIONS ISSUED TO GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

By order of the Grand Master, commissions were issued and delivered to Grand Representatives of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near Other Grand Lodges as follows:

On April 7, 1952, to R. W. Brother Arthur A. Tesch as the Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near The Grand Lodge of Montana.

On April 7, 1952, to W. Brother Charles Clarence Williams, Past Master of Semmes Lodge No. 878, Alabama, as the Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near The Grand Lodge of Alabama.

On April 7, 1952, to W. Brother C. Percy Swainson, Past Master of Unaka Lodge No. 651, Tennessee, as the Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near The Grand Lodge of Tennessee.

On April 7, 1952, to M. W. Brother Stephen Waters as the Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near the York Grand Lodge of Mexico.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA
SERVICE AWARDS
(25-Year Certificates)

We prepared and delivered 624 Grand Lodge Service Awards, or 25-Year Certificates, during the year 1951. A total of 580 of these Awards have been presented by Grand Master Foy.

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA
VETERAN'S EMBLEMS
(Fifty-Year Emblems)

Awards for fifty years (or more) of CONTINUOUS membership were made to the thirty-seven (37) Brethren listed on pages 37 and 38 during the year 1951. Thirty-two (32) of these Awards have been presented by Grand Master Foy during his administration.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

(Fifty-Year Emblems)

NAME	Date	LODGE	Date Raised	Lodge in Which Raised
Leroy Jackson	1- 2-1951	Kenly 257	7-21-1900	Kenly 257
Henry G. Watson	1- 2-1951	Kenly 257	12-26-1900	Perfection 628
W. L. Shelton, Sr.	1- 4-1951	Joseph Warren 92	4- 5-1900	Joseph Warren 92
E. Stewart Atkinson	1-26-1951	Wendell 565	9-10-1899	Archer 165
E. V. Richardson	1-26-1951	Wendell 565	-1900	Archer 165
Robert H. Howard	3-16-1951	Western Star 91	-1899	Catawba Valley 217
John Wilson Smith	3-19-1951	Excelsior 261	8- 6-1900	Excelsior 261
Shepard Strudwick	3-30-1951	Eagle 19	3-10-1899	Ruth Lodge 89, Norfolk, Va.
Charles Joshua Houser	4- 6-1951	Cleveland 202	4- 3-1901	Cleveland 202
W. C. Triplett	4- 7-1951	Mount Pleasant 573	2- 2-1901	New Hope 415
Thomas C. Davis	5- 2-1951	Rodgers 525	7-20-1895	Hatcher 310
James H. Wright	6- 5-1951	Blackmer 170	8- 4-1900	Blackmer 170
E. A. Allison	6-25-1951	Caswell Brotherhood 11	11-19-1900	John A. Graves 494
Batie M. Ormand	7- 9-1951	Fairview 339	5-31-1901	Gastonia 369
John Stradley Watkins	7-29-1951	Adoniram 149	6- 8-1901	Adoniram 149
C. G. Powell	8- 2-1951	Potecasi 418	7-27-1901	Potecasi 418
William C. Hudson	9- 6-1951	Mount Hermon 118	5-24-1901	Mount Hermon 118
Thomas A. Wakefield	9- 6-1951	Mount Hermon 118	3- 2-1893	Hibriten 262
Gilbert H. Morris	9- 6-1951	Mount Hermon 118	* 4- 6-1899	
Daniel Fate Lowrance	9-21-1951	South Fork 462	3-14-1901	South Fork 462
Joseph Jesse Kemp	10- 1-1951	Rodgers 525	8-10-1901	Morning Star 85
Harry W. Strickland	10- 1-1951	Rodgers 525	9- 7-1901	Rockville 411
Bud Posey Haynes	10- 9-1951	Clyde 453	4- 2-1901	Clyde 453
Samuel Newman Boyce	10- 9-1951	Gastonia 369	5-24-1901	Gastonia 369
Joseph Wiley Carroll	10- 9-1951	Gastonia 369	4- 1-1898	Gastonia 369
James Ervin Lindsay	10- 9-1951	Gastonia 369	3-29-1901	Gastonia 369
J. Conrad Watkins	10-19-1951	Winston 167	5-13-1901	Winston 167

* Date admitted to Mount Hermon No. 118.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

70

(Fifty-Year Emblems)

NAME	Date	LODGE	Date Raised	Lodge in Which Raised
Jesse D. Laugenour	10-19-1951	Winston 167	5- 3-1901	Winston 167
Robert E. Stephenson	11- 6-1951	King Solomon 56	7- 4-1900	King Solomon 56
John William Kincheloe	11- 8-1951	Corinthian 230	7- 8-1896	Acacia 16, Clifton, Va.
James Webb Matthews	11- 8-1951	Corinthian 230	-1901	Corinthian 230
Fred P. Latham	11-13-1951	Belhaven 509	11-12-1901	Belhaven 509
James T. Bundy	11-28-1951	Farmville 517	11-28-1901	Farmville 517
Elbert Ray Ford	12-13-1951	Greensboro 76	12-11-1901	St. John's 96
James Robert Webster	12-14-1951	Ashler 373	4-27-1901	Elk 373
Charles A. Bell	12-18-1951	Ocean 405	7-12-1901	Ocean 405
William W. Stinemates	12-18-1951	Eureka 317	9-19-1900	Mt. Zion 9, Mt. Vernon, O.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS OF THE GRAND LODGE

Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge have been held as follows:

April 30, 1951, at Oxford, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the York Rite Memorial Chapel at Oxford Orphanage.

January 23, 1952, at Coinjock, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Hall of Currituck Lodge No. 463.

MEETINGS

The Grand Secretary attended and assisted with all except two of the forty-two District Meetings which were held in 1951, having been prevented from attending those two meetings by illness. In addition to such other Masonic events as my official duties would permit me to attend, it was my privilege to attend the several Masonic conferences at Washington in February of this year—the Grand Masters' Conference, the Grand Secretaries' Conference, the Masonic Service Association of the United States, and the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

M.'W.'BROTHER CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S.

No report of your Grand Secretary would be complete without a further expression of my sincere and grateful appreciation to, and my admiration for, M.'W.'Brother Charles Bailey Newcomb, Past Grand Master, Past Grand Secretary, for his continued able and wise counsel and advice on so many occasions during the past year. May the Fraternity have the benefit of the outstanding ability, interest and energy of this MASTER MASON for many years to come!

THE GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE

The demands for service by the Grand Secretary's Office continue to increase as our lodges and the membership of those lodges increase in number. (SEE membership statistics immediately following this report.) We have tried hard to render every service desired; however, we realize that it has not been possible for us—even by working many "over-time" hours—to do so. It has been necessary for us to select and do those things that seemed to us to be the most important, "catching up" on the other work as and when it was possible for us to do so. We only regret that it has not been possible for us to do everything that every lodge and every brother desired us to do as and when it should have been done.

A detailed report of our needs as to personnel, equipment, etc., will be placed before the Committee on Finance and we again solicit your cooperation "for the good of Masonry."

APPRECIATION

Without the cooperation of many Brethren, our work during the past year would have been much more trying and difficult to

accomplish. For the patience and courteous cooperation of M. W. Brother Herbert M. Foy, our Grand Master, I am personally most grateful. I here record my grateful appreciation for the cooperation of all, and particularly the Line Officers of the Grand Lodge, the Past Grand Masters, the Committees, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the Secretaries of our lodges, and—last, but not least—the faithful and efficient staff in the office of the Grand Secretary. All of these, and many others, have made a *real* contribution to Freemasonry.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "W. R. M. Foy". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first letters of the first and last names being capitalized and prominent.

Grand Secretary.

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS

(For the Years 1941, 1946 and 1951)*

Year Ending December 31	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended For U.M.C.	Excluded N.F.D.	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Net Gain In Membership	Rejected	Total Number Of Lodges
1941			716	329	265	2	0	588	284	450	26,211	26,196	—15		322
1946	4,635	4,320	4,285	922	451	3	0	92	696	570	35,070	39,367	4,297	935	317
1951	2,703	2,575	2,572	761	188	2	2	299	709	698	50,440	52,251	1,811	541	335

* For similar statistics for the years 1865-1945, inclusive, SEE Pages 188-191, inclusive, of the Proceedings for 1946. For similar statistics for the years 1945-1950, inclusive, SEE Page 65 of the Proceedings for 1951. For statistics in five-year periods (1865-1950), SEE Page 66 of the Proceedings for 1951.

—W. L. M.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES
(Docket No. 4)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes, which was unanimously adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes met, pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, on Tuesday morning, April 15, 1952, at 10:00 o'clock, in the Masonic Temple at Greensboro.

The Board recommends that the several sections of the Grand Master's report be distributed as follows:

NECROLOGY to the Committee on Necrology, and to the special committee appointed by the Grand Master for Brother Frank Mullen Pinnix.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS to the Committee on Finance for its recommendation as to the matter of finance involved.

HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER to the Board of General Purposes for its recommendation as to the matter of policy involved.

MASONIC EDUCATION to the Board of Custodians, and to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence for its recommendation as to the matter of legislation involved.

LECTURE SERVICE to the Board of Custodians.

CHAIN LETTERS; ONE-STORY LODGE BUILDING; WAIVER OF JURISDICTION; WAIVER OF PHYSICAL DISABILITY; DISPENSATIONS GRANTED; DISPENSATIONS DENIED; OFFICIAL OPINIONS; ORDERS; EDICTS; INVASION OF JURISDICTION; and APPEAL TO THE GRAND MASTER to the Committee on Masonic Jurisdiction.

LODGES INSTITUTED to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations.

MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION, and THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION to the Committee on Finance.

MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME to the Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE to the Committee on Oxford Orphanage.

We express to the Grand Lodge of the Province of Alberta the appreciation of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina for the honor conferred on our Illustrious Brother Hubert McNeill Poteat, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, by electing him to the office of HONOURARY PAST GRAND MASTER of Alberta.

We concur in the view of the Grand Master as to the failure of some of the members of the Committees, Commissionss, Boards and Boards of Directors to attend the meetings and assist in the conduct of the business of the respective institutions.

The board takes notice of the excellent management of the financial affairs of the Grand Lodge by the Committee on Finance, of which M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod is Chairman, and commends the Committee for its excellent work.

We concur in the commendation of the Grand Master for the excellent and able administration of the affairs of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., by its Board of Directors.

We commend the able and capable manner in which M. W. Brother Foy, our Grand Master, has performed the duties of his office during his administration. He has been faithful, energetic, and enthusiastic in behalf of the Craft in North Carolina. We commend also the Line Officers, as well as the District Deputy Grand Masters, for their assistance to the Grand Master in the performance of his duties as well as in the performance of their own.

Respectfully submitted,

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES,

HERBERT M. FOY, *Grand Master, Chairman,*

WILLIAM H. WHITE, *Deputy Grand Master,*

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Senior Grand Warden,*

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Junior Grand Warden,*

HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., Gr. Treas.,*

WILBUR L. MCIVER, *P.M., Grand Secretary,*

CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.,*

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.,*

JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.,*

THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.*

PRESENTATION OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE TO MASONRY

The M. W. Grand Master presented Joseph Montfort Medals for Distinguished Service to Masonry to M. W. Brother Wallace Everett Caldwell, P. G. M.; W. Brother Harrison Kauffman, P. M.; and W. Samuel Newman Boyce, P. M., and formerly Grand Lecturer of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

M. W. BROTHER WALLACE EVERETT
CALDWELL, P. G. M.

THE M. W. GRAND MASTER: Brother Wallace E. Caldwell, will you approach the East?

It was my privilege to be closely associated with you during the years that I have served in the Grand Line

and I have found in you a warm friend and most courteous superior officer. The ability of this man as an orator, his love for the Masonic Fraternity has endeared him to the Masons of North Carolina and among Masons of other Jurisdictions. I consider it an honor and a privilege, Brother Caldwell, to present to you this Jewel.

M. W. BROTHER WALLACE E. CALDWELL, P. G. M.: Most Worshipful Sir, I do not know that I have had greater pleasure in receiving a Jewel. I have received other Jewels during the years that I have served in the Grand Lodge line, and I want to express to you again my appreciation for all the favors and courtesies extended to me. It is very nice to have these things said to you, and I have certainly enjoyed my years of service as an officer of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and the association with you of the Grand Lodge as I have traveled around and gotten to know you all, and I am very proud and happy to have this Medal as a token of the love which I hope you all extend to me.

W. BROTHER HARRISON KAUFFMAN, P.M.

THE M. W. GRAND MASTER: Brother Harrison Kauffman, will you approach the East?

My Brethren, when I received my first appointment as a District Deputy Grand Master from Past Grand Master John E. Cameron, I met a man who impressed me by his friendliness and willingness to cooperate and his ready inclination to help a green Deputy who had just started in the work. I have been more or less closely associated with Harrison Kauffman ever since that day. I have known of his going in and out among the various lodges all around the central section of the State, and to the extreme end of the State to help them in ritualistic work. Here is a man who has rendered great service to Masonry, and to him I wish to present this Joseph Montfort Medal.

W. BROTHER HARRISON KAUFFMAN: Most Worshipful Grand Master, Distinguished Guests and Brethren: Words fail me at this time to express my sincere appreciation for this Joseph Montfort Medal that you so

graciously have given to me. I can assure you that our association has always been one of the most pleasant that I remember. I presume it was more than twenty-five years ago, if I dare go back that far, when we were District Deputies together. I do not recall just how many years our Grand Master was a Deputy, but I do remember how many I happened to be one, and that was thirteen years in the largest District in the State. I wish to say that the District Deputy can be of great help to the brethren of the State, and I think that it is a great honor to be a Deputy and to serve the Brethren. I wish that I had the words, Most Worshipful Sir, to tell you just how I appreciate this high honor that you have bestowed upon me. It reminds me somewhat of the story told of the old Indian Chief who for services rendered to the Government had been presented with a very beautiful gift, and the old Chief stood there and never said a word. After the chairman had made the presentation, he asked the old Chief if he would like to say anything in answer to the presentation. Whereupon, the old Chief said, "White man have tongue, but" he says, "I have a heart, and heart have no tongue."

I feel somewhat like the old Chief tonight, my heart is too full to express to you and to the Brethren of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina my sincere appreciation for this Joseph Montfort Medal which I shall cherish as long as I live. I thank you.

W. .BROTHER SAMUEL NEWMAN BOYCE, P.M.

THE M. .W. .GRAND MASTER: Most Worshipful Herbert C. Alexander, will you approach the East?

My Brethren, a man who sat next to the Grand Masters for many years, and who assisted in opening and closing the Lodge, a fine looking man, tall, distinguished looking, who had a most kindly and friendly expression, but I regret to say that the other night he underwent a serious operation, but he was a man that impressed me forcefully, most forcefully, and so I want to present to W. .Brother Samuel N. Boyce, who served this Grand Lodge for many years, this Joseph Montfort Medal. I commission you, Most Worshipful Sir, to take this Medal

to Brother Boyce on behalf of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and present it to him.

MESSAGES SENT

The Grand Secretary was instructed to send to M. W. Brothers Julius C. Hobbs, Charles P. Eldridge, and Edgar W. Timberlake, Past Grand Masters; W. Brother John F. Lynch, District Deputy Grand Master; and W. Brother Samuel N. Boyce, all absent on account of illness, messages expressing our love and affection for them, and our sincere wish that each of them will soon be fully recovered.

(NOTE: The messages were sent. W. L. M., G. S.)

M. W. BROTHER HUBERT McN. POTEAT, P.G.M. ELECTED HONORARY PAST GRAND MASTER BY THE GRAND LODGE OF ALBERTA

The M. W. Grand Master, in behalf of the Grand Lodge of Alberta, presented to M. W. Brother Hubert McNeill Poteat, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, a certificate attesting that M. W. Brother Poteat was duly elected to the office of Honourary Past Grand Master by the Grand Lodge of Alberta, Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, on June 14, 1951. The M. W. Grand Master congratulated M. W. Brother Poteat, and expressed the appreciation of this Grand Lodge for the honor thus conferred on our able, illustrious and distinguished Brother.

(NOTE: See *facsimile* of this certificate in the Appendix of these Proceedings. W. L. M., G. S.)

ADDRESS OF THE GRAND ORATOR

Our illustrious and distinguished Grand Orator, our own M. W. Brother Hubert McNeill Poteat, 33°, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Past Imperial Potentate of the Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic Order of the Nobles of the Mystic Shrine for North America, inspired and thrilled the brethren assembled with his address.

(NOTE We regret that we are unable to give you the text of the Grand Orator's excellent address; however, the Grand

Orator had no manuscript, and our stenographer found it impossible to equal the vocal speed of the speaker. W.L.M., G.S.).

RESOLUTION OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

(Docket No. 5)

M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master, Chairman of the Committee on Finance, presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

"RESOLVED, That the report of the Committee on Finance shall be the order of business at 7:30 o'clock on Wednesday, April 16, 1952, immediately following the calling of the Grand Lodge from Refreshment to Labor, and

"RESOLVED, Further, That all resolutions, motions, and reports asking or carrying appropriations and expenditures shall be placed before the Grand Lodge before 12:00 o'clock, noon, Wednesday, April 16, 1952, and

"RESOLVED, Further, That all such matters offered after 12:00 o'clock, noon, Wednesday, be carried over to the Annual Communication of 1953."

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M., Chairman*
Committee on Finance

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR

(Docket No. 6)

Brother Robert B. Spencer, Certified Public Accountant, Auditor, made the following report which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

I herewith present my Annual Report as Auditor of the Grand Lodge for the year ending December 31, 1951:

As directed by the Grand Lodge, I have audited the financial records of the Grand Lodge and its various agencies. Separate reports, with comments pertaining thereto, have been filed in the office of the Grand Secretary, as well as with the various agencies.

The records were found to be well kept and the financial affairs ably administered.

Financial officers are bonded and the bonds were found to be current.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. SPENCER, *Certified Public Accountant,*
Auditor, The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M., of
North Carolina.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE CODE
BY LEXINGTON LODGE NO. 473

(Docket No. 7)

Lexington Lodge No. 473 presented the following proposal to amend THE CODE, which was referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence:

PROPOSAL TO CLARIFY REG. 51-20
by AMENDING it to READ AS FOLLOWS:

A lodge, regularly opened on the Third Degree for an emergent communication on the day but at an hour earlier than that named in its By-Laws for a stated communication, may be changed to a stated communication without going through the ceremonies of closing and again opening only in the following manner: at a time not more than thirty minutes after the hour named in the By-Laws for the stated communication, the Master shall announce in open lodge that the hour for the stated communication having arrived and that since the lodge has been opened on the degree of Master Mason, he shall declare the stated communication in session. The records shall show that the above declaration was made by the Master and shall give the names of the officers occupying the various stations and places.

After making this declaration if the work of the emergent communication is not completed the Master may exercise his discretion as to whether he will change the order of business and complete the work of the emergent communication before taking up the business of the stated communication or whether he will defer further work of the emergent communication until after the business of the stated communication is completed. His decision shall be announced to the lodge and recorded in the minutes of the meeting. In any event the work of the emergent communication shall be completed before the lodge is closed. (79-23).

Masters should arrange and conduct the communications so that the business of the stated communications will be conducted as near the hour stated in the By-Laws as possible.

Approved, this the 8th day of April, 1952.

EDUCATIONAL COMMITTEE,
LEXINGTON LODGE NO. 473, A. F. & A. M.

TYLER FREEMAN. *Chairman.*

D. W. McCULLOCH, *Secretary.*

(This proposal was *not* adopted. See Report of Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence in these Proceedings.)

PETITION FOR CHARTER
EAST GATE LODGE U. D.

(Docket No. 8)

The petition of East Gate Lodge U. D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

PETITION FOR CHARTER
CHARLES M. SETZER LODGE U. D.

(Docket No. 9)

The petition of Charles M. Setzer Lodge U. D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

PETITION FOR CHARTER
GATE CITY LODGE U. D.

(Docket No. 10)

The petition of Gate City Lodge U. D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the Charter issued in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

PETITION FOR CHARTER
ALLEN-GRAHAM LODGE U. D.

(Docket No. 11)

The petition of Allen-Graham Lodge U. D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings for a

facsimile of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the Charter issued in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

PETITION FOR CHARTER
MEMORIAL LODGE U. D.

(Docket No. 12)

The petition of Memorial Lodge U. D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the Charter issued in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

PETITION FOR DUPLICATE CHARTER
LAFAYETTE LODGE NO. 83

(Docket No. 13)

The petition of LaFayette Lodge No. 83 for a duplicate charter to replace the original charter which cannot be located, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon. SEE *facsimile* of the Duplicate Charter issued in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1953).

PETITION FOR DUPLICATE CHARTER
GEORGE WASHINGTON LODGE NO. 174

(Docket No. 14)

The petition of George Washington Lodge No. 174 for a duplicate charter to replace the original Charter which cannot be located, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon. SEE *facsimile* of the Duplicate Charter issued in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1953.)

PETITION TO CHANGE LOCATION OF
HALL OF ASHE LODGE NO. 594

* (Docket No. 15)

The petition of Ashe Lodge No. 594 to move its place of meeting from Jefferson, North Carolina, to West

Jefferson, North Carolina, a distance of about one and one-half miles, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon.)

CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by the Grand Chaplain, Reverend Brother Joseph H. Carter, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 9:30 o'clock Wednesday morning, April 16, 1952, in the Masonic Temple at Greensboro.

SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 9:30 o'clock Wednesday morning, April 16, 1952, in the Masonic Temple at Greensboro, by M. W. Brother Herbert M. Foy, Grand Master.

Prayer was offered by W. Brother Joseph H. Carter, Grand Chaplain.

The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

TELEGRAM RECEIVED FROM

M. W. BROTHER RUDOLPH R. COOKE, P. G. M.

(Docket No. 16)

The Grand Secretary read the following telegram from M. W. Brother Rudolph R. Cooke, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia.

Regret urgent government business prevents my attendance your Grand Lodge. Please convey my sincere regards to all and my especial compliments to Grand Master Foy. With every good wish for a successful Grand Lodge Session.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

(Docket No. 17)

The Committee on Charity presented the following report, which was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

As Chairman of the Committee on Charity of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, during the year 1951, I recommended that financial aid be given in the following cases, in the amounts stated, to-wit:

2-15-51—Mrs. Howard Crain and Daughter (Widow and Daughter of Brother Howard Crain), Marble Springs Lodge No. 439, Marble	\$ 50.00
4- 7-51—Mrs. H. C. Mitchell (Widow of Brother H. C. Mitchell), White Stone Lodge No. 155, Zebulon	100.00
5-21-51—Brother Robert B. Etchier, Holland Memorial Lodge No. 668, Gastonia	100.00
9-10-51—Brother C. R. Wright, Fuquay Lodge No. 258, Fuquay Springs	75.00
12-10-51—Brother Harold Glenn Cuthrell, Aurora Lodge No. 300, Aurora	200.00

TOTAL-----\$525.00

Fraternally submitted, RICHARD D. TURNER, *Chairman.*

**REPORT OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.**

(Docket No. 18)

The following report of the Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, respectfully present the following report of income, disbursements, assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, and the Taylor Grant Fund, for each of which the Foundation is the Custodian, and which constitutes its entire business for the calendar year ending December 31, 1951:

PERMANENT FUND—1951

The attached exhibits are taken from the report of the Auditor for the calendar year 1951 and we have retained identification of the exhibits for convenience. They present fully and in detail the record of our transactions and, therefore, we use these exhibits as a part of our report.

1: The statement of income and expenses will be found on Exhibit "I" (Pages, 1, 2 and 3).

2: The inventory of investments in government bonds will be found on Exhibit "J" (Pages 1, 2, 3, and 4).

3: The inventory of investments in corporate bonds will be found on Exhibit "K."

4. The inventory of investments in corporate stocks will be found on Exhibit "L."

5: The statement of assets and liabilities will be found on Exhibit "G."

B. F. MOORE LEGACY

We use the exhibit of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above.

1: The statement of assets and liabilities, and the statement of receipts and disbursements will be found on Exhibit "M."

The principal of the account (\$1,000.00), having been delivered to the Foundation in accordance with the order of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1948 (SEE Proceedings for 1948, Page 165), was invested in one United States Government Bond, Series "G" (No. M6415375G).

We report that the income on this account in the sum of \$25.00 has been paid to Oxford Orphanage in accordance with

the provisions of the will of our late Brother Bartholomew Figures Moore.

MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.

We use Exhibit "N" of the Auditor's Report to the Grand Lodge for the purpose of showing the status of the assets of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated, the Grand Lodge having ordered at the Annual Communication in 1948 that "all monies and securities in the hands of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., be turned over to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., for investment with other General Funds of the Grand Lodge." (SEE Proceedings for 1948, Page 165). The assets indicated on Exhibit "N," being \$8,000.00 in United States Government Bonds, have been delivered to the Foundation.

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND—1951

We use the exhibits of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above (SEE PERMANENT FUND—1951).

1: The statement of receipts and disbursements will be found on Exhibit "P."

2: The inventory of assets, consisting of United States Government Bonds, will be found on Exhibit "Q."

3: The statement of assets and liabilities of this account will be found on Exhibit "O."

We report that the income on this account, in the sum of \$523.75, has been paid to Brother C. B. Shulenberger, Chairman of the Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee.

We also report that, in accordance with the instructions of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1951 (SEE Pages 85 and 160 of the Proceedings for 1951), we paid to Brother C. B. Shulenberger, Chairman of the Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee, the sum of \$68,356.70, that amount being the combined interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Chapter, and the Grand Commandery in the Masonic Educational Loan Fund as of the date of said payment (May 25, 1951). There remains in this account the interest of the Scottish Rite Bodies only, the same being United States Government Bonds having a maturity value of \$29,900.00 and a cash value in the amount of \$23,396.30 as of May 15, 1951.

GRANT DONATION—1951

We use Exhibit "R" of the Auditor's Report to show the status of this Fund, the entire amount of the same being deposited in the Foundation's account in Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.

For complete information on this subject, we refer you to the reports of the Committee on Finance on Page 187 of the Proceedings for 1947, and on Page 165 of the Proceedings for 1948.

Due to the fact that the amount (\$500.00) was not delivered to the Foundation during the year 1948, the same was again set up in the budget of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication of 1949 (SEE Page 182 of the Proceedings for 1949), and it was delivered to and received by the Foundation during the year 1949.

COMBINED STATEMENT

A statement showing the assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, and the Grant Fund will appear on Schedule "A" attached.

INCOME, PROFITS AND DISBURSEMENTS

We believe that the several exhibits and schedules submitted herewith show in sufficient detail the source of income and profits, and the objects of the disbursements. It will be noted, however, that total income from investments was \$29,828.53, and that net profits from sales of securities amounted to \$66,787.85, making a total of \$96,616.38; and that expenses amount to \$6,150.49, leaving a net balance of \$90,465.89 from these two sources which (together with \$25,000.00 transferred from the General Fund of the Grand Lodge for investment and \$27,296.10 to transfer the interest of the Grand Lodge in the Masonic Educational Loan Fund for investment) was added to the surplus, the total of the said surplus (of the Permanent Fund of the Grand Lodge) having been \$947,305.35 as of December 31, 1951.

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE BOARD

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors was held at the Hotel O. Henry in Greensboro on Monday evening, April 14, 1952, at 7:30 o'clock. Directors present were Herbert C. Alexander, P.G.M., President; Arthur W. Madison, Vice-President; Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M.; and Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M. Wilbur L. McIver, P.M., Secretary-Treasurer, but not a Director, was also present. At this meeting the following officers were elected:

President-----HERBERT C. ALEXANDER
Vice-President-----ARTHUR W. MADISON
Secretary-Treasurer-----WILBUR L. MCIVER

GENERAL

The affairs of the Foundation have had careful and constant supervision by the Directors, and they report that all of the securities of the Foundation are in the safe deposit box of the Foundation at Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.; that the Vice-President and the Secretary-Treasurer are Joint Custodians of the safe deposit box; that all checks are signed by the Secretary-Treasurer, and countersigned by either the President or the Vice-President; and that Brother William P. Little, a Director, is custodian of the fidelity bond in the amount of \$100,000.00

each on the President, the Vice-President, and the Secretary-Treasurer. Since January 1, 1946, the Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C., has been the depository for funds of the Foundation.

Respectfully submitted,

HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., President,*

ARTHUR W. MADISON, *Vice-President,*

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.,*

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.,*

* WILBUR L. MCIVER, *P.M., Secretary-Treasurer*

* Not a Director.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

89

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, Inc.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET

December 31, 1951

ASSETS

Cash:		
Permanent Fund -----	\$ 7,857.50	
Grant Fund -----	538.75	
	<hr/>	\$ 8,396.25

INVESTMENTS

Permanent Fund:		
(a) Bonds:		
U. S. Government -----	\$701,420.97	
Corporate -----	106,484.69	
	<hr/>	\$807,905.66
(b) Corporate Stocks ----	131,542.19	
	<hr/>	\$939,447.85
B. F. Moore Legacy:		
U. S. Government Bond-----		1,000.00
Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc.:		
U. S. Government Bonds-----		8,000.00
Masonic Educational Loan Fund:		
U. S. Government Bonds-----		29,900.00
		<hr/>
TOTAL ASSETS -----		\$986,744.10

LIABILITIES

Net Worth—Permanent Fund-----	\$947,305.35
Due to B. F. Moore Legacy:	
U. S. Government Bond-----	1,000.00
Due to Masonic Tem. Const. Co., Inc.:	
U. S. Government Bonds-----	8,000.00
Due to Masonic Educational Loan Fund:	
U. S. Government Bonds-----	29,900.00
Due to Grant Fund:	
Cash in Bank-----	538.75
	<hr/>
TOTAL—NET WORTH AND LIABILITIES-----	\$986,744.10

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1951

EXHIBIT "G"

ASSETS:		
CASH:		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company—(Schedule 2)	\$ 710.02	\$
Raleigh Building & Loan Association	7,147.48	7,857.50
INVESTMENTS:		
Government Bonds—(Exhibit "J")	\$701,420.97	
Corporate Bonds—(Exhibit "K")	106,484.69	
Stocks—(Exhibit "L")	131,542.19	
		939,447.85
TOTAL ASSETS:		<u>\$947,305.35</u>
LIABILITIES:		
Liabilities—None		\$ —0—
SURPLUS:		
Balance January 1, 1951	\$806,543.36	
ADD:		
Transferred from Grand Lodge Current Fund Surplus— For Investment	\$25,000.00	
To Transfer Interest of Grand Lodge in Masonic Educational Loan Fund	27,296.10	
Profit on Stocks and Bonds Sold or Called for Redemption— (Exhibit "H")	66,787.85	
Excess of Revenue Over Expenses for the Year—(Exhibit "I")	23,878.04	142,761.99
		949,305.34
DEDUCT:		
Adjustment of Book Value of Capital Stock, Masonic Temple Construction Company	2,000.00	
SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1951		947,305.35
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
		<u>\$947,305.35</u>

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

91

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

STOCKS AND BONDS SOLD OR CALLED FOR REDEMPTION

12 Months Ended December 31, 1951

Exhibit "H"

	Sale Price or Redemption Value	Cost	Expense	Profit
Aetna Insurance Company	\$ 5,325.00	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 35.93	\$ 789.07
Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Company	4,425.00	3,575.00	40.52	809.48
Armco Steel Corporation	4,425.00	)	38.47	
Armco Steel Corporation	4,412.50	6,694.75	36.45	2,766.60
Armco Steel Corporation	708.00	)	9.23	
Beneficial Ind. Loan Corp.	2,650.00	2,650.00	27.91	27.91
Borden Company, The	4,825.00	4,850.00	35.83	60.83
Budd Company, The	8,650.00	8,300.00	44.83	305.17
Burroughs Adding Mach. Co.	1,812.50	1,437.50	27.10	347.90
Cannon Mills Company	5,350.00	)	41.46	
Cannon Mills Company	4,725.00	6,293.43	36.23	3,703.88
Chase National Bank, The	3,600.00	3,450.00	.90	149.10
Chrysler Corporation	8,037.50	4,550.00	39.71	3,447.79
Commercial Credit Corporation	5,387.50	4,425.00	36.10	926.40
Consolidated Edison Company of New York	3,075.00	2,872.66	35.45	166.89
Consolidated Edison Company of New York	1,531.25	1,436.34	20.93	73.98
Corn Products Refining Co.	7,550.00	)	39.21	
Corn Products Refining Co.	374.38	6,812.50	6.33	1,066.34
Diamond Match Co., The	4,850.00	3,612.50	40.95	1,196.55
duPont de Nemours & Co., E.I.	9,712.50	6,225.00	40.21	3,447.29
Eastman Kodak Company	4,537.50	)	38.74	
Eastman Kodak Company	452.50	4,650.00	6.92	296.34
Electric Auto-Lite Co., The	5,387.50	5,300.00	37.40	50.10
General Electric Company	5,525.00	4,825.00	43.40	656.60
General Motors Corporation	10,625.00	5,800.00	74.79	4,750.21
General Motors Corporation	4,956.25	5,208.25	31.60	281.60
Great American Ins. Co.	3,387.50	3,025.00	4.30	358.20
International Harvester Co.	10,050.00	7,187.50	98.82	2,763.68
Irving Trust Company	3,875.00	3,200.00	1.00	674.00
Kresge Company, S. S.	3,850.00	4,212.50	33.93	398.43
Kress and Company, S. H.	5,500.00	5,325.00	41.61	133.39
Kroger Company, The	7,500.00	4,600.00	77.65	2,822.35
Lone Star Cement Corp.	8,600.00	6,575.00	45.14	1,979.86
May Department Stores, The	6,487.50	4,520.00	37.28	1,930.22
New Amsterdam Casualty Co.	3,625.00	3,750.00	.12	125.12
Pacific Lighting Corporation	5,200.00	5,237.50	41.31	78.81
Pennsylvania Company for Banking and Trusts, The	3,512.50	3,450.00	.60	61.90
Phillips Petroleum Company	8,112.50	5,650.00	46.89	2,415.61
Phillips Petroleum Company	1,620.00	980.00	12.79	627.21
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Co.	4,525.00	3,837.50	35.23	652.27
Procter and Gamble Co., The	7,175.00	)	43.33	
Procter and Gamble Co., The	14,325.00	13,300.00	86.61	8,070.06
Standard Oil Co. of Calif.	9,850.00	7,750.00	82.06	2,017.94
Standard Oil Co. (Kentucky)	3,925.00	3,000.00	28.99	896.01
Standard Oil Co. (N. Jersey)	10,837.50	)	42.56	
Standard Oil Co. (N. Jersey)	757.75	6,941.36	6.42	4,604.91
Texas Company, The	9,675.00	)	41.38	
Texas Company, The	289.88	6,035.25	6.19	3,882.06
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation	17,287.50	9,387.50	125.64	7,774.36
United Fruit Company	7,000.00	5,162.50	43.50	1,794.00
United States Rubber Co.	5,875.00	5,325.00	38.35	511.65
Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company, The	10,700.00	10,250.00	85.82	364.18
Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company—Bonds	10,000.00	11,525.00		1,525.00
Net Profit—(To Exhibit "G")	\$306,450.51	\$237,692.54	\$1,970.12	\$66,787.85

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

INCOME AND EXPENSES

12 Months Ended December 31, 1951 EXHIBIT "I"

INCOME:	
Aberdeen and Rockfish Railroad Company	\$ 390.00
Aetna Insurance Company (Sold 5-12-1951)	100.00
Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company (Sold 5-12-1951)	75.00
American Rolling Mills Company, The	
(Armco Steel) (Sold 5-7-1951)	135.00
American Telephone and Telegraph Co. (Dividends)	1,255.50
American Telephone and Telegraph Company	
(Coupons) (Converted 6-11-1951)	6.88
American Tobacco Company, The (Dividends)	200.00
American Tobacco Company, The (Coupons)	300.00
Beneficial Industrial Loan Corporation (Sold 6-21-1951)	50.00
Blue Bell, Incorporated	240.00
Borden Company, The (Sold 5-12-1951)	60.00
Briggs Manufacturing Company	350.00
Budd Company, The (Sold 5-12-1951)	125.00
Burroughs Adding Machine Company (Sold 5-12-1951)	20.00
Cannon Mills Company (Sold 5-10-1951 and 5-12-1951)	150.00
Carolina, Clinchfield and Ohio Railway	240.00
Carolina Power and Light Company	630.00
Chase National Bank, The (Sold 5-15-1951)	60.00
Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company, The	225.00
Chrysler Corporation (Sold 4-30-1951)	200.00
Commercial Credit Company (Sold 5-15-1951)	120.00
Commonwealth Edison Company	170.00
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.	
(Dividends) (Sold 5-15-1951)	75.00
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. (Coupons)	210.00
Corn Products Refining Company (Sold 4-30-1951)	184.50
Diamond Match Company, The (Sold 4-30-1951)	100.00
Duke Power Company (Dividends)	432.50
Duke Power Company (Coupons)	431.25
du Pont de Nemours and Company, E. I. (Sold 4-30-1951)	85.00
Eastman Kodak Company (Sold 5-12-1951)	104.00
Electric Auto-Lite Company, The (Sold 5-10-1951)	75.00
General Electric Company (Sold 5-12-1951)	135.00
General Motors Corporation (Common) (Sold 5-7-1951)	200.00
General Motors Corporation (\$3.75 Cum. Pfd.) (Sold 5-7-1951)	93.75
Great American Insurance Company (Sold 5-10-1951)	60.00
Illinois Terminal Railroad Company	160.00
International Harvester Company (Sold 5-7-1951)	390.00
International Minerals and Chemical Corporation	400.00
Irving Trust Company (Sold 5-15-1951)	120.00
Koppers Company	300.00
Kresge Company, S. S. (Sold 5-12-1951)	50.00
Kress and Company, S. H. (Sold 5-10-1951)	75.00
Kroger Company, The (Sold 5-10-1951)	80.00
Liggett and Myers Tobacco Company (Redeemed 8-1-1951)	500.00
Lone Star Cement Corporation (Sold 5-7-1951)	100.00
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	200.00
Masonic Temple Construction Company	—0—
May Department Stores Company, The (Sold 5-15-1951)	90.00
New Amsterdam Casualty Company (Sold 8-24-1951)	150.00
North Carolina Railroad Company	350.00
Pacific Lighting Corporation (Sold 5-10-1951)	150.00
Pennsylvania Company for Banking and Trusts, The	
(Sold 5-15-1951)	100.00
Phillips Petroleum Company (Sold 5-1-1951)	120.00
Piedmont and Northern Railway Company	525.00
Pittsburgh Plate Glass Company (Sold 5-10-1951)	35.00
Procter and Gamble Company, The (Sold 4-30-1951)	510.00
Pullman Incorporated	300.00
Raleigh Building and Loan Association, The	175.39
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	260.00
Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Incorporated	250.00

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

93

PERMANENT FUND—(Continued)

INCOME AND EXPENSES

EXHIBIT "I"

FORWARDED:

Southern Railway Company		200.00
Standard Oil Company of California (Sold 5-10-1951)		130.00
Standard Oil Company (Kentucky) (Sold 5-10-1951)		50.00
Standard Oil Company (New Jersey) (Sold 4-30-1951)		180.50
Texas Company, The (Sold 4-30-1951)		103.00
Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation (Sold 4-30-1951)		300.00
United Fruit Company (Sold 5-12-1951)		250.00
United States of America, Treasurer of the, Series "G" Bonds:		
Masonic Temple Construction Co.	\$ 200.00	
Purchased from Masonic Education Loan Fund	523.75	
Other	1,250.00	\$ 1,973.75
Coupon Bonds:		5,812.50
U. S. Treasury 2½% Bonds of 1969-64:		6,875.00
United States Pipe and Foundry Company		14,661.25
United States Rubber Company (Sold 5-1-1951)		450.00
Woolworth Company		100.00
Woolworth Company, F. W.		325.00
Youngstown Sheet and Tube Company, The (Sold 5-10-1951)		250.00
		150.00
TOTAL INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS:		\$ 29,828.53

EXPENSES:

Surety Bond Premium		\$ 600.00
Standard and Poor's Corporation:		
Outlook Service	\$ 65.00	
Dividend Record	2.40	
Balance Standard Planned Investment Service	450.00	517.40
Rent, Safe Deposit Box		18.00
Expenses, Purchase of Securities:		
U. S. Government Bonds:		
Accrued Interest	\$2,204.99	
Other Expenses	215.38	2,420.37
Accrued Interest A. T. & T. (Convert.)		40.82
Photostats		2,461.19
Secretary-Treasurer—Services		14.20
Vice-President—Services		1,500.00
Wisconsin Tax (Allis-Chalmers Mfg. Co. Dividends)		1,000.00
Interest Paid Taylor Grant Fund		.95
		38.75
TOTAL EXPENSES		\$ 6,150.49

NET INCOME—(TO EXHIBIT "G")

\$ 23,678.04

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUNDThe North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian
INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS

December 31, 1951

EXHIBIT "J"

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "G":		Cost	
No. M300128G	Dated December 1941	\$ 1,000.00	
No. M300129G	Dated December 1941	1,000.00	
No. M300130G	Dated December 1941	1,000.00	
No. M300131G	Dated December 1941	1,000.00	
No. M300132G	Dated December 1941	1,000.00	\$ 5,000.00
No. V250393G	Dated April 1943	\$ 5,000.00	
No. V250394G	Dated April 1943	5,000.00	
No. V250395G	Dated April 1943	5,000.00	15,000.00
No. V267899G	Dated July 1943		5,000.00
No. V455098G	Dated May 1944	\$ 5,000.00	
No. V455099G	Dated May 1944	5,000.00	
No. V455100G	Dated May 1944	5,000.00	15,000.00
No. X868826G	Dated June 1948		10,000.00
U. S. GOVERNMENT COUPON BONDS:			
No. 148846F	2½% 1967-72	\$ 10,000.00	
No. 148847H	2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148848J	2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148849K	2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148850L	2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
	(Interest June 15—December 15)	50,000.00	52,218.75
No. 866F	2¼% 1959-62	100,000.00	
	(Interest June 15—December 15)		102,328.13
No. 210035E	2½% 1967-72	\$ 10,000.00	
No. 210036F	2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 210037H	2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 210038J	2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 210039K	2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 210040L	2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
	(Interest June 15 - December 15)	\$ 60,000.00	61,800.00
No. 72981A	2½% 1967-72	\$ 5,000.00	
No. 96298J	2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 96493C	2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
	(Interest June 15 --December 15)	\$ 25,000.00	25,226.56
No. 59528J	2½% 1964-69	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 9,765.63
No. 43882B	2½% 1964-69	5,000.00	4,882.81
	(Interest June 15 - December 15)		
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS (Registered):			
No. 12807H	2½% 1967-72	\$ 5,000.00	
No. 21147H	2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 21148J	2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
		\$ 25,000.00	25,223.64
No. 4761A	2½% 1969-64	\$100,000.00	97,562.50
No. 4764D	2½% 1969-64	100,000.00	97,031.25
No. 4815E	2½% 1969-64	100,000.00	97,312.50
Forwarded			

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

95

PERMANENT FUND
INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS — (Continued)

Exhibit "J"

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "G"		Cost
No. V268178G Dated August 1943	\$ 5,000.00	
No. V268179G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V268180G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V268181G Dated August 1943	\$ 5,000.00	Cost
No. V268182G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V268183G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
	\$ 30,000.00	28,920.00
No. M1785002G Dated August 1943	\$ 1,000.00	
No. M1785003G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785004G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785005G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785006G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785007G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785008G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
	\$ 7,000.00	6,748.00
No. C1659141G Dated August 1943	\$ 100.00	
No. C1659142G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659143G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659144G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659145G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659146G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659147G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659148G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659236G Dated August 1943	100.00	
	\$ 900.00	867.60
No. D1601059G Dated November 1944	\$ 500.00	
No. D1601060G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601061G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601062G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601063G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601064G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601065G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601066G Dated November 1944	500.00	
	\$ 4,000.00	3,832.00
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F"		
No. D593195F Dated July 1946	\$ 500.00	393.00
No. D593196F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593197F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593198F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593199F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593207F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D617498F Dated October 1946	500.00	393.00
No. M1371887F Dated October 1946	1,000.00	786.00
No. M1371888F Dated October 1946	1,000.00	786.00
No. V282108F Dated October 1946	5,000.00	3,930.00
No. D632530F Dated March 1947	500.00	388.00
No. D632556F Dated March 1947	500.00	388.00
No. M1422656F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1422813F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1422814F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1423040F Dated April 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. D632671F Dated May 1947	500.00	388.00
No. M1434598F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1434599F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1434600F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. D633053F Dated October 1947	500.00	383.50
Forwarded		

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

PERMANENT FUND

INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS —(Continued)

Exhibit "J"

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F"		Cost
No. M1456381F Dated October 1947	1,000.00	767.00
No. D641331F Dated March 1948	500.00	380.00
No. V283921F Dated March 1948	5,000.00	3,800.00
No. M1532539F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532540F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532541F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532542F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. C1701549F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701550F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701551F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701552F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. M1563326F Dated January 1949	1,000.00	749.00
No. V284288F Dated January 1949	5,000.00	3,745.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% Bond—1969-64		
No. 48797H Dated September 15, 1943	10,000.00	9,712.50
(Coupons Due June 15 - December 15)		
TOTAL (To Exhibit "G")		\$701,420.97

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian
INVESTMENT IN CORPORATE BONDS—December 31, 1951

EXHIBIT "K"

NAME OF COMPANY	DESCRIPTION	Date Issued	Denomination	COST
Aberdeen & Rockfish R. R. Co., Nos. 29-40, Inclusive	1st Mortgage 3¼%	7- 1-45	\$1,000.00	\$ 12,420.00
American Tobacco Co., The, Nos. 3134, 4124, 9451, 30942, 30943, 30944, 30945, 81775, 81776, 81777		10-14-44	1,000.00	10,637.50
Carolina, Clinchfield, & Ohio Railway, Nos. M-6180, M-18021, M-18022, M-18023, M-18024, M-18025	1st Mortgage, Series A	9- 1-40	1,000.00	6,532.50
Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc., No. 218-9	Convertible Debentures	6- 1-48	1,000.00	2,095.94
Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc., Nos. 15134-15138, Inclusive	1st and Refunding Mortgage, Series E	1- 1-49	1,000.00	5,337.50
Duke Power Company, Nos. DM25804-DM25818, Inclusive	1st Refunding Mortgage	2- 1-49	1,000.00	15,243.75
Illinois Terminal Railroad Company, Nos. M599, 1322, 7678, 7679	25 Year 1st Mortgage	7- 1-45	1,000.00	3,980.00
Koppers Company, Nos. 22838-22847, Inclusive	1st Mortgage	10- 1-44	1,000.00	10,550.00
Piedmont & Northern Railway Co., Nos. M209, M210, M211, M212, M213, M2966, M2967, M2968, M2969, M4978, M4979, M6198, M6199, M6200	1st Mortgage	12- 1-36	1,000.00	14,725.00
Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., Nos. 80836-80845, Inclusive	30 Year Debentures	6- 1-46	1,000.00	9,912.50
Southern Railway Company, Nos. 8154, 53888, 56619, 58534, 58741	Development and General Mtg., 4% Gold, Series A	4-18-06	1,000.00	5,100.00
Walworth Company, Nos. 200, 201, 202, 203, 3080, 6259, 6260, 6261, 6262, 6263	Convertible Debentures	5- 1-46	1,000.00	9,950.00
TOTAL—(TO EXHIBIT "G")				\$106,484.69

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

INVESTMENT IN STOCKS—December 31, 1951

EXHIBIT "L"

ISSUED BY	NUMBER SHARES	CERTIFICATE NUMBER	KIND	COST
American Tel. & Tel. Company	34	A508471	C	\$ 6,543.64
American Tel. & Tel. Company	66	A524438	C	10,939.50
American Tel. & Tel. Company	16	A674209	C	2,240.00
American Tel. and Tel. Company	47	A755470	C	6,513.45
American Tobacco Company, The	50	CC136173	C	4,600.78
Blue Bell, Inc.	400	B561	C	9,500.00
Briggs Mfg. Company	100	NY/C54054	C	3,375.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	50	P08513	\$5 Pfd	5,250.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	50	P08540	\$5 Pfd	5,950.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	3	P010985	\$5 Pfd	165.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	23	P011182	\$5 Pfd	2,564.50
Chesapeake & Ohio Ry. Company, The	100	268633	C	5,350.00
Commonwealth Edison Company	100	N164895	C	3,175.00
Commonwealth Edison Company	13	TNPO2944	\$1.32 Conv. Pfd.	403.00
Duke Power Company	50	C011335	C	5,172.00
Duke Power Company	12	C011764	C	990.00
Duke Power Company	5	C011878	C	427.13
Duke Power Company	33	C012826	C	2,730.75
Duke Power Company	10	C014029	C	750.00
International Minerals & Chem. Corp.	100	P1709	4% Cum. Pfd	8,687.50
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	C70883	C	
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	C70884	C	4,700.00
Masonic Temple Construction Company	100		C	8,000.00
N. C. Railroad Company	10	8614	C	2,000.00
N. C. Railroad Company	40	8618	C	8,000.00
Fullman Inc.	50	NF327984	C	3,093.75
Fullman Inc.	50	NF333251	C	2,681.25
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	30	D04877	New Class B-C	1,340.40
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	D2819	New Class B-C	4,468.29
U. S. Pipe and Foundry Company	50	O112412	C	2,937.50
U. S. Pipe and Foundry Company	50	O114114	C	2,143.75
U. S. Pipe and Foundry Company	50	O114194	C	1,950.00
Woolworth Company, F. W.	100	WT/0305322	C	4,900.00
TOTALS—(TO EXHIBIT "G")				\$131,542.19

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

99

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

B. F. MOORE LEGACY

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1951

EXHIBIT "M"

ASSETS:	
U. S. Government Bond No. M6415375G	\$ 1,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 1,000.00
LIABILITIES:	
Liabilities	\$ —0—
Surplus December 31, 1951	1,000.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	\$ 1,000.00
RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS:	
RECEIPTS —Interest on Bonds	\$ 25.00
DISBURSEMENTS —Paid to Oxford Orphanage	\$ 25.00

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1951

EXHIBIT "N"

ASSETS:		
*U. S. Government Bonds		\$ 8,000.00
M300133-4-5-6-7G-M771640-1-2G		
TOTAL ASSETS		<u>\$ 8,000.00</u>
LIABILITIES		
Liabilities		—0—
NET WORTH:		
Capital Stock	\$ 10,000.00	
Surplus—Deficit—December 31, 1951	<u>2,000.00</u>	8,000.00
<p>*Note: All Assets of the Masonic Temple Construction Company have been transferred to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, in accordance with the instructions of the Grand Lodge in the Report of the Committee on Finance at the 1948 Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge (See Page 165 of the Proceedings for 1948) with the exception of the bonds shown above. These are Series "G" Bonds in the name of "Masonic Temple Construction Company." In order to transfer them, they would have to be redeemed at a loss, hence they are still carried as Assets of the Masonic Temple Construction Company.</p> <p>In view of the fact that all Assets of the Masonic Temple Construction Company have been transferred to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, with the exception of the U.S. Government Bonds shown above, carried at a maturity value of \$8,000.00, the value of the capital stock of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, held by the Foundation, has been reduced accordingly.</p>		
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH		<u>\$ 8,000.00</u>

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

101

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1951

EXHIBIT "O"

ASSETS:			
Investment in Bonds—(Exhibit "Q")			\$ 29,900.00
TOTAL ASSETS			<u>\$ 29,900.00</u>
LIABILITIES:			
Liabilities—None			\$ —0—
SURPLUS:			
Balance January 1, 1951	\$108,200.00		
LESS:			
U. S. Government Bonds ("F" and "G") purchased from the Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee by the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., for the Permanent Fund. Cash Value as of May 15, 1951	\$68,356.70		
Difference between Maturity Value of Bonds bought by the Founda- tion, for the Permanent Fund and the cash received for same	9,943.30	78,300.00	
SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1951			29,900.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS			<u>\$ 29,900.00</u>

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUNDThe North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian
CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS12 Months Ended December 31, 1951 **EXHIBIT "P"**

RECEIPTS:	
Interest on Government Bonds	\$ 523.75
DISBURSEMENTS:	
Paid to C. B. Shulenberger, Chairman, Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund	523.75
BALANCE DECEMBER 31, 1951	
	\$ —0—

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

103

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

INVESTMENT IN BONDS

December 31, 1951

EXHIBIT "Q"

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F":	
No. V277375F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	\$ 5,000.00
No. V277376F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. V277377F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,390.00)	5,000.00
No. M1338497F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$786.00)	1,000.00
No. M1338498F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$786.00)	1,000.00
No. V277458F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. V283342F Dated April 1947 (Cost \$3,880.00)	5,000.00
No. D632737F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$383.50)	500.00
No. M1434881F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$767.00)	1,000.00
No. M1434882F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$767.00)	1,000.00
No. C1658289F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658290F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658291F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658304F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
TOTAL—(TO EXHIBIT "O")	\$ 29,900.00

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
TAYLOR GRANT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1951

Exhibit "R"

ASSETS:		
Cash In Bank—(Schedule 2)		\$ 538.75
TOTAL ASSETS		<u>\$ 538.75</u>
LIABILITIES:		
Liabilities		\$ —0—
SURPLUS:		
Surplus December 31, 1951		<u>\$ 538.75</u>
ANALYSIS OF SURPLUS		
Surplus January 1, 1951	\$ 500.00	
Interest from Foundation at 3% from June 1, 1949 through December 31, 1951	38.75	
SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1951	<u>\$ 538.75</u>	
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS—DECEMBER 31, 1951		<u>\$ 538.75</u>

REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

(Docket No. 19)

The following report of M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M., Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

As your representative to the annual meeting held February 22, 1952, of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, I have the honor to report that due to illness in my family, I was unable personally to be present at this meeting, but our M. W. Grand Master, at my instance, designated our genial Grand Secretary to attend this meeting and report to me the principal events, the substance of which I am transmitting to the Grand Lodge in this report.

The magnificent building of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association is almost completed. Only a few hundred thousand dollars more will be necessary to complete fruition. For one to appreciate the truly magnificent proportions of this memorial, one would have to personally visit and inspect the building. From a photograph or picture of the building, only the vaguest idea of its internal architectural beauty and its spacious proportions can be gained. It is indeed a great credit to the fraternity in its effort to express the appreciation of Masons everywhere of the character and qualities of the first president of our republic and the father of our country. No Mason should fail to personally visit and inspect this great building at the first opportunity.

There was a note of sadness in the meeting this year occasioned by the death of Ill. Brother Elmer Raymond Arn, who for many years served as President of the Association and directed its affairs. He was President of the Association at the time of his death. A marble bust of Illustrious Brother Arn, by Bryant Baker, sculptor, was presented to the Association by the M. W. Grand Lodge of the State of Ohio and was placed at an appropriate position in the memorial building.

To succeed Ill. Brother Arn, Brother C. D. Jory, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Iowa, was elected President of the Association.

It will require to complete the memorial building and the landscaping of the acres upon which it stands approximately a million dollars. At the meeting this year there was the customary parade of representatives of Grand Lodges and other Grand

Bodies handing up the checks of their jurisdictions to the presiding officer. Some of these contributions were allocated by the donors to the building fund and some of them to the permanent maintenance fund. The permanent maintenance fund up to this time has not reached the \$1,000,000 mark. It is my belief that this permanent fund will have to reach a minimum of \$5,000,000 to produce an income sufficient to permanently and properly maintain the building and grounds of the memorial.

North Carolina has liberally contributed to the building fund and has gone considerably beyond its expected quota for that purpose. It is, therefore, suggested that in the future whatever the Grand Lodge of North Carolina has to contribute to this memorial, the principal portion of its contribution be allocated to the permanent maintenance fund.

Fraternally submitted,

THOMAS J. HARKINS, P.G.M.

REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES

(Docket No. 20)

The following report of M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M., Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States, was read and entered on the record. Recommendation No. 1, that this Grand Lodge continue its membership in the Masonic Service Association of the United States for the ensuing year, was adopted unanimously, and the matter of finances was referred to the Committee on Finance; recommendation No. 2 was referred to the Committee on Finance; recommendation No. 3 was adopted; and recommendation No. 4 was *not* adopted.

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

As the official representative of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina to the annual meeting of the Masonic Service Association, I submit the following report:

The Association met in the Statler Hotel on the morning of February 19th. This meeting of the Association was more or less routine with the principal item on the agenda being the report of the Executive Commission.

This report was presented in an interesting manner as always by Ill. Brother Hubert M. Poteat, a member of the Executive Commission of the Association.

As heretofore pointed out in previous reports, the Masonic Service Association conducts its affairs under two principal

heads, namely, (1) General Activities and (2) Welfare Department. Under the title of General Activities the M.S.A. carries on what is known as its regular work, that is, it prepares and sends out monthly supposedly to all of the Blue Lodges in the member states, a little pamphlet under the name of "Short Talk Bulletin." This is the only service that the Association furnishes Blue Lodges of its member Grand Lodges, and the cost thereof is somewhere from two to three cents per capita from the respective Grand Lodge membership.

(1) GENERAL ACTIVITIES:

I refer to the fact again that in 1948-49 I made a complete canvass of every Symbolic Lodge in the State of North Carolina to ascertain what use was being made of these monthly bulletins, and in my report which followed I pointed out the fact that some 30% of the Symbolic Lodges in the State were not receiving the Short Talk Bulletins and that substantial use of the bulletins was made only by about 5% of the Blue Lodges; that is to say, out of the 300 or more Blue Lodges in North Carolina, only 14 or 15 of them were making any substantial use of the bulletins.

At a subsequent Grand Lodge meeting I reported certain suggestions that I had made to Brother Carl Claudy, Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association, looking toward the improvement of these Short Talk Bulletins in a way that would make them more attractive and would elicit greater interest and bring about greater use on the part of our Blue Lodges.

These recommendations by me were favorably considered by a majority of the committee of the Association on publications. Some of the members of that committee thought as I did that the suggestions were good and were worthwhile. However, I was advised that the suggestions had been submitted to the Executive Commission and that they had been turned down. Since the canvass of the symbolic lodges in North Carolina above referred to, I have taken occasion to inquire wherever I have been on Masonic visitations and wherever I have attended lodge, and I find that there has been no improvement whatsoever either in the nature of the character of the bulletins themselves or in the use of them by the symbolic lodges.

This service costs our Grand Lodge some \$1200 or \$1400 each year. It is my sincere belief that unless the bulletins are improved as to their contents in such a way as to make them interesting and useful to our symbolic lodges, the service is, so far as benefits to Freemasonry or to our symbolic lodges are concerned, of very questionable value.

To carry on these general activities of the Masonic Service Association, the Grand Lodge members of the Association, some 35 in number, contributed in round figures approximately \$46,000. It is my opinion that the basis for these annual contributions for the general activities of the Association is neither an equitable or fair one. It seems to be the rule of the Association that the

smaller the Grand Lodge, the greater per capita is its required contribution, and the larger the Grand Lodge, the lesser is the required per capita contribution.

It is my belief that if there should be any difference in the required per capita contributions of the several Grand Lodges to this work, it should be in favor of the smaller Grand Lodges. An example will illustrate this point. North Carolina has in round figures 50,000 Masons. The State of New York has in round numbers 300,000 Masons, or 6 times as many as North Carolina. Yet the annual contribution of the Grand Lodge of New York is only about three times the contribution of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, when as a matter of fact, it should be at least 6 times as great. Just why the larger Grand Lodges, which presumably are more able to pay than the smaller ones, should pay at a lesser rate per capita than the smaller Grand Lodges, I do not know and cannot understand.

It is my belief and I recommend that the contributions of all of the member Grand Lodges in the Masonic Service Association be required to contribute strictly upon the per capita basis of so much per member. The Grand Lodges which have membership in the M.S.A. have a total Blue Lodge membership of 2,157,912. If this work is considered worthwhile, then it should be paid for on a pro rata membership basis by all of the member Grand Lodges, and the greater pro rata burden should not fall upon the small jurisdictions as is now the case.

(2) WELFARE DEPARTMENT

Under this heading the Masonic Service Association conducts its hospital visitation service. My report last year under this heading showed that the Grand Lodge members of the Association failed woefully to adequately support financially the work the M.S.A. is doing in this field, and that last year, in order to make up a very large deficit, the M.S.A. had to cash a large amount of its reserve securities.

At the meeting in 1951 an urgent appeal was made to the Grand Lodge members to increase their contributions to this work. The report rendered at the February 1952 meeting showed that there was some increase in these contributions. The report shows that the financial outlay for this work during the year 1951 was approximately \$221,000. The contributions of the Grand Lodges to this work amounted to \$161,000 or approximately \$60,000 less than the amount spent by the M.S.A. Other organizations other than Grand Lodges contributed approximately \$22,000 to this work which left a deficit of approximately \$40,000 which the M.S.A. spent for this work more than it took in. To make up the deficit it was necessary as shown by the report for the M.S.A. to cash another \$100,000 in securities from its reserve funds.

It is quite obvious that the Grand Lodge members of the M.S.A. are not properly supporting this work. Financial support of this so-called welfare work of the M.S.A. appears to be purely

on a voluntary basis, that is to say, each Grand Lodge contributes just what it wishes to contribute or nothing as each may choose.

It is my opinion that if the Grand Lodges regard this work as worthwhile, and evidently they do, that the work should be paid for by contributions from all Grand Lodge members of the Association strictly upon a Blue Lodge membership per capita basis.

Thirty-five Grand Lodges of the United States are members of the Association. Several of these Grand Lodges contributed nothing whatsoever to this welfare work last year. For instance North Carolina has 50,000 Blue Lodge Masons and contributed \$3,000 to this work. The State of New York has 300,000 Masons and contributed \$5,000. On the same basis as the contribution made by North Carolina, New York should have contributed \$18,000 instead of \$5,000. Another example: The State of Ohio has 208,000 Blue Lodge Masons or 4 times as many as North Carolina. Yet the State of Ohio contributed not one cent to this welfare work during the year 1951. The State of Florida has practically the same number of Masons as the State of North Carolina. Florida made no contribution whatsoever to this welfare work during the year 1951. The same is true of the State of Mississippi. New Hampshire, a member of the Association, made no contribution to this welfare work.

While some of the member Grand Lodges, some of them the largest in the United States, were contributing nothing to this welfare work, other Grand Lodges were contributing excessively large amounts, and in consequence were bearing the main burden of this project of the M.S.A.

It is the position of your representative that if this work is to be continued, the raising of the money necessary to carry the program out should be on a pro rata basis of all member Grand Lodges. That is the only equitable, just and fair basis. There is nothing in the annual report of the Executive Commission to indicate why some of these larger Grand Lodges declined to contribute anything at all to this welfare work unless perchance, they believe that the work is really not worthwhile and is a mere duplication of the same service which is being performed by Government agencies, the Red Cross and other organizations of that type.

RECOMMENDATIONS:

1. Your representative recommends that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina continue its membership in the M.S.A. for the ensuing year and pay therefor the same amount paid by it during the year 1951, namely \$1,295.00.

2. That the Grand Lodge of North Carolina contribute to the so-called welfare work of the Association, for the year of 1952, \$3,000.00, the same as last year.

3. That the Grand Lodge of North Carolina recommend to

the Masonic Service Association that the charges for membership in the Association be based strictly upon so much per capita of Blue Lodge membership in each Grand Jurisdiction so that the rate of pay for membership in the Association would be equal for all Grand Lodges.

4. That contributions of member Grand Lodges for the so-called welfare work of the Association be placed strictly upon a per capita Blue Lodge membership for each jurisdiction.

Fraternally submitted,

THOS J. HARKINS, P. G. M.

NOTE: Due to illness in my family, I was unable personally to attend the 1952 meeting of the Association. This report is made up from the printed program, the printed report of the Executive Commission and the financial statements of the official auditor of the Association.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

(Docket No. 21)

The Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc., presented the following report, which was read by Brother W. M. York, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The thirty-eighth annual report of the Home is one of success. The year 1951 was the best we have ever had. We took care of the largest number of Guests in the Home, an average of 73.8, and an average of 21 on Home Aid, a total of 94.8 for the year.

With the cost of living going up, and the increase in the number of Guests cared for, our expenses were larger. The Masons and Eastern Stars met this increase in a fine way. Contributions exceeded expenses by \$2,734.72, and the total assets of the Home were increased by \$61,962.13.

The campaign for donations to build the new kitchen was a splendid success, and it will be completed and in use before the end of January.

Although we had 6,503 days of care of Guests in the Latham Infirmary, and with four major operations in the hospital, our death rate was low, only eight during the year. Our daily per capita cost for 1951 was \$2.74 as compared with \$2.49 in 1950. We feel that our Superintendent, George R. Bennette, and his staff of co-workers are doing a splendid job in giving our Guests the very best of care, and at the same time holding down expenses to a minimum. In a survey made by the Masonic Homes Executive Association of twenty-two Masonic Homes for the aged, we

find that twelve of the twenty-two have a higher per capita cost than we do. Our Home is operated at a cost of 15 per cent under the average for the twenty-two.

The Sunshine Fund, supplied by the Eastern Stars and friends, has continued to provide bus tokens, ice cream, fruits, and radio repairs for the Guests.

Daily papers, magazines, and local papers were furnished by the York Rite Bodies.

Oasis and Sudan Shrines supplied the funds for new tables and chairs for the dining room.

A good Mason and his wife, who request that their names not be used, gave the Guests a \$795.00 television set with a 24-inch screen.

The annual audit, made by the Grand Lodge Auditor, shows some interesting facts. The Endowment Fund was increased by \$6,493.16, giving us a total of \$72,409.41. The interest on Permanent Fund investments amounted to \$1,514.15. We now have \$58,953.25 in this fund.

OPERATING INCOME

Grand Lodge and Subordinate Lodges.....	\$44,828.78
Grand Chapter, Eastern Star.....	28,062.70
York and Scottish Rite Bodies.....	545.00
Income from Guests.....	5,527.19
Miscellaneous and Individual Donations.....	1,099.72
	<hr/>
	\$80,063.39

OPERATING EXPENSES

Administrative and General.....	\$10,007.74
Direct Care of Guests.....	52,789.26
Fuel, Repairs, Grounds and Buildings.....	10,946.67
	<hr/>
	\$78,743.67
Home Aid Payments.....	3,585.00
Transferred to Masonic Reserve.....	2,734.72
	<hr/>
	\$80,063.39

Your Board of Directors, the entire staff, and the ninety-four Guests of the Home desire to express to the Masons, Eastern Stars, and many other friends of the Home, their heartfelt thanks and gratitude for the continued liberal and loyal support of the Home. We also wish to extend to each one a most cordial invitation to visit YOUR HOME at any time.

Yours fraternally,

WM. M. YORK,
Chairman Executive Committee.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN
CORRESPONDENCE

(Docket No. 22)

The following report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence was read, received, entered on the record, and *adopted as to the recommendations on recognition of Grand Lodges only*:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Foreign Correspondence wishes to recommend the following:

The National Grand Lodge of Iceland was duly constituted by the National Grand Lodge of Denmark which we recognize. It is an independent body, which meets all the qualifications for recognition. It has recently been recognized by the United Grand Lodge of England. I recommend its recognition.

The United Grand Lodge of Germany was organized by a union of the former Grand Lodges of that nation. It has proved its merit since its organization. Its recognition has been recommended by the Grand Lodge of Switzerland which is in an excellent position to judge. In so far as our recognition will strengthen the cause of Masonry in Germany after its period of persecution, we will be taking the proper Masonic course. I recommend its recognition.

The Grand Lodge of Piaui in Brazil requests recognition. This request came into my hands too late for investigation. I therefore recommend that the matter be held over until next Grand Lodge without prejudice.

My predecessor, M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P. G. M., after a very careful study of the records, prepared a list of all Grand Lodges recognized by us, which list is made a part of this report. (NOTE: SEE the above-mentioned list in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings. W. L. M., G. S.). He found four Grand Lodges with which we have exchanged representatives but for which he could find no record of recognition, to-wit: Argentina, Bolivia, Ceara in Brazil, and Rio Grande do Sul in Brazil. Of these four the regularity of the Grand Lodges of Argentina and Bolivia seems to be clear. I recommend that our relations with them be regularized by formal recognition by this Grand Lodge. While the other two may be just as regular, it would appear that further investigation is desirable and I recommend that action be deferred without prejudice until the next Grand Lodge. If, however, any of these four Grand Lodges can produce evidence of earlier recognition, I recommend that the dates thus produced be assigned to them in our records.

Fraternally submitted,
WALLACE E. CALDWELL, P. G. M., Chairman,
Committee on Foreign Correspondence.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC.

(Docket No. 23)

The Board of Directors of the Oxford Orphanage, Inc., presented the following report, which was read by Brother Benjamin Cone, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage herewith submits its report to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, which includes a detailed report of the Superintendent and the Departments of the Orphanage.

We are conscious of the need to portray the facts concerning Oxford Orphanage to each Mason of North Carolina because we believe this will magnify the interest and activity in the Orphanage Program. Therefore, we are urgently requesting each Lodge to arrange a visit for its members so they may learn the scope of the Program of Oxford Orphanage and may view with delight the beauty of the lives and campus.

The Board of Directors held its regular meetings throughout the year and administered all of the affairs of the Orphanage. The Executive Committee and the local Advisory Board in Oxford held their regular meetings and made full reports to the Board of Directors.

The Board of Directors is most appreciative to the Masonic Lodges, the Grand Lodge, the various Masonic related Bodies, the Shrine Temple, and the Order of the Eastern Star for their continued generosity in the welfare of the Orphanage and its children. We are especially grateful to the York Rite Masons of North Carolina for the beautiful and adequate York Rite Memorial Chapel which is being constructed on the campus. This Chapel will satisfy a long felt need and will allow the Orphanage an opportunity to expand its Program of opportunity for its children.

The Board of Directors greatly appreciates the continued support of the State of North Carolina, the approval, and appropriation of the Duke Endowment.

The Orphanage again operated within its budget and completed the year free of debt.

During the year, we operated at capacity, enrolling children from 69 counties of North Carolina, of which only 8% are children of Masonic parentage.

We continued to maintain buildings, equipment, and grounds in the best possible condition, to provide the greatest opportunities and recognized that the greatest need at Oxford Orphanage in-

cludes a gymnasium to provide adequate physical education and recreational facilities.

Again we urge each Mason to read this report and to visit the Orphanage so he may understand and appreciate the contribution he is making to the lives of boys and girls.

Respectfully submitted,

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE, Inc.

HERBERT M. FOY, *Grand Master and Chairman*,

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR.

CHAS. P. ELDRIDGE

THOS. J. HARKINS

J. W. WINBORNE

T. L. SIMMONS

BENJAMIN CONE

EDWIN T. HOWARD

J. EDWARD ROOKER

W. H. WHITE

HARVEY W. SMITH

ROBERT L. PUGH

R. W. BROTHER JOHN I. SMITH

The M. W. Grand Master recognized R. W. Brother John I. Smith, Deputy Grand Master, Acting Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina.

R. W. BROTHER JOHN I. SMITH: Most Worshipful Sir, Brethren of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina: It is a very great privilege and pleasure to me to attend this, your One Hundred and Sixty-fifth Annual Communication. I have looked forward for some years to a visit of this kind, but have been unable before now to get here. I have had a very pleasant association with your Most Worshipful Grand Master, and it is a distinct pleasure to be here and see him preside over this fine session.

I have been very much impressed with the fine report that he made to you last night, and with the many reports that I heard last night and today, and with the splendid work that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina is doing for those who are in need. I think we as Masons so often forget those that we most certainly should help, and I think it goes down through Lodge levels, it certainly does in my State.

I am delighted to hear of the splendid work that you are doing for the aged, for the infirm, for the orphans.

I bring to you, Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren, the fraternal greetings and all good wishes of the more than forty thousand Masons in your sister State to the South, and wish for you a most pleasant, harmonious and profitable Communication. We look forward next week to our 215th Annual Communication, and to having several of your Grand Lodge Officers visit us, and to them we will, of course, extend a most cordial welcome.

I appreciate very much the kindness, the gracious hospitality and the many courtesies you have extended to me here and they shall ever be in my memory.

M. W. BROTHER CHARLES M. LANKFORD, JR.

The M. W. Grand Master recognized M. W. Brother Charles M. Lankford, Jr., Grand Master of Masons in Virginia.

M. W. BROTHER CHARLES M. LANKFORD, JR.: Most Worshipful Grand Master, distinguished guests, and my Brethren: Most Worshipful Sir, I am not unmindful of the admonition you gave the Brethren a few moments ago that it was no place to do a lot of talking, with a lot of race horses straining at the barrier wanting to go ahead.

I have long looked forward to paying a visit to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. Several years ago when I was nominated for Grand Junior Deacon, I thought that surely my ambition would be realized, and then two or three years ago it looked like I wasn't going to make it, and I became very apprehensive because it appeared that unless one was born in North Carolina or had some very close ties, that he could never hope to be elected Grand Master of Masons of the Commonwealth of Virginia. And so I pondered quite a bit and then I recognized that Most Worshipful Brother Smith came to North Carolina and married a North Carolina lady, and I could not qualify on that score. And even Most Worshipful Brother Flowers was born in North Carolina, as was Most Worshipful Brother Cooke, my immediate predecessor. And so the only way that I was able to get over the hurdle was the fact that I happen to be employed

by the Commonwealth of Virginia, and North Carolina sent a very fine and distinguished gentleman over there, who is now the Governor of Virginia, and so, Sir, I was able to qualify. And so I would like to say that this is the day I have long sought and more so because I planned it not.

I bring to you, Sir, the greetings of Most Worshipful Brother Rudolph R. Cooke, who was born in North Carolina, and who was very anxious to be with you, and who had planned to come, but he said he worked sixty-five hours a week—I did not know anybody worked sixty-five hours a week, or even a month, with the Government.

I appreciate very much, sir, and I wish to express to you my personal appreciation for your kind reference in your speech last night and your address on the George Washington Bi-Centennial celebration that we are having in Virginia this year. My Brethren, the Jewel that is worn by the Grand Master of Virginia was made in 1778, that same Jewel which was made for George Washington, who was initiated into the mysteries of Freemasonry in Fredericksburg Lodge on November 4, 1752; and this year, on the fourth of November, 1952, we will celebrate the initiation of George Washington into the mysteries of Freemasonry, and this Jewel has been worn by every Grand Master of Masons in Virginia since that time, having been made for Washington, who declined the honor on account of the fact that he was in the Army.

We are very much interested, my Brethren, in our George Washington Bi-Centennial. We hope that some three million Masons throughout the United States will on November 4 gather in meeting and pay tribute to that great Virginian, to that Great American, to one of the most illustrious Masons our country has ever known, George Washington.

Now, my Brethren, George Washington has left with you, and he has left with me, a heritage. Today we are being tested to see whether or not we are worthy. Virginia and North Carolina, the citizens of this old North

State, have in the past stood shoulder to shoulder and fought battles as it were, and today, my Brethren, Virginia extends to you a fraternal hand and solicits your cooperation and your support and we pledge you our troth that we will strive to be worthy of the heritage that is ours as Masons of North Carolina, and of Virginia, and of America. Thank you.

M. . W. . BROTHER DANIEL HOPE

The M. . W. . Grand Master recognized M. . W. . Brother Daniel Hope, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland, representative of the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in Maryland.

M. . W. . BROTHER DANIEL HOPE, P.G.M.: Most Worshipful Grand Master, distinguished guests and my Brethren all of North Carolina: Needless to say, I am delighted to again have the opportunity of visiting with you. Three years ago at Raleigh I was with you at your Communication then, and I so enjoyed your hospitality and your warm friendship and your many courtesies that when my Grand Master mentioned sending me here on this occasion, I grabbed at the opportunity to come. I come, Most Worshipful Sir, bringing you the greetings of the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Maryland, as well as the best wishes and felicitations of our Brethren in that Grand Jurisdiction.

When one visits another Grand Lodge—I guess it is the case with all of us—we have a habit of comparing things that you have here with what we have at home. Looking through your books last night, I found two things that you have that we do not have. The first is that you have four Grand Chaplains. Someway or other we, my Brethren, up in Maryland, try to keep on the right track with one Grand Chaplain, working part time. I am wondering at you boys having four of them to keep you straight.

The other thing of interest to me is that you have a Grand Historian. We do not have one. After a hundred years of existence in the State of Maryland, they woke up to the fact that they had no history and they commissioned someone to write a history of the first hundred

years, which was from 1787 to 1887. Then, we went on without a history until just a year or two ago and we found another good Brother who wrote the history of the Grand Lodge of Masons of Maryland from 1888 through 1950. It is a most interesting edition, published in two volumes. I get a lot of information browsing through its pages, when I get the time to do so, reading there how Masons have acted and spoken back as far as '88, which, by the way, is the year that I was born. Then, I look back through the years and I remember back in those days—of course, I can't remember quite to '88 but close to it—down in the little town on the Eastern Shore of Maryland where I was born, well our homes were lighted with kerosene lamps. The first railroad in the community was started in 1888, came a great distance, served its purpose and has disappeared from the scene, making way for better, faster, more efficient methods of transportation. The telephone; I remember the first crude station that was installed in that town, it connected four places of business, and after some years of contemplation, I have come to the conclusion that it was not established for business purposes at all, for the four business men who put that line in were prominent members of the Masonic lodge in that town and I think that they put it there for Masonic purposes.

I did not see an automobile until I was fourteen or fifteen years of age. Now the roads are cluttered with them. The streets and roads in those days were made of mud, and covered with a coating of oyster shells. Now we have the hard surfaced roads, and just look at the great system of highways that run through our country.

I am stating all this, Brethren, just to bring to you this one thought: Reading back in that history of 1778-1888, the Masonry of those days is the same Masonry we have today; with all the changes in the ways of doing things and in the ways of thinking, Freemasonry is just the same, the same Masonry that George Washington knew in his days, and that the writers of the Constitution of the United States put in that Constitution to make us a free country and a free people.

Let us continue those old principles, those old trusts, those old ideas of the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of man which Masonry has preached down through the ages.

REPORT OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE

(Docket No. 24)

The following report of the Judge Advocate was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Judge Advocate, whose term under the law expires at this meeting of the Grand Lodge, respectfully submits the following report:

Since the adoption of the present Trial Code, a total of forty-three (43) cases have been docketed in the office of the Grand Secretary, which have involved offenses running from profanity to murder. The Trial Commissioners usually have been prompt and thorough in their handling of these cases and they are to be commended for the efficient, though often unpleasant, services they have rendered.

There have been delays in the handling of some cases, both by the Judge Advocate and some Trial Commissions. However, I feel that this is largely due to lack of information on the part of the Judge Advocate as to proper persons to be appointed Trial Commissioners, and unfamiliarity with the Trial Code on the part of some Trial Commissioners. This fault I believe is being corrected and before long the data acquired in the Judge Advocate's office will insure prompt and speedy trials.

The Chairmen of some Trial Commissions have failed to schedule and proceed with their cases. I appreciate the sacrifice made by Trial Commissioners, and it is most unpleasant to remonstrate with a brother who is being called upon to render such a service, but the welfare of the Grand Lodge and the Craft in this jurisdiction should be the constant thought of each of us. Under the present law, after the Notice of Final Appointment of Trial Commissioners has been mailed to the commissioners and other parties, the Judge Advocate, from an administrative view, has no charge over the proceedings until he receives the decision of the Trial Commission. The Judge Advocate does not, and should not, have any power to dominate, or influence the Trial Commission in its management of a trial, but the welfare of the Grand Lodge demands that there should be a trial. I therefore suggest that the Trial Code be amended in order to give to the Judge Advocate the power to replace Trial Commissioners who fail or refuse to act.

The present method of trial was adopted by this Grand Lodge with the expressed hope that the subordinate lodge would be saved the embarrassment of trying and punishing its own members, and keep down the factional strife that oftentimes develops during such a trial. I believe that this hope has been justified, and each passing year will show an improvement in trial procedure and results.

Only one appeal has been made from any decision rendered by a Trial Commission, and I think this proclaims the fairness and respect for the decisions made, especially when an overwhelming number of these decisions have been verdicts of "guilty" and penalties imposed have been expulsion.

In conclusion, I recommend to the Craft that, when charges are to be preferred, Chapters 98 and 99 of the Trial Code and Trial Forms 1 and 2 be studied and complied with. Practically every lodge in this jurisdiction has a lawyer among its members and my experience has been that along Masonic lines they have, when called upon, been most gracious with their time, and most helpful with their advice. A properly drafted complaint is the first requisite of a speedy and efficient trial.

Respectfully submitted,

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Judge Advocate.*

REPORT OF
M. W. BROTHER CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB,
P. G. M.,

SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE TO
THE UNITED GRAND LODGE OF ENGLAND

(Docket No. 25)

The following report of M. W. Brother Charles Bailey Newcomb, Past Grand Master, Past Grand Secretary, special representative of Grand Master Foy and the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, on the occasion of the Installation of the Right Honorable the Earl of Scarbrough, K. G., G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., T. D., as Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England, was read, received and entered on the record. (For the transcript of the proceedings referred to in the ninth paragraph of the report following, SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings) :

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina :

Most Worshipful Grand Master, it is with much pleasure that I report to you and to the brethren of our Grand Jurisdiction that I have completed the mission entrusted to me by your appointment of August 6, 1951, wherein I was permitted the honor of representing you and our Grand Lodge at the installation of the Right

Honorable, the Earl of Scarbrough, K.G., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., T.D., as Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of Antient Free and Accepted Masons of England, at an Especial Grand Lodge held on November 6, 1951 at Royal Albert Hall, London, England

We, that is Mrs. Newcomb and I, arrived in London on Friday afternoon, November 2; and on Saturday morning I went to Freemasons Hall, Great Queen Street, where I met the genial Grand Secretary of the United Grand Lodge of England, Right Worshipful Brother Sidney A. White, M.V.O., P.G.W. After paying my respects to him, I thoroughly enjoyed an informal conference of about half an hour, and then went to the magnificent library maintained by the Grand Lodge and met Brother J. Heron Lepper, the Grand Librarian; and he put me in charge of a brother who showed me the ancient documents I had so much desired to see; among these was the record of the actual date on which my lodge, St. John's No. 1, paid for its charter, June 27, 1754, though there is no record of the actual date that the charter was granted or issued by the Grand Lodge of England. I spent the greater part of Saturday in the psychological atmosphere of the beginning of our Freemasonry in North Carolina.

On Sunday we attended divine services at historic St. Paul's Cathedral; the sermon was delivered by Right Reverend F. A. Cockin, D.D., Bishop of Bristol.

At eight o'clock Monday evening I attended the magnificent dinner at the Dorchester Hotel given for the reception of guests, where I met sixty-five brethren; the incoming Grand Master, the Right Honorable the Earl of Scarbrough presided, and it was a very delightful affair in every way, notwithstanding the austerity program that prevails in all of England.

The great event took place on time; our English brethren are methodical and punctual. When they say the doors are to be closed at 3:30 P.M., they do not mean 3:35 P.M.; therefore, promptly at four o'clock, Thursday afternoon, November 6, 1951, as previously announced, the procession entered the hall where the ceremonies were to be held.

The Master of Ceremonies announced from a rear door of the hall the name, and the rank of each member of the deputation to be presented; then the deputation, composed of all members from that particular Grand Lodge, would proceed down the long aisle to the dais, and were received by another Master of Ceremonies by whom they were introduced to the presiding officer, who at the time was the Right Worshipful the Right Honorable the Earl of Derby, M.C. Deputy Grand Master. Each member of the deputation was received individually by the presiding officer and then conducted to a seat on the dais in the Grand East. After all of the deputations had been seated, the entire assembly of 7,573 Masons were called up to salute all of the deputations at one time.

The installation ceremonies then followed. They were the most dignified, solemn, and impressive that I have ever witnessed. It

seemed as if one could feel the sincerity with which the brethren engaged in this important business; not only the sincerity of the Most Worshipful Brother who took his vows to govern the Craft in that great jurisdiction, but of each brother present. There was no talking, not even a whisper; there was no smoking. Out there in front I could see the thousands of our brethren, dressed in their colorful Masonic regalia, a great congregation of Freemen, nearly eight thousand of them, coming from the four corners of the earth, to partake of this spiritual revival of Freemasonry, and to entrust to the hands of a beloved, experienced, and earnest brother the government of the Craft wherever on this planet the United Grand Lodge of Antient Free and Accepted Masons of England serves humanity.

Owing to the illness of our Most Worshipful Brother, His Majesty King George VI, who has since entered the perfect light, the Right Worshipful the Right Honorable the Earl of Derby, Deputy Grand Master, had been commanded to preside as Installing Officer, and this he did with dignity and affability. The ritual was not very long, but it was very impressive. Great applause greeted the inquiry as to the approval of the new Grand Master, and tears came to many eyes when the thunderous applause indicated the unanimous approval of their leader.

I attach to this report a transcript of the proceedings of this auspicious event which contains everything that was done that would be proper to be put in writing or in print; and I respectfully ask that it be included in the Appendix to the Annual Proceedings of this Communication as a part of this report, for in that transcript will be found the excellent addresses given by the visiting deputations and especially the one by Most Worshipful Rudolph R. Cook, Grand Master of Virginia, who had been selected to speak for the several deputations from the United States. None of the addresses exceeded five minutes. This transcript also contains the addresses of the Installing Officer and the Most Worshipful Grand Master.

Immediately following the installation ceremonies the visiting delegations were entertained at a banquet in the Connaught Rooms of Freemasons Hall; this was attended by sixty brethren. After the dinner there was a reception for the Grand Lodge Officers and other brethren. During this period I found opportunity to convey personally to the Most Worshipful Grand Master your personal greetings and best wishes for a successful and happy administration, as well as the fraternal greetings from our fifty thousand Masons of North Carolina, to which he responded by sending you and through you to our membership a message of good will and his grateful thanks for the expression of brotherhood evidenced by our representation at his installation.

Having accepted an invitation from Canada Lodge No. 3527 of London to attend its communication to be held at five o'clock in the afternoon of Wednesday, November 7, I was escorted to the hall of that lodge to take part in the reception of the Right Wor-

shipful Deputy Grand Master and the visiting deputations who had attended the installation ceremonies of the day before, and also to witness the Raising of a Fellow Craft. The work was perfectly done. The difference in our respective rituals was noticeable; however, the dignity, the reverential spirit, and almost religious solemnity was very, very striking when compared to the atmosphere in our lodges on such occasions.

At seven thirty o'clock, following the lodge meeting, we were royally entertained at dinner by our brethren of Canada Lodge. There was a very large attendance at this event, and it was animated by a fine spirit of fellowship. I was impressed with the brevity of the addresses; in every instance when we were at table, it seemed that the speaker knew what he intended to say, that he said it and then sat down; also, the program was not loaded with formal addresses; time out was given for a social chat with the fellow on each side of you and with the one across the table. This very friendly meeting came to an end about midnight. I do not want to make this report too long and tiresome, but ask that you indulge me in a few minutes more for remarks that are pertinent to this occasion.

The first Freemasons Hall on Great Queen Street, London was dedicated in 1776, an addition being dedicated in 1869; it was partially destroyed by fire in 1883, and was restored in 1884; later on, another addition was made, known as the Masonic Peace Memorial, the foundation stone of which was laid in 1927 with eight thousand Masons present. The building was completed in 1932; the celebration of its completion was held July 18 and 19, 1933 and our own beloved John Huske Anderson, then Grand Secretary, was our representative at the dedication. His report of that event is found on pages 38 through 41 of our Annual Proceedings for 1934. This magnificent structure contains seventeen lodge rooms in which more than four thousand Masonic meetings are held each year. There are approximately 1530 lodges in London.

On Wednesday morning, November 7 at eleven o'clock the visiting deputations, their wives, and daughters were invited to inspect that fine building, its museum, and its library. We were conducted on this delightful tour by the Right Worshipful Sidney A. White, Grand Secretary, who explained the various fixtures, furnishings, decorations, and pictures; among other things, he told us that in all of the history of that building, this was the third time that women had been admitted to the lodge rooms.

After the inspection we were entertained at a very delightful luncheon during which Mrs. Newcomb was seated between Right Worshipful Frank A. Lowe, Deputy Grand Master of Ireland, and Right Worshipful George R. Williams, Deputy Grand Master of St. John, Newfoundland. I noticed that Mrs. Newcomb and her new friends seemed to be having quite a gay time, but did not learn what caused the fun until later that evening when Brother Williams told this story: The waiter had repeatedly, but vainly, urged Mrs. Newcomb to have champagne. He seemed quite upset that he couldn't induce her into accepting at least one little glass, and even

more distressed when she insisted that all she wanted was a glass of water, water being a drink not usually found on European tables.

Finally Brother Lowe whispered, "But, my dear lady, you will have to have wine for the toast to the King."

To which flat statement she replied, "I shall drink water for the toast and feel just as respectful as if it were wine."

"Oh, but you couldn't do that," both men quickly assured her.

"Why? Is it illegal? Would it be an offense against social convention or custom?"

"No, but it would be the d— bravest thing I've ever seen done."

And to their amazement, she toasted the king, using water.

Let me be frank, there is no sense in believing that English food is uniformly or in general as good as American food. It is not. We may expect the worst under "austerity"; however, Mrs. Newcomb and I thoroughly enjoyed every meal we had in England and in Scotland. They were not elaborate, nor did we want them to be, but they were altogether satisfying; after all, we did not make this long trip just for food.

Britain is beautiful, generous, yes, ravishing, even though the food is only fair. There we were not pestered by beggars, nor were we made aware that our gratuities (called tips in our language) were inadequate or unsatisfactory. This was not so in some other places. We were received and accepted everywhere we went in Britain with genuine courtesy and friendliness, and with the full cooperation of every one who helped us on our way.

I should be permitted now to reminisce a little. Here we are on the "island fortress," which twice within my generation defied the wrath of the Hun to save the world; the island on which the ideal of human freedom and the responsibility of, and respect for, the individual grew to maturity; where liberty and justice were born; whence the American culture, language and civilization came, and where our beloved Freemasonry evolved. So, I thought of our debt to England, as I stood in Westminster Abbey, the most interesting and historic religious building in England, and architecturally one of the masterpieces of the Middle Ages, planned and reconstructed as a Royal Mausoleum by Henry III in memory of Edward the Confessor, who had erected the first building by that name about 1050 A.D. I heard Big Ben strike three and I was forcefully reminded of that night in August at 10:00 o'clock during the holocaust of World War II, when I was listening to the British Broadcasting Company over the radio, and heard that same chime strike three followed by the announcement across three thousand miles. . . "This is London calling. The Nazi bombers came over in wave after wave tonight. As I speak to you, the whole sky is bright with fire. But the people of London, steadfast in this hour of peril, defend their city with their lives . . ."

I could not, nor can you, fail to acknowledge the sacrifice for

humanity that was made by these courageous and indomitable people. Over six BILLION dollars in damage in *one night* of ruthless Nazi bombing; more than 65,000 lives sacrificed; many thousands more maimed for life or seriously injured. Yes, there are the pockmarks in the earth, deep and wide, made by Nazi bombs, where once were homes in which peaceful families lived; not just one of them, but square acres of such huge pock-marked areas.

In all of this we find the Mother Grand Lodge of Freemasonry virile, alert, courageous, and capable of Masonic leadership here as in every clime and among all peoples of this planet where its lodges are found. What an opportunity for continued service! May it be used for the glory of God and the advancement of mankind.

Most Worshipful Sir: I do not have words to express my gratitude to you adequately for your appointment of me to undertake this service. My good wife joins me in saying, "THANK YOU SINCERELY." This is simply expressed, I know, but it is genuine; and our gratitude is just as profound as if we were describing it in a thousand beautiful and eloquent words.

The mission has been accomplished, Sir.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

(Docket No. 26)

The following report of the Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

One year ago, your Committee on the Masonic Educational Loan Fund reported to you that it held U. S. Government bonds which cost \$90,062.00 but which had a cash surrender value of \$91,709.50 as of April 1951, plus uninvested cash of \$2,897.75, making assets with a total cash value of \$94,607.25.

As the Grand Chapter and the Grand Commandery had requested that their respective shares of the Fund be returned to them to apply on the cost of construction of the York Rite Memorial Chapel on the campus of the Oxford Orphanage, your Committee recommended:

First: That your Committee be instructed to liquidate a sufficient amount of its holdings in bonds to pay the Grand Chapter and Grand Commandery their respective shares of the cash value of the Fund's assets on the date of liquidation, the shares to be in the same ratio as that contributed to the original \$85,000.00 by each contributing body.

Second: That the Grand Chapter and Grand Commandery be requested to designate, at their Annual Assembly in May next, the date on which they desire that the cash value be calculated and liquidation made.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Third: That the Scottish Rite be requested to indicate to the Committee if and when it desires to have its share calculated and returned to it.

Fourth: That this Grand Lodge shall instruct its Committee what disposition to make of its share in the assets of the Fund.

These recommendations were approved by the Grand Lodge.

This Grand Lodge also instructed its Committee to calculate and return its share of the Fund's assets at the same time it calculated and returned the Grand Chapter and Grand Commandery shares.

The Grand Chapter and the Grand Commandery, at their Annual Assembly in May, 1951, requested that the liquidation be made as of May 15, 1951.

The Scottish Rite indicated to the Committee that it preferred to leave its share of the Fund in its present condition for the time being.

Complying with the instructions and requests of the several participating bodies, your Committee calculated the value of the assets of the Fund as of May 15, 1951, which resulted as follows:

Uninvested cash as reported April 17, 1951	\$ 2,897.75
Interest received on U. S. Gov. Bonds—5-1-'51	50.00
Total uninvested cash	\$ 2,947.75
Surrender value of U. S. Gov. Bonds—5-15-'51	91,753.00
Total cash value of assets, May 15, 1951	\$94,700.75

The respective shares of the four participating bodies were calculated using the ratio of their several contributions to the original \$85,000.00 as follows:

Participating Body	Original Contribution	Percentage Interest	Proportionate Share	Shares To Be Liquidated
Grand Lodge ----	\$24,500.00	28.82353	\$27,296.10	\$27,296.10
Grand Chapter --	26,000.00	30.58824	28,967.29	28,967.29
Gr. Commandery_	13,500.00	15.88235	15,040.71	15,040.71
Scottish Rite * --	21,000.00	24.70588	23,396.65	
Totals -----	\$85,000.00	100.00000	\$94,700.75	\$71,304.10

* Scottish Rite—Share Retained: \$23,396.65.

The Committee then instructed the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., to liquidate such portion of the bonds held by it for the account of the Masonic Educational Loan Fund as was necessary to provide the Committee with the \$68,356.35 additional cash required to pay the liquidating shares.

The attached table gives an array of: the maturity value of the bonds held; date purchased; surrender value rate; surrender value; surrender value of bonds liquidated; and surrender value of bonds retained.

Schedule of Bonds Held, Liquidated and Retained By Masonic Educational Loan Fund

Number	Maturity Value	U. S. Bonds Type	Date of Purchase	Surrender Value Rate May 1951	Surrender Value Total May 1951	Bonds No.	Liquidated Value May 1951	Bonds No.	Retained Value May 1951
6	\$5,000.00	"G"	8 -43	964	\$28,920.00	6	\$28,920.00		
7	1,000.00	"G"	8 -43	964	6,748.00	7	6,748.00		
9	100.00	"G"	8 -43	964	867.60	9	867.60		
8	500.00	"G"	11-44	958	3,832.00	8	3,832.00		
					(\$40,367.60)		(\$40,367.60)		
3	\$5,000.00	"F"	7 -46	786	\$11,790.00			3	\$11,790.00
6	500.00	"F"	7 -46	786	2,358.00	6	\$ 2,358.00		
2	1,000.00	"F"	8 -46	786	1,572.00			2	1,572.00
1	5,000.00	"F"	8- 46	786	3,930.00			1	3,930.00
1	500.00	"F"	10-46	786	393.00	1	393.00		
2	1,000.00	"F"	10-46	786	1,572.00	2	1,572.00		
1	5,000.00	"F"	10-46	786	3,930.00	1	3,930.00		
2	500.00	"F"	3 -47	776	776.00	2	776.00		
3	1,000.00	"F"	3 -47	776	2,328.00	3	2,328.00		
1	1,000.00	"F"	4 -47	776	776.00	1	776.00		
1	5,000.00	"F"	4 -47	776	3,880.00			1	3,880.00
1	500.00	"F"	5 -47	776	388.00	1	388.00		
3	1,000.00	"F"	5 -47	776	2,328.00	3	2,328.00		
1	500.00	"F"	6 -47	767	383.50			1	383.50
2	1,000.00	"F"	6 -47	767	1,534.00			2	1,534.00
4	100.00	"F"	10-47	767	306.80			4	306.80
1	500.00	"F"	10-47	767	383.50	1	383.50		
1	1,000.00	"F"	10-47	767	767.00	1	767.00		
1	500.00	"F"	3 -48	760	380.00	1	380.00		
1	5,000.00	"F"	3 -48	760	3,800.00	1	3,800.00		
4	1,000.00	"F"	6 -48	754	3,016.00	4	3,016.00		
4	100.00	"F"	1 -49	749	299.60	4	299.60		
1	1,000.00	"F"	1 -49	749	749.00	1	749.00		
1	5,000.00	"F"	1 -49	749	3,745.00	1	3,745.00		
					(\$51,385.40)		(\$27,989.10)		
					\$91,753.00		\$68,356.70		
									(\$23,396.30)
									\$23,396.30
TOTALS									

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

The value of the bonds liquidated was \$68,356.70 and the bonds retained had a surrender value of \$23,396.30.

The following is a recapitulation of the cash transactions of the Fund:

Uninvested cash, April 17, 1951-----	\$ 2,897.75
Interest received on U. S. Gov. Bonds—5-1-'51-----	50.00
Received from Masonic Foundation, Inc., for bonds sold	68,356.70
Total-----	\$71,304.45
Disbursed: Grand Lodge of North Carolina, \$27,296.10	
Grand Chapter -----	28,967.29
Grand Commandery -----	15,040.71
Total disbursed -----	71,304.10
Uninvested cash, April 15, 1952-----	\$.35

This small cash balance plus the surrender value of the bonds retained at the time of calculation of equities equals the share of the Scottish Rite, and are the only assets in the hands of the Committee. These assets are held awaiting further instructions from this Grand Lodge and the Scottish Rite.

Respectfully submitted:

C. B. SHULENBERGER, *P.M., Chairman,*
THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.*

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC CEREMONIES

(Docket No. 27)

The following report of the Special Committee on Printing Masonic Ceremonies was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of providing for a mandatory Committee on Masonic Ceremonies:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

At the Annual Communication of 1951 held in Chapel Hill, North Carolina, the Most Worshipful Grand Master was requested to appoint a committee which would be charged with the responsibility of editing and publishing all Masonic Ceremonies in one volume. This committee was subsequently appointed and in the discharge of its responsibilities it was compelled to meet quite a number of times. The task was not an easy one by any means.

First of all, it was agreed that the printing should be done on a temporary basis and that the ceremonies should be distributed among the brethren for their criticisms and corrections. It was the hope that after sufficient use of the ceremonies there would

be forthcoming a number of suggestions for their improvement. Then, when the committee should deem timely, the ceremonies could be published in a permanent binding.

All ceremonies, therefore, have been edited and published in a temporary binding of one volume. This volume has been prepared in such a manner that the leaves may be detached and used in a standard-size, loose-leaf notebook for the convenience of the brethren who are most frequently called upon to conduct these ceremonies and who prefer this manner of their use. These booklets have now been shipped to the Grand Secretary's office and are ready for distribution. The committee recommends that four copies be mailed to each lodge free of charge, the others to be made available to the brethren on a cost basis.

The committee is fully conscious of the fact that many errors and discrepancies have found their way into this publication. It could hardly have been avoided. Over a period of time, however, these errors can and will be eliminated if the brethren who use them will examine them closely and in a critical manner, forwarding their suggestions and criticisms to the committee to be incorporated in a later and permanent publication of the ceremonies. Such a procedure should enable the Grand Lodge of North Carolina to emerge at some later date with a volume of ceremonies in which it can take genuine pride.

To this end, this committee would like to request the appointment at once of a permanent Committee on Masonic Ceremonies who would be charged with the responsibility of examining continually all Masonic Ceremonies in the light of whatever criticisms and suggestions may be forwarded to them by the brethren and to incorporate such recommendations for improvement in a volume of ceremonies on a permanent basis at such time as the Committee shall deem advisable. It is believed that the appointment of such a Committee as this would enable the Grand Lodge to keep its ceremonies in a creditable and practicable condition.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Junior Grand Warden, Chairman*
WILLIAM H. WHITE, *Deputy Grand Master,*
HUGH W. PRINCE, *P. M.,*
LESTER H. GILLIKIN, *P. M.,*
WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

REPORT OF THE CODE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 28)

The following report of the Code Commission was read and entered on the record:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Code Commission respectfully reports that the amend-

ments to the Code approved by the Grand Lodge, April 18, 1951, have been printed and distributed as follows:

3,000 copies were printed.

Free copies were mailed as follows: to each lodge two copies; one copy to each Grand Lodge line officer; each District Deputy Grand Master; each Past Grand Master, and to each Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodges in the United States.

The remaining copies were deposited with the Grand Secretary.

These amendments were mailed on August 28, 1951, and consisted of 38 pages of text and 28 pages of index, four pages of Appendix; making a total of 70 pages of corrected items. All of these were printed on pink paper to enable District Deputy Grand Masters, when inspecting the Code of various lodges, to determine at a glance, if the new and corrected pages had been inserted. With these pages we sent a cover letter consisting of three pages carrying the instructions and also a list of new annotations and correction of errors made in printing the original book.

No other matter has been referred to the Code Commission since our last report.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Chairman*,
EMERY B. DENNY, *P.M., Grand Steward*,
JOEL J. FAULK, *P.M., C.L., D.D.G.M.*

REPORT OF THE LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION (Docket No. 29)

The Lodge Service Commission made the following report which was read and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Lodge Service Commission respectfully submits the following report of the work during the past year:

1. The Commission has received inquiries from fourteen lodges concerning the procedure required under Regulation 49-05(1), as it relates to lodge building programs; and in every case, we have promptly furnished detailed information and proper forms on which to file applications.

2. The applications filed by the following lodges have been approved and the lodges are at work on their programs:

Lodge Name	NO.	Date Approved	REMARKS
Kilwinning-----	64	December 3, 1951	Debt not to exceed \$1,500.00.
Millbrook-----	97	April 20, 1951	Second application—Additional debt not to exceed \$1,500.00.
Balfour-----	188	June 6, 1951	Debt not to exceed \$5,000.00.
Long Creek-----	205	July 6, 1951	Debt not to exceed \$5,000.00.
Stokesdale-----	428	May 24, 1951	No debt to be incurred.
Rockingham-----	495	October 8, 1951	No debt to be incurred.
Hamlet-----	532	April 20, 1951	Second application—Additional debt not to exceed \$8,000.00.

3. Application from the following lodge has been disapproved and the reasons for disapproval were fully stated, and the lodge was notified that it had the right to appeal our decision to the Grand Lodge under Regulation 49-08.

Lodge Name	NO.	Date Disapproved	REMARKS
Lincoln.....	137	March 30, 1951	No appeal has been taken by the lodge.

4. Under the provisions of Chapter 36 of THE CODE, it has not been necessary for the Commission to hold a meeting to organize because the Grand Master names our Chairman and our business has been conducted by correspondence as permitted under Regulation 36-02.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Chairman*,
 WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.*,
 J. T. INGRAM, *P. M.*,
 JAS. E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,
 WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES

(Docket No. 30)

The Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges presented the following report which was read, and upon motion, duly seconded, was adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges reports that amendments and revision of by-laws of the following named lodges were considered by your Committee between February 1, 1951, and February 1, 1952:

PRELIMINARY BY-LAWS OF LODGES:

U. D.:	APPROVED-(Reg.44-02(1))
East Gate	March 19, 1951
Charles M. Setzer	May 31, 1951
Gate City	October 4, 1951
Allen-Graham	October 11, 1951
Memorial	November 19, 1951

AMENDMENT TO PRELIMINARY BY-LAWS OF LODGE:

U.D.:	APPROVED (Reg. 44-02(1))
East Gate	May 31, 1951

BY-LAWS COMPLETELY REVISED: APPROVED

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
St. John's	3	March 19, 1951
Unanimity	7	February 15, 1951
American George	17	December 5, 1951
Phalanx	31	February 28, 1851
Stokes	32	March 10, 1951
Liberty	45	October 18, 1951
Columbus	102	September 20, 1951
Person	113	May 19, 1951
Blackmer	127	September 8, 1951
Leaksville	136	October 15, 1951
Mt. Vernon	143	September 14, 1951
Scotch-Ireland	154	October 12, 1951
Winston	167	July 18, 1951
Balfour	188	June 1, 1951
Cary	198	November 19, 1951
Eno	210	July 24, 1951
Gaston	263	March 5, 1951
Rehoboth	279	May 7, 1951
Salem	289	October 8, 1951
New Lebanon	314	May 24, 1951
Mattamuskeet	328	January 29, 1952
Numa F. Reid	344	February 15, 1951
Mt. Vernon	359	July 12, 1951
Gastonia	369	January 23, 1952
Campbell	374	February 12, 1951
Seaboard	378	November 14, 1951
Granville	380	December 3, 1951
Kedron	387	May 18, 1951
Harmon	420	December 6, 1951
Relief	431	March 20, 1951
West Bend	434	January 31, 1952
Blue Ridge	435	January 25, 1952
Biscoe	437	March 19, 1951
Marietta	444	November 20, 1951
Dillsboro	459	November 15, 1951
Lexington	473	June 22, 1951
St. Pauls	474	August 22, 1951
Southern Pines	484	October 15, 1951
Rockingham	495	October 15, 1951
Aulander	516	April 9, 1951
Fairfield	520	February 23, 1951
Fairmont	528	December 3, 1951
Hollis	535	April 6, 1951
Mount Pleasant	573	February 13, 1951
Andrew Jackson	576	October 25, 1951
Ashe	594	September 27, 1951
Cranberry	598	August 24, 1951

BY-LAWS COMPLETELY REVISED: APPROVED—(Continued)

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Belmont	627	April 10, 1951
Proctorville	643	November 28, 1951
Black Mountain	663	February 13, 1951
Holland Memorial	668	May 12, 1951
Manteo	682	March 6, 1951
Ahoskie	684	October 3, 1951
Angier	686	May 4, 1951
Fellowship	687	April 14, 1951

AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS APPROVED

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Hiram	40	July 17, 1951; November 23, 1951
Hall	53	December 5, 1951
Perseverance	59	December 22, 1951
Millbrook	97	February 5, 1951
Palmyra	147	October 2, 1951
Colerain	171	April 4, 1951
Long Creek	205	January 7, 1952
Wm. G. Hill	218	July 11, 1951; December 3, 1951
Kedron	387	March 20, 1951
Montgomery	426	May 4, 1951
Relief	431	March 20, 1951
Elkin	454	March 2, 1951; May 31, 1951
Creedmoor	499	August 13, 1951
Raleigh	500	July 19, 1951; January 7, 1952
Aulander	516	February 19, 1951
Rodgers	525	September 6, 1951
Andrews	529	March 28, 1951
Meadow Branch	578	December 6, 1951
Wallace	595	December 7, 1951
Ft. Bragg	667	September 4, 1951
Washington	675	February 24, 1951

There were no revisions or amendments to by-laws disapproved during the period stated above, however there are fifty-three lodges that have not completed the revision of their by-laws to bring them in agreement with THE CODE, as well as quite a number of lodges that have made no move in that direction, so far as our records show.

Respectfully submitted,
CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., *Chairman,*
Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON
GRAND LODGE QUARTERS OR BUILDING

M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M., Chairman of the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Quarters or Building, made the following verbal report:

M. W. BROTHER WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M.: Most Worshipful, your Committee on Grand Lodge Quarters or Building will have no report to make. However, in conjunction with this Committee, the Board of General Purposes will offer a resolution this evening, and that resolution will really contain the recommendations of your Committee on Grand Lodge Building and Quarters.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE
JOHN C. DREWRY MEMORIAL
GRAND SECRETARY FUND

(Docket No. 31)

The following report of the Custodian of the John C. Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

STATEMENT

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK OF GREENSBORO

Custodian of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund
of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A.F.&A.M.

December 30, 1950—December 30, 1951

1950		INCOME	Disbursements	Receipts
Dec. 30—	Cash balance on hand.....		\$	\$ 549.12
1951				
Jan. 15—	By dividend \$2.25 on 55 shares capital stock, American Tel. and Tel. Company.....			123.75
16—	To W. L. McIver, Gr. Secretary, income on hand		672.87	
Mar. 5—	By dividend \$.50 on 252 shares common B stock, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company.....			126.00
12—	By dividend \$1.25 on 25 shares common stock, Atlantic Coast Line R. R. Company.....			31.25
16—	By dividend \$.50 on 75 shares common stock, Consolidated Edison Company of New York.....			37.50
16—	By dividend \$1.00 on 15 shares \$4.00 conv. pfd. stock, American Woolen Company.....			15.00
April 2—	By semi-annual interest $1\frac{1}{4}\%$ on \$1,000 U. S. Savings, Series G. Due 4-1-55.....			12.50
16—	To W. L. McIver, Gr. Secretary, income on hand		222.25	
16—	By dividend \$2.25 on 55 shares capital stock, American Tel. and Tel. Co.....			123.75
23—	By dividend \$.50 on 140 shares capital stock, Pennsylvania R. R. Company.....			70.00
June 1—	By semi-annual interest $2\frac{1}{4}\%$ on \$5,000 Atlantic Coast Line Gen. Unified mortgage $4\frac{1}{2}\%$ of 6-1-64			112.50
6—	By dividend \$.50 on 252 shares common B stock, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company.....			126.00

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

135

	Disbursements	Receipts
9—By dividend \$.50 on 65 shares common stock, Pennsylvania R. R. Company-----		32.50
12—By dividend \$1.25 on 25 shares common stock, Atlantic Coast Line R. R. Company-----		31.25
15—By semi-annual interest 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ % on \$500. American Tel. and Tel. 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ % Conv. Deb. of 12-15-61-----		6.88
16—By dividend \$.50 on 75 shares common stock, Consolidated Edison Company of N. Y.-----		37.50
16—By dividend \$1.00 on 15 shares \$5.00 conv. pfd. stock, American Woolen Company-----		15.00
July 16—By dividend \$2.25 on 55 shares capital stock, American Tel. and Tel. Co.-----		123.75
16—To W. L. McIver, Gr. Secretary, income on hand	555.38	
Sept. 6—By dividend \$.50 on 252 shares common B stock R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company-----		126.00
12—By dividend \$1.25 on 25 shares common stock, Atlantic Coast Line R. R. Company-----		31.25
15—By dividend \$1.00 on 15 shares \$4.00 conv. pfd. stock, American Woolen Company-----		15.00
17—By dividend \$.50 on 75 shares common stock, Consolidated Edison Company of N. Y.-----		37.50
Oct. 2—By semi-annual interest 1 $\frac{1}{4}$ % on \$1,000 U. S. Savings, Series G. Due 4-1-55-----		12.50
15—To W. L. McIver, Gr. Secretary, income on hand	346.00	
15—By dividend \$2.25 on 55 shares capital stock, American Tel. and Tel. Company-----		123.75
Nov. 30—By dividend \$.50 on 140 shares capital stock, Pennsylvania R. R. Co.-----		70.00
Dec. 4—By semi-annual interest 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ % on \$5,000 Atlantic Coast Line Gen. Unified Mortgage 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ % of 6-1-64		112.50
6—By dividend \$.50 on 252 shares common B stock, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.-----		126.00
8—By dividend \$.50 on 65 shares common stock, Pennroad Corp.-----		32.50
12—By dividend \$1.25 on 25 shares common stock, Atlantic Coast Line R. R. Co.-----		31.25
17—By semi-annual interest 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ % on \$500. American Tel. and Tel. Co. 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ % Deb. of 12-15-61-----		6.87
17—By dividend \$.50 on 75 shares common stock, Consolidated Edison Co. of N. Y.-----		37.50
17—By dividend \$1.00 on 15 shares of \$4.00 conv. pfd. stock American Woolen Company-----		15.00
30—Cash balance on hand-----	555.37	
	<u>\$2,351.87</u>	<u>\$2,351.87</u>

1950

PRINCIPAL

Dec. 30—Cash balance on hand-----\$ \$ 199.57

1951

Mar. 27—By sale of 55 American Tel. and Tel. Co. rights at \$2.05 per right----- 112.75

Dec. 30—Cash balance on hand----- 312.32

\$ 312.32 \$ 312.32

Commission due Custodian:

2 $\frac{1}{2}$ % on income receipts of \$1,802.75-----\$ 45.07

In addition to the above cash balances on hand, we hold the following:

\$1,000 U. S. Savings Series G Bonds due 4-1-55.

\$500 American Tel. and Tel. Co. 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ % Conv. Deb. Bonds due 12-15-61.
 \$5,000 Atlantic Coast Line Railway General Unified Mortgage 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ % Bond due 6-1-64.

15 shares \$4.00 Cum. Conv. Pfd. stock, American Woolen Company.

25 shares Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company common stock.

55 shares American Telephone and Telegraph Company capital stock.

75 shares Consolidated Edison Company of N. Y., Inc., common stock.

65 shares Pennroad Corporation common stock.

140 shares Pennsylvania Railroad Company capital stock.

252 shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company common "B" stock.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

(Docket No. 32)

The following report of the Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc., was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home finds much to commend and little, if anything, to criticize in its report to you at this time and on this occasion.

The year just closing has witnessed the completion of the spacious new kitchen and the installation of new equipment for cooking and also the enlarging of the dining room by remodeling and adding to what were the quarters of the old kitchen. The dishwashing room has been remodeled and tiled in addition to the installation of over \$4,000.00 worth of the most modern equipment. Especially commendable is the fact that this was all done at a cost within the \$25,000.00 figure set by the Board of Directors.

The comparatively recent addition of the Latham Memorial Infirmary is proving its usefulness and desirability more and more as time goes on as reflected in the increasing number of patients cared for here. At present, there are 24 patients in the infirmary which constitutes an all-time high in its brief operating history.

Living conditions generally at the home are due special mention and praise for on these depend the welfare and happiness of the guests which, after all, should be and is one of the paramount concerns of this Grand Jurisdiction. The buildings and grounds are in good state of repair and are attractively kept. The food is wholesome, well-prepared, and abundant but not extravagant. The guest rooms are clean, comfortable, and attractive. The guests themselves appear to be happy and grateful as they approach their life's sunset. This fact alone should cause every Mason in this Grand Jurisdiction to be proud of his membership in the Fraternity.

Another noteworthy item is the fact that the contributions outside those of the Grand Lodge and chapter have been considerably in excess of any previous year. A total of \$28,828.78 has been received within this year now closing. This is in addition to any and all contributions to the new kitchen.

Your committee desires to record highest commendation to our Superintendent and his loyal staff of workers for the very efficient administration of the home generally. They deserve our appreciation and continued support in every way possible.

If the committee were permitted to make or solicited for a suggestion at this time, we would feel inclined to say that the next major responsibility, concern, and objective in connection with the Home is and should be to increase the quantity rather than the quality of our services here. At present, we have a waiting list of 16 applicants for admission, some over 80 years of age and all very eligible and worthy cases whose welfare and happiness cannot help but bear heavily on the mind and conscience of every true Mason of this Commonwealth. We hope that this Grand Body in its immediate future deliberations will give serious consideration to these 16 aged brothers and sisters as well as others who will undoubtedly be added in their quest for peace, contentment, and happiness during their remaining days here on earth.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. MCBANE, *Chairman*,
MURRAY C. ALEXANDER
CHARLES C. RICKER
JAMES H. MULLIS
ARTHUR B. MACON.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

(Docket No. 33)

The following report of the Committee on Necrology was read, received, and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

We pause again, Brethren, in grateful consideration of those of our number who have answered the irrevocable summons of the Supreme Grand Master. We rejoice anew in the blessed hope that for these our friends and brothers whom we have loved long since and lost a while this summons has been a welcome call from labor to refreshment that they might view the designs upon the trestleboard which even the best of men execute so imperfectly here complete in all their absolute symmetry and glorious beauty by Him in whom they put their trust as Entered Apprentices.

These men were not perfect men. They, of all men, would not want us to acclaim them as such. But they were men who walked in love.

They were men who helped to give a child a home. They were men who helped to make joyous the whisper of the aged and infirm. They were men who cast out the devils of human need in the name of the Master of men. They walked quietly, humbly, and unostentatiously before God and their fellowmen. They were tolerant and sympathetic men who were guided by the lights of faith and of hope.

It is not hard for us to believe that they are now a part of the life beyond because for them that eternal life for which our mortal spirits yearn had its beginning in the lodge below as they walked the checkered pavement of their mortal years. These men

like ourselves and all who have knelt at Masonry's altar could say with the old astronomer,

*"Though my soul may set in darkness,
It will rise in perfect light,
I have loved the stars too fondly
To be fearful of the night."*

Many of us have very recently been inspired by the message of the Risen Christ and to us this message is vital and personal. On the eve of his death this itinerant Rabbi of despised Galilee surrounded by a group of his intimates celebrated the feast of the Paschal Lamb and the Unleavened bread in a room overlooking the Mount of Olives. In the quiet solemnity of that upper room that man who was weighted down with the heaviness of an irrevocable mission made several simple statements which carried with them the impressiveness of the last words of a man about to die. Accosted by the age old ruffians which have continued to kill the bodies of men this Nazarene talked about a House of many Mansions.

There is a place, we sincerely believe, in the "Many Mansions" of the other side for men like our brethren whom we pause to remember.

*"Ye who fear death, remember April,
With swords of jade on a thousand hills
And the warm south wind that whispers
Of cornel and of purple squills.*

*"Ye who fear death, remember April,
With moon-white trees, the new turned sod,
And the bare brown branch that quickens
Like a sudden thought of God.*

*"Ye who fear death, remember April,
Earth holds the seed until that hour
Of miracle when out of clay
Comes forth at last the flame-like flower!"*

Respectfully submitted,

J. ED ROOKER, JR., *Chairman*

THE GRAND LODGE VOTES TO HOLD 1953 ANNUAL COMMUNICATION IN CHARLOTTE

W. Brother Joel J. Faulk, District Deputy Grand Master, was recognized by the M. W. Grand Master, and W. Brother Faulk extended an invitation to the Grand Lodge to hold its 1953 Annual Communication in Charlotte. A motion was duly made, seconded and carried unanimously that the 1953 Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge be held in Charlotte.

REPORT OF THE GRAND LECTURER

(Docket No. 34)

The Grand Lecturer presented the following report, which was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Board of Custodians:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

During the past year it has been my pleasure to work with as fine a group of brethren as North Carolina affords. I am deeply indebted to all Grand Officers, Board of Custodians, District Deputy Grand Masters, and District Deputy Grand Lecturers for all courtesies, co-operation and encouragement that they have given me.

From April 1, 1951, through March 31, 1952, seventy-two Schools of Instruction were held in twenty-eight of the forty-three Masonic Districts. The number of Schools is enheartening, but the fact that fifteen Districts had no Schools is not good. I hope that next year more Schools will be held and that every District will avail itself of the inspiration and information gained in a properly-conducted School of Instruction. To this end I am distributing at this Grand Lodge Communication copies of the schedule of work for a School of Instruction as authorized and required by the Board of Custodians. In an early issue of the Orphans' Friend this schedule will be published, together with some suggestions about how to develop the participation in a School. The report of the Board of Custodians will carry a report of the Schools held last year and the Districts participating.

I shall not burden this Report by giving statistics on the Lecture Service rendered the Lodges as these will appear in the report of the Board of Custodians. However, in spite of the improved quality of the Lecture Service there are eighty-four Lodges which have not had the Lecture Service in more than two years. It is expected that this condition will be very greatly improved next year.

Data on the Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors will be given elsewhere in the Proceedings. I am glad to note that there is a greater interest in taking these examinations, and it is hoped that the number of Certified Lecturers and Instructors will include brethren from every District in North Carolina before the next Grand Lodge Communication.

Respectively submitted,

ARNOLD W. KINCAID, P.M., C.L., *Grand Lecturer*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON OXFORD
ORPHANAGE, INC.

(Docket No. 35)

The following report of the Committee on Oxford

Orphanage was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Oxford Orphanage has visited your outstanding institution individually and as a body during the year. The visits of some of the committee members have been repeated and fairly frequent, and in many cases unannounced. We have been impressed each time by the complete cooperation and eagerness of the entire staff at the Orphanage to discharge their duties in the most effective manner. We have no doubt that this situation is a reflection of the example of Rev. Brother A. DeLeon Gray, Superintendent, who seems to have inspired everyone by his own tireless efforts.

The principal plant is in excellent shape, the buildings are being kept in good condition, and spotlessly clean. Many items of new equipment have been added, and while we understand others are needed we are confident they will be provided at the proper time.

Two new buildings have been completed during the year. The Masters Cottage has been placed into service and has relieved a congested condition in housing some of the smaller boys. It is a well constructed building and affords a comfortable home for its boys. The York Rite Memorial Chapel, representing the culmination of the hopes and plans of many has been completed, and will be consecrated in the month of May 1952. This beautiful edifice is a very versatile building. It not only provides a proper and dignified place in which to Worship our Supreme Grand Master, it also affords music rooms for the children, and an auditorium with a full size stage for amateur theatricals and other gatherings such as parties, etc., which are always dear to the hearts of children.

We understand several items of equipment are still needed for the Chapel. It has been suggested that they could be donated as memorials by individuals or Masonic groups. We are confident the Brethren of the State will quickly respond with the necessary furnishings. The personnel of the Orphanage feels this building will fill a long-felt need.

Your committee wishes to particularly compliment the dairy department on their fine herd of cattle, and the efficient way the department is operated. We should like to especially mention Brother Adam A. Husman to whose untiring efforts the assembling of this herd is due, and for the assistance he has rendered the staff in building the herd into constantly better production. We also note each department of the Orphanage is continuing to operate with harmony and efficiency. The head of each is deserving of our warmest commendation for his efforts.

We understand there has been some discussion regarding the need for a gymnasium at the Orphanage. Unquestionably this

would greatly benefit and aid the athletic program of the institution, and might well be considered in the long-range planning of its requirements.

The committee feels the Grand Lodge is most fortunate in having such an efficient staff to operate the Orphanage, and with the continued wise and foresighted guidance and supervision of the Board of Directors, we feel the high purpose of your institution will be accomplished.

Respectfully submitted,

HAYWOOD C. PORTER, *Chairman*
WILLIAM L. BURKE
C. WALLACE JACKSON
REUBEN BARNITZ
GORDON L. BUTLER.

M. W. BROTHER R. V. HOPE, P. G. M.

The M. W. Grand Master recognized M. W. Brother R. V. Hope, Past Grand Master of Masons in Tennessee.

M. W. BROTHER R. V. HOPE, P. G. M.: Most Worshipful Sir, Distinguished Visitors and Brethren: I think, Sir, that I should report this morning at the start that the Grand Lodge of Tennessee is the only child that this Grand Lodge of North Carolina has; you may have some grandchildren. For years, we have walked hand in hand together. Looking back to some remarks that were made last evening: Down at Franklin, Tennessee, which is a suburban section of Nashville—lacking fifteen miles—is one of the Lodges which helped to form the Grand Lodge of the State of Tennessee, originally chartered by this Grand Lodge, and it has continuously worked from the day that you started the Lodge. There may be others in the State, perhaps seven or eight of them, but I remember particularly that that one Lodge has continued from the day that it was chartered under the present work and is now working—one of the great Lodges of the State.

During these years, of course, we have grown, as you know, to a membership of more than seventy thousand, about 72,000, and we are continuing to grow from year to year.

I am very happy indeed to be here. I know that you

are busy, I know that you have much to do before adjourning or closing this Grand Lodge, and yet at the same time, I am very happy to have the privilege of bringing to you the felicitations of my own Grand Master and my own Grand Lodge, and every good wish for the continued success of this Grand Lodge. Thank you, Sir.

M. W. BROTHER HARRY O. SCHROEDER, P. G. M.

The M. W. Grand Master recognized M. W. Brother Harry O. Schroeder, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland.

M. W. BROTHER HARRY O. SCHROEDER, P. G. M.: Most Worshipful Grand Master, and other Guests and Brethren of North Carolina: I stand before you here this morning with a feeling of humility. I was not born in North Carolina, my wife came from Pennsylvania, I do not work with a former North Carolinian, and I only missed being a "Damyankee" by twenty-two miles. I was born in a little town twenty-two miles from the Mason and Dixon Line. By the way, it is a hot town, too. Believe it or not, we have more people buried in our town than are living in it now.

I heard a story the other week about a young man who one Friday afternoon in January, accompanied by a ravishingly beautiful young blonde, walked into a furrier's shop on Fifth Avenue and asked to be shown some mink coats (this was a New York City coat, not the Washington kind). The proprietor brought out some of the best that he had, and the young lady tried them on, and as usual raved over them, and finally selected one. The young man insisted on having some alterations made, and then wrote out his check for ten thousand dollars, and said that he would pick up the coat early Monday morning. As soon as he left the store the proprietor called up the bank and learned that the check was no good; in fact, he had no account under that name. Bright and early Monday morning the young man entered the shop and the proprietor hit the ceiling, called him every name in the book, and said to him, "I don't understand

why you came back this morning?" "Well," he said, "I just came back to thank you for a wonderful week-end."

Most Worshipful Grand Master, we do not expect to spend a week-end with you, but I do want to thank you for the two wonderful years that you have given me the privilege of visiting this Grand Lodge and renewing acquaintances, and, I hope, making some new ones.

M. . W. . BROTHER ENOCH D. FLOWERS, P.G.M.

The M. . W. . Grand Master recognized M. . W. . Brother Enoch D. Flowers, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia.

BROTHER ENOCH D. FLOWERS, P.G.M.: Most Worshipful Grand Master, Distinguished Guests, Brethren of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina: There have been references to those who were not born in North Carolina. I was born in North Carolina, as I have told you before. I am glad to be here. I think this is my third visit. You have as grand a bunch of Masons as we find in all the world. It is a great pleasure to be here and to meet these grand men. I appreciate your invitation very much.

M. . W. . BROTHER A. DOUGLAS SMITH, JR., P.G.M.

The M. . W. . Grand Master recognized M. . W. . Brother A. Douglas Smith, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia.

M. . W. . BROTHER A. DOUGLAS SMITH, JR., P.G.M.: Most Worshipful Grand Master, visiting firemen, and Brethren: At this moment, I am reminded of a situation in which one of my Jewish friends found himself on one occasion when he was called upon to say a word, and as he started up to the platform one of his friends said. . . .

(NOTE: We regret that our stenographer's notes are not legible at this point. W.L.M.).

I think that I was elected Junior Deacon of the Grand Lodge of Virginia before I knew and learned the ropes. There was Frank Hart of South Carolina, and Brother Anderson of North Carolina, your Past Grand Secre-

tary—and I am sincere about that, he was a very fine person; and I have had such lovely contacts in my little trips that I have made in Masonry. I had supposed that Hubert Poteat was one of the higher Gods that you have developed and I told him last night that I got out one of his publications—I will not say which one because it might expose him—and I read it very closely, and I think that it is one of the finest pieces of Masonic literature I have found.

And I have also listened to some of the suggestions of Wallace Caldwell, and I have tried some of the suggestions of Bill Bundy, with indifferent success. And I have followed the voice of that great Dr. Hoffman, and addresses of the sort prepared by Luther Hartsell. They had something that would make my heart good and it did, so often, some very fine talks by some of those outstanding Brothers.

I am really rambling around with all these fine orators, but I really want to be serious for a minute and a half or two minutes and say that I have not only learned a lot from your Masonic great in North Carolina, but I am very proud of the fact that my good father, when he was raised more than fifty years ago in his lodge—two Masons from Atlantic Lodge No. 294, he said that he had had some of the finest experiences in Masonry amongst those brethren. Fairfield Lodge and Atlantic Lodge—I have learned from them much. I shall never forget an instance out of my experience with the Masons of North Carolina, that will leave me with the final thought that I want to give you, and that is that this Atlantic Lodge No. 294—they meet above a grocery store over there, and the boys get together once in a while and they have a fish fry. Several years ago I was quite ill in the hospital and one day I saw there a box of flowers and in it a “get well” card from Atlantic Lodge No. 294, and Brethren, I never had anything to touch my heart so deeply, because I knew those boys down there had had to go to an awful lot of effort to do that.

And then again during the same experience I had a letter, which I still cherish as one of the finest letters

I have ever received. Salem Lodge, at Winston-Salem—one of their Past Masters was on the same floor with me—and the Welfare Committee was very faithful; and so Brother Newman, who was an old friend of mine, a grand boy; and I got such a lovely letter from that Committee that I came to the conclusion that in North Carolina you have got a good brand of Masonry.

And sometimes I think, Brethren, we spend too much time worrying about where we are going, to what place, and we get so confounded about our organization and we get so upset about ethics and about other things that we lose sight of the fact that essentially—as I think Dr. Poteat so beautifully put it last night—that essentially, we are a Fraternity, and we are a brotherhood where love is really an issue and we need to hold that fraternal love of Masonry in North Carolina during these dark hours. I have seen evidence of that fraternal love and I shall never forget it.

Let us not lose sight of the fact that we may be master builders, with a great ritual and beautiful addresses, but if we lose the friendly touch, if we have lost the sense of fraternity, then we might just as well go out of business.

There was a little boy in an orphans' home, and from time to time the folks would come out there for adoptions, and time after time he was left alone. And finally on one occasion a very wealthy woman came up, and she was rather pompous and bejewelled, and had one of those mink coats that friend Harry Schroeder talked about today, and she had a beautiful car. And when she saw this friendly face of this boy she said, "That is the kid that I want to take." And the little kid made no motion at all, didn't seem to change at all. She said, "Son, I want you to go with me, I am going to give you everything your heart can desire—education, wonderful home, bicycles, ponies." But the little kid did not change his expression. "Well," she said, "What else is there after all?" And he said, "The only thing that I really want, Lady, is love," And I think today that that is what the world wants, a little more of love, and a little less or-

ganization, and a little less debating, and perhaps a little less financing, just a little more love. And that would be the thought that I would leave with you. And as I have said, I found a fine grade of personal love amongst those boys down in Hyde County, and I have found it in the Welfare Committee in Salem Lodge of Winston-Salem. And I want to thank you, Most Worshipful, for that expression of fraternal love that you have shown to Mrs. Smith and me in permitting us to share with you this gracious occasion.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE

The M. W. Grand Master announced that the time for the election of officers of the Grand Lodge had arrived, and he appointed the following tellers:

W. Brothers Allie J. Humphrey (M-1); Allen P. Moore (M-27); Garrell B. Moser (M-83); Carl M. Baber (M-322); Moore D. Willoughby (D.D.G.M.-17); Paul J. Story (D.D.G.M.-44); Lester M. Hancock (M-31); Ira L. Jones (M-40); Thomas E. Crysall (M-45); F. O. Gibbs (M-656); Cecil C. Winslow (D.D.G.M.-1); and T. Glenn Miller, Jr. (D.D.G.M.-36).

The election resulted as follows:

<i>Grand Master</i> -----	WILLIAM HENRY WHITE (151) Sanford
<i>Deputy Grand Master</i> -----	EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD (344) High Point
<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> -----	ROBERT LEE PUGH (568) New Bern
<i>Junior Grand Warden</i> -----	CHARLES HARRISON PUGH (369) Gastonia
<i>Grand Treasurer</i> -----	HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER P. G. M. (693) Charlotte
<i>Grand Secretary</i> -----	WILBUR LEROY MCIVER (151) Raleigh

PRESENTATION OF YORK RITE MEMORIAL CHAPEL AT OXFORD ORPHANAGE TO THE GRAND LODGE

The M. W. Grand Master recognized W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Senior Grand Deacon, Chairman of both the General Committee and the Building Committee for the Grand York Rite Bodies in planning for and

constructing the YORK RITE MEMORIAL CHAPEL at Oxford Orphanage.

W. BROTHER CHARLES H. PUGH, *Senior Grand Deacon*: One of the outstanding objectives of the Masons of North Carolina is their interest in and support of the Oxford Orphanage and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home. A few years ago a few interested Masons conceived the idea of erecting a Chapel on the Campus of the Oxford Orphanage where the children would have adequate facilities for training in religious education.

At a meeting of the Grand York Rite Bodies held in Charlotte, North Carolina, in 1946, a resolution was adopted to request the Grand Lodge of North Carolina to permit them to erect on the Campus of the Oxford Orphanage a *York Rite Memorial Chapel*.

On November 7th, 1946, Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., at that time Junior Grand Warden of the Grand Lodge, speaking for the Committee which had been appointed said (Pages 109 and 110 of the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina for 1945):

Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren, I bring before this Grand Lodge a matter for its consideration. Last month, in the City of Charlotte, the Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons, the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters, and the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar held their annual meetings.

I believe, that the thing which is nearest the heart of every Mason in North Carolina is the function of this Grand Lodge in caring for approximately 300 children at its Orphanage at Oxford. For almost three-quarters of a century, now, this Grand Lodge has conducted that institution and has graduated therefrom a tremendous number of fine young women and young men, who are citizens of this State and of other neighboring States. Through all that period of time, we have provided for those young people full and adequate accommodations, so far as residence is concerned; full and adequate accommodations, so far as educational instruction is concerned; and ample and adequate accommodations, so far as physical education is concerned. But during that long span of time, for some unknown reason, the Masons of North Carolina have overlooked the very thing upon which Freemasonry is erected, and that is the spiritual life of those boys and those girls that are our charges, so to speak, in the Oxford Orphanage.

At the meeting of the Grand York Rite Bodies, to which I referred a moment ago, resolutions were adopted by all three Bodies to request this Grand Lodge to permit them to erect on the campus at Oxford Orphanage a *YORK RITE MEMORIAL CHAPEL* for the purpose of supplying to those boys and girls a necessary place in which to educate them spiritually. This matter was taken up with your Superintendent, Brother Creasy K. Proctor, and sketches of a possible chapel were procured; and in the event that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina sees fit to accept this gift, it

is the plan of those Grand York Rite Bodies to erect a suitable building, seating something over 400, with adequate Sunday School rooms and with adequate facilities thoroughly to carry on the spiritual and the religious training that those boys and girls ought to have.

Most Worshipful Sir and Brethren, I have been commissioned by the three Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina to ask the permission of this Grand Lodge for those Bodies to make such gift to Oxford Orphanage. This matter was brought before the Board of Directors of that institution, yesterday, at their meeting. The Directors passed a resolution expressing a desire on their part to accept the gift, subject to the action of this Grand Lodge.

As it is the purpose of those Grand York Rite Bodies to give the proposed chapel to the institution, I move,

"That the Grand Lodge of North Carolina accept from the Grand York Rite Masonic Bodies, which I have named, a YORK RITE MEMORIAL CHAPEL, to be erected on the campus of Oxford Orphanage, at a location to be selected by the Directors of that institution; the said gift to be made without reservation, without condition, without restriction, and without any strings tied to it in any way, an adequate chapel for religious education of the boys and girls who are our charges."

The motion was unanimously adopted.

The raising of funds for this purpose was delayed for some-time due to circumstances beyond our control, but at long last the Chapel has been finished.

In a few more months it will be completely furnished and thoroughly equipped for the use of the boys and girls at our Orphanage. It is our present intention to consecrate it the first week of May, and as soon as it is completely furnished, it will be dedicated.

As Chairman of the General Committee, and also of the Building Committee, at the request of the Grand York Rite Bodies, and representing the many Masonic friends and supporters of the Institution, who made liberal contributions, I have the high honor and great privilege to present to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina the YORK RITE MEMORIAL CHAPEL, which has been erected on the Campus of the Oxford Orphanage. This gift is made without reservation, without condition, without restriction, without any strings tied to it in any way, with no indebtedness, an adequate Chapel for the religious education of the boys and girls of our institution.

APPLAUSE!

ACCEPTANCE OF YORK RITE MEMORIAL CHAPEL

THE M. W. GRAND MASTER: Brother Pugh, Brother Caldwell, and Brother Bulluck, representatives of the York Rite Bodies of North Carolina, and my beloved Brethren of Symbolic Mason-

ry: All down through the years we have contributed and arranged for the care of those children at the Oxford Orphanage, with reference to their physical needs, with reference to their educational needs, and with reference to their recreational needs to some extent, but never since that Orphanage was founded have there been facilities for their religious needs, the things that Brother "Doug" just spoke of, the better things of life. And now through the generosity of these York Rite Masons of North Carolina we have at Oxford a beautiful Chapel. And I believe that I speak for all of you when I say to these representatives of the York Rite Bodies and to the York Rite Masons of North Carolina that the Grand Lodge of Symbolic Masonry of North Carolina is deeply grateful for this fine contribution to the Oxford Orphanage, and I would like to see you rise as one man and express your appreciation to these fine men for their fine gift which they have made. (NOTE: The Brethren STOOD, and there was much APPLAUSE!! W.L.M.).

Thank you, Brethren. I am sure that those of you who have not seen the Chapel will derive much pleasure from going there and looking over that beautiful building, placed there for the religious needs of your children at the Orphanage.

CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by W. and Reverend Brother Joseph H. Carter, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 7:30 o'clock this (Wednesday) Evening.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor by the Grand Master at 7:30 o'clock on Wednesday evening, April 16, 1952. Prayer was offered by W. and Reverend Brother Joseph H. Carter, Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

(Docket No. 36)

The following report of the Board of Custodians was read. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M., C.L., Judge Advocate, made the following motion which was adopted:

"That the report of the Board of Custodians be received and entered on the record and that the resolutions and recommendations proposed in that report each be adopted."

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

MEETINGS

I. The Board held four meetings since the last Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge.

On June 8, 1951, a meeting was held in the Lodge Room of the Masonic Temple at Charlotte. All members of the Board were present except W. Craven E. Harrington, P.M., C.L. R. W. William H. White, Deputy Grand Master, was present at this meeting. The Board organized as required under Regulation 35-02. M. W. James E. Shipman, P.G.M., was re-elected Chairman; M. W. Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S., was re-elected Secretary.

No change has been made in the present allowance for Lecture Service to lodges or in the rules governing the same. These rules may be found on pages 497 through 499 of the Appendix of the Code. We recommend that these rules be printed also in the Appendix to the Proceedings of this annual communication.

No change has been made in the duties prescribed for a District Deputy Grand Lecturer as found on page 159 of the Proceedings of 1950. During the year 1950 some confusion arose as to overlapping responsibility between the District Deputy Grand Masters and the District Deputy Grand Lecturers and as a result of this confusion, the Grand Lecturer was authorized to prescribe such procedure as to him seemed best to eliminate the cause for the confusion. We believe that this matter has been successfully handled; that all concerned now understand what they are expected to do and not to do.

The Grand Master did not recommend any changes in the program relating to the Grand Master's Award.

The Grand Lecturer nominated the following named brethren as District Deputy Grand Lecturers and they were approved by the Board as provided in Reg. 35-08(2).

DISTRICTS	NAMES
1-2	Biver E. Grant†, C.L.
3-5	Henry B. Carawan†, C.L.
4-4A	Roy T. Joyner†, C.L.
6	Berl M. Kahn†, C.L.
7-8	Garrason A. Farrow†, C.L.
9	Arthur Apple†, C.L.
10	William R. Hadley†, C.L.
11-12-14	Rester E. Ruppe†, C.L.
15-16	Percy C. Stott†, C.L.
17-18	William C. Francis†, C.L.
19-20	Nathan P. Strause†, C.L.
22-23	John E. Oakes†, C.L.
13-24	Neill W. Freeman†, C.L.
25	Clarence L. Rhinehart†, C.L.
26	Wayland H. Maness†, C.L.
27	William H. Newman, C.L.
28-37	DeCoster Wright†, C.L.
29-36	Joseph G. Miller†, C.L.
30-31-33-34	Cortez Lowery, C.L.
38-44	J. Harvey Carpenter†, C.L.
39	Coy J. Huff†, C.L.
40	Lane A. Wilson†, C.L.
41-42-43	Marcus Y. Jarrett†, C.L.

† Past Master.

The Board decided to print 5000 copies of the Official Standard of the Work.

The Grand Lecturer was requested to continue to promote schools of instruction on as large a program as possible and also to have the lodges obtain lecture service if they have not been lectured within two years.

The Board approved the printing of 2000 copies of an address by M.'W.'Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M., for distribution among our lodges as part of our educational program. This was done.

Our Grand Secretary and W.' Craven E. Harrington, P.M., C.L., were requested to print as many Bahnson Manuals as they may consider necessary to supply the demand for the next two years.

II. On September 14, 1951, a special meeting of the Board was held in Wilmington. All members were present except M.'W.'. Herbert M. Foy, Grand Master, and William H. Hardy, P.M., C.L. W.'C. Wallace Jackson and W.' Vivian Hollinshed, Master of Phoenix Lodge No. 8, Fayetteville, appeared before the Board to

discuss the proposed revision of the second Section of the Third Degree which was mentioned in our report last year under the title, "Resolution of Phoenix Lodge No. 8."

After a thorough discussion, the Board again disapproved the proposal of the brethren of Phoenix Lodge No. 8. The Board has been advised by this lodge that it will take no appeal from the decision of the Board and will make no further effort to support its resolution; therefore we consider this subject closed.

The Grand Lecturer reported that schools of instruction are increasing in number and interest.

At this meeting, the Board considered the program for proficiency examination at this Grand Lodge; also the program for exemplification of the Third Degree.

III. On January 12, 1952, a special meeting of the Board was held in the Elizabeth Room, Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. All members of the Board were present, except W. Arnold W. Kincaid, P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer, and W. William H. Hardy, P.M., C.L. We had the pleasure of the presence of M. W. Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M., for part of the time.

The Board received and considered an interim report from the Grand Lecturer.

The Secretary reported that the contract had been let for reprinting the Official Standard of the Work and that several applications were in hand for proficiency examination.

A proposal to extend the time for official instruction of lodges under paragraph 5b of the rules for governing the Lecture Service to one year instead of thirty days as now expressed in that paragraph was unanimously disapproved by the Board.

IV. The Board held a meeting Monday, April 14, 1952, and also on each day of this annual communication. All members were present.

PROFICIENCY EXAMINATION

An examination for proficiency in the Ritualistic Work was held April 14, 1952, in the Masonic Temple, Greensboro, at which time 46 were examined; 46 passed; all of which were Certified Lecturers, Class A: 15 were re-examined; 30 were new candidates, and one raised his certificate from Class B to Class A.

We lost one Certified Lecturer by non-affiliation and two died since our last report.

Our present roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors is as follows:

CLASS	NUMBER April 14, 1952	SAME ON April 16, 1951	CHANGE
A	261	236	25 GAIN
B	5	6	1 LOSS
	<hr/> 266	<hr/> 242	<hr/> 24 GAIN

A complete roster of each Class and other data will be found in the Appendix to these Proceedings.

CERTIFICATES EXPIRE

We regret to report that the following named brethren have not renewed their certificates of proficiency. It is necessary to drop their names from the Rosters of Certified brethren. We hope that each one of these brethren will renew his certificate as soon as possible.

NAME	CLASS	CERTIFICATE EXPIRED
Biver Ernest Grant	A	April 15, 1952
Hamil Newby Swift	A	April 14, 1952
George Bennett Wynne	A	April 15, 1952

SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION IN THE RITUALISTIC WORK

Seventy-two schools of instruction have been held in twenty-eight of the forty-three Masonic districts, during the period April 1, 1951 to March 31, 1952, as follows:

District No.	No. Schools	District No.	No. Schools
2	1	26	1
5	2	27	1
6	2	28	1
7	1	29	9
10	6	30	2
11	1	31	3
13	7	33	2
14	1	34	1
16	8	36	6
17	4	37	1
18	1	38	1
19	1	39	1
20	1	42	1
25	3	44	3

The following districts reported that no schools of instruction had been held during said period: Nos. 1, 3, 4, 4-A, 8, 9, 12, 15, 21, 22, 23, 24, 40, 41, and 43.

The District Deputy Grand Masters and District Deputy Grand Lecturers have worked together most effectively in holding the schools of instruction, and we may reasonably expect an increase in the number of such meetings this year.

MASONIC EDUCATION

The reports received by us indicate that the Lodge System of Masonic Education is receiving more attention by our lodges. A larger number of them are now using that program.

We called this subject to your attention in our report of 1951, and we again repeat and emphasize what we reported at that time. See page 165 of the Annual Proceedings of 1951 for the report.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

For the purpose of carrying out our previous recommendation, we present the following resolution and recommend that it be adopted:

***BE IT RESOLVED:** That the Lodge System of Masonic Education approved by the Grand Lodge in 1935 (Pro. 1935, Pages 32 and 86) and again in 1949 (Pro. 1949, Page 197), be continued and that each lodge be requested to put that plan in operation promptly.

***This resolution was adopted.**

We do not recommend that this program be made mandatory at this time. We hope that our lodges will see the value of it and put it in operation without making it mandatory.

LODGES LECTURED IN 1951

The record furnished by our Grand Secretary indicates that 114 lodges were lectured for which the Grand Lodge allowed compensation. Three lodges were lectured for which the Grand Lodge did not allow compensation, making a total of 117 lodges actually lectured. Five lodges were excused during 1951 making a total of 112 cleared during 1951 as being satisfactory in their Ritualistic Work. We report that 60 Certified Lecturers took part in lecturing lodges during 1951.

MISCELLANEOUS

No lodge applied for permission to use robes in conferring degrees since our last report in 1951.

The applications from the following lodges to be excused from Lecture Service as required in Regulation 35-09 having been properly investigated, were each approved:

Henderson-----	No. 229	Expires July 17, 1952.
Corinthian-----	No. 230	Expires July 12, 1952.
Orient -----	No. 395	Expires October 4, 1952.
Acacia-----	No. 674	Expires January 30, 1953.

(All applications filed before February 15, 1952 are included in the above tabulation.)

SAM N. BOYCE

We sincerely regret to learn of the serious illness of our beloved Brother Sam N. Boyce, who faithfully served our Grand Lodge as a member of this Board from 1905 through 1941. We earnestly wish for his early recovery.

It is with profound sorrow that we record here the death of two of our most efficient and interested Certified Lecturers. Each of them gave freely of his time, and with genuine interest worked for the promotion of the Lecture Service. We shall miss their friendly counsel and unselfish service:

JOHN EARL OAKES, C.L., died January 3, 1952.

VON AUTRY, Sr., C.L., died June 20, 1951.

COMPENSATION FOR LECTURE SERVICE

We recommend the adoption of the following resolution authorizing the reimbursement to the subordinate lodges for compensation for Lecture Service paid out by them:

*"BE IT RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge continue to reimburse subordinate lodges for the compensation for lecture service paid out by them, (but not including the expenses of the lecturers) on such basis of compensation as may be determined by the Board of Custodians under the provisions of Regulation 35-08 (3a,b)." 20-05(5).

*This resolution was adopted.

NOMINATION OF GRAND LECTURER

As provided in Regulations 20-05(2) and 35-06(1), the Board unanimously nominated Brother Arnold Wesley Kincaid, P.M., C.L., for Grand Lecturer, and this nomination was laid before the Grand Master for his consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

HERBERT M. FOY, *Grand Master*,
ARNOLD W. KINCAID, P.M., C.L., *Grand Lecturer*,
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, P.G.M., *Chairman*,
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S., *Secretary*,
SCOTT S. FAY, P.M., C.L.,
WILLIAM H. HARDY, P.M., C.L.,
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, P.M., C.L.,
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, P.M., C.L., *Grand Steward*.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

(Docket No. 37)

The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence made the following report, which was read and each item and subdivision was adopted separately by more than two-thirds of the votes cast, then the report as a whole was adopted by a unanimous vote:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence respectfully submits the following report. For convenient reference we use the same subjects, titles, and subdivisions of the Address of the Grand Master as used by him, or the Docket number as used in any report, or other document submitted for our consideration and action in all of our references to those matters and subjects.

CHAIN LETTERS

ITEM I. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ONE STORY LODGE BUILDINGS

ITEM II. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

WAIVER OF JURISDICTION

ITEM III. We have carefully considered the recommendation of the Grand Master under this subject and we have held this over until the next Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge because it will require more time than we have, to give it proper consideration; several other Regulations of THE CODE will have to be amended if the suggested change is made in Regulation 47-07.

WAIVER OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

ITEM IV. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

DISPENSATIONS GRANTED

ITEM V. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

DISPENSATIONS DENIED

ITEM VI. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

OFFICIAL OPINIONS

ITEM VII. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve each of the official opinions of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

ORDERS

ITEM VIII. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

EDICTS

ITEM IX. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

INVASION OF JURISDICTION

ITEM X. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

APPEAL TO THE GRAND MASTER

ITEM XI. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the decision of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE CODE—NOT APPROVED

ITEM XII. The proposal by Lexington Lodge No. 473 to amend Regulation 51-20, which is printed in full in these Proceedings as Docket No. 7 has been carefully considered and the com-

mittee recommends that it not be adopted, because THE CODE in Regulation 51-36 now provides ample authority for the same procedure.

MISCELLANEOUS

ITEM XIII. We have carefully considered the suggestion to amend the Trial Code as presented by the Judge Advocate in his report, (Docket No. 24), which was referred to us, and after consulting with the Judge Advocate, we recommend that action on this matter be deferred until the next Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M., Acting Chairman*,
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary*,
 WILLIAM H. WHITE, *D.G.M.*,
 EDWIN T. HOWARD, *S.G.W.*,
 ROBERT L. PUGH, *J.G.W.*,
 J. GILES HUDSON, *P.G.M.*,
 THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.*,
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,
 LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.*,
 EMERY B. DENNY, *P.M., Grand Steward*,
 G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *P.M., C.L., Judge Advocate*.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

(Docket No. 38)

The following report of the Committee on Finance was read, unanimously adopted by sections, and then unanimously adopted as a whole:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Finance Committee reports that they have checked the report of the Grand Secretary and the audit of the Grand Auditor, and find that the Grand Secretary's office received the following amounts from the sources tabulated and in parallel column are shown estimates made in 1951.

	Estimated	Actual
1. Previous year Dues-----	\$ None	\$ 194.00
2. Current year Dues-----	155,608.50	155,162.50
3. Dues paid in advance-----	None	5,933.50
4. Dispensations -----	None	None
5. Charter fees -----	None	None
6. Audit Refund Expense -----	300.00	500.00
7. Miscellaneous -----	400.00	1,163.08
8. Bahnson Manual and Claudy Book Acct.	None	3,696.00
9. Drewry Memorial Fund-----	1,750.00	1,796.50
Total-----	\$158,058.50	\$168,445.58

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

We underestimated our income by \$10,387.08 which was caused by advance payment of Dues by Lodges. We also overestimated our expenses by \$9,965.66. After placing \$25,000.00 in the Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, we had a balance in cash of \$24,809.93.

We have carefully checked the report of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and we commend the management of this Permanent Fund in their charge. We recommend that net income from this fund be left in the Foundation.

We recommend that \$35,000.00 be transferred to the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, from the current fund surplus for investment.

We are delighted to report that on December 31st there was due from Lodges only \$197.00, which we consider an exceedingly small Accounts Receivable.

GRAND TREASURER'S REPORT

Balance, January 1, 1951-----	\$ 16,748.69
Received from Grand Secretary-----	195,741.68
Total-----	\$212,490.37
 Payments of Vouchers for Operation-----	 \$187,680.44
Balance in Banks, December 31, 1951----	24,809.93
	<hr/>
	\$212,490.37

Details of dates and amounts of remittances from Grand Secretary to Grand Treasurer are recorded in report of Grand Secretary.

GROUPING OF EXPENDITURES

	Budget	Actual
A. Institutions and Charity -----	\$ 68,000.00	\$ 66,525.00
B. Salaries -----	17,350.00	17,415.00
C. Masonic Dues -----	1,700.00	1,700.00
D. Sundry Expense -----	15,675.00	13,801.47
E. Expense—Rep. outside State-----	730.00	544.13
F. Expense—Grand Secretary's Office---	8,945.00	7,921.72
G. Annual and Special Com. Expense---	3,600.00	3,365.03
H. District Deputies' Traveling Expense--	2,000.00	1,266.43
I. Miscellaneous -----	27,350.00	22,845.56
Total-----	\$145,350.00	\$135,384.34

For details of payment compared with 1951 Budget see Grand Secretary's Report in this Proceedings.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

159

ESTIMATE OF INCOME IN 1952

1. 52,251 Masons @ \$2.50-----	\$130,627.50
2. 2,703 Initiations @ \$1.00-----	2,703.00
3. 2,703 Charity Fees @ \$10.00-----	27,030.00
4. Drewry Fund Income-----	1,750.00
5. Refund on Audits-----	500.00
6. Miscellaneous -----	800.00

TOTAL Estimated Income-----\$163,410.50

Bank Balance December 31, 1951----- 24,809.93

TOTAL Operating Income-----\$188,220.43

Total Budgeted Expense----- \$142,850.00

Amount Recommended Transferred to

Masonic Foundation ----- \$ 35,000.00

Operating Balance ----- \$ 10,370.43

\$188,220.43 \$148,220.43

BUDGET

In preparing the Budget, we recognize that the appropriations in "A," Oxford Orphanage, Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and Charity; "B," Salaries; "C," Masonic Expenses; "E," Out of State Expense of Representatives; "F," Office Expense of the Grand Secretary; "G," Annual Communications Expense; "H," D. D. G. M. Travel Expense; and "I," Miscellaneous, are authorizations to spend so much thereof as may be needed.

Furthermore, we recommend that the Grand Master authorize and direct as to when the several appropriations shall be paid by warrant of the Grand Secretary, and that the Grand Master have authority, when he deems it advisable, for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, to suspend the allotment made to any committee, activity or agency of the Grand Lodge.

Furthermore, we recommend that, when it shall appear to be for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master be authorized to give written authorization for this budget to be exceeded, or for any department, agency or office to incur out of ordinary expense not herein provided for.

A. OXFORD ORPHANAGE, MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, AND CHARITY:

1. Oxford Orphanage -----	\$ 50,000.00
2. Masonic and Eastern Star Home-----	16,000.00
3. Charity -----	2,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 68,000.00

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

B. SALARIES:

1. Grand Secretary	\$ 6,000.00
2. Grand Treasurer	150.00
2A. Assistant Grand Treasurer.....	150.00
3. Grand Tyler	100.00
4. Clerical Help, Grand Secretary.....	14,100.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 20,500.00

C. MASONIC DUES:

1. Masonic Service Association.....	\$ 1,295.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference.....	120.00
3. Grand Secretaries' Conference.....	15.00
4. Masonic Relief Ass'n. of the U. S. and Canada..	315.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,745.00

D. SUNDRY EXPENSE:

1. Grand Master's Office and Travel.....	\$ 3,500.00
2. Grand Secretary's Travel.....	1,200.00
3. Grand Treasurer's Office.....	150.00
3A. Assistant Grand Treasurer's Office.....	150.00
4. Committee on Foreign Correspondence.....	300.00
5. Deputy Grand Master's Travel.....	500.00
6. Grand Lecturers	6,750.00
7. Auditing	675.00
8. Bond Premiums	400.00
9. Printing Proceedings	3,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 16,625.00

E. EXPENSE, GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, OUT OF STATE:

1. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Master.....	\$ 100.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Secretary...	100.00
3. Grand Masters' Conference, Deputy Gr. Master..	100.00
4. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Master....	200.00
5. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Secretary..	75.00
6. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Dep. Gr. Master..	75.00
7. Geo. Washington Mas. Nat'l Memo. Association..	50.00
8. Masonic Service Association.....	30.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 730.00

F. EXPENSE, GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE:

1. Rent	\$ 4,500.00
2. Miscellaneous Office	4,000.00
3. Equipment	1,500.00
4. Binding Annual Returns.....	300.00
5. Microfilming Annual Returns.....	100.00
6. Printing Official Forms.....	500.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 10,900.00

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

161

G. EXPENSE, ANNUAL COMMUNICATION:

1. Grand Officers	\$ 500.00
2. Past Grand Officers	400.00
3. District Deputy Grand Masters.....	800.00
4. Custodians and Lecturers.....	200.00
5. Credentials Committee	50.00
6. Grand Master's Apron.....	75.00
7. Past Grand Master's Jewel.....	175.00
8. Boards and Committees.....	400.00
9. Special	1,500.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 4,100.00

H. DISTRICT DEPUTIES:

1. Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Gr. Masters..	\$ 1,500.00
2. Visiting Lodges, District Dep. Gr. Lecturers....	500.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 2,000.00

I. MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE:

1. Contingent	\$ 5,000.00
2. Bahnson Manuals	2,000.00
3. Code Commission	250.00
4. Board of Custodians.....	2,500.00
5. Geo. Washington Mas. Nat'l. Memo. Association	2,000.00
6. Judge Advocate	500.00
7. Masonic Service Ass'n for Hospital Visitation...	3,000.00
8. Printing of Ceremonies.....	800.00
9. Committee on By-Laws.....	250.00
10. Grand Lodge Library.....	500.00
11. Lodge Service Commission.....	750.00
12. Employees Retirement Fund.....	600.00
13. Grand Historian	100.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 18,250.00

RECAPITULATION

A. Oxford Orphanage, M. & E. S. Home, and Charity..	\$ 68,000.00
B. Salaries	20,500.00
C. Masonic Dues	1,745.00
D. Sundry Expense	16,625.00
E. Expense, Grand Representatives Out of State.....	730.00
F. Expense, Grand Secretary's Office.....	10,900.00
G. Expense, Annual Communication.....	4,100.00
H. District Deputies, Visiting Lodges.....	2,000.00
I. Miscellaneous Expense.....	18,250.00
	<hr/>
	\$142,850.00

It has been called to our attention that the Grand Master spent in the interest of the Grand Lodge \$750.00 more than was appropriated for his expense. We have authorized that he be repaid this amount out of the contingent fund.

We have received and noted the report of the Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee. We commend this committee for the fine work they have accomplished in collecting the funds due the Loan Fund, and distributing the proceeds thereof to the several Masonic Bodies interested therein.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M., Chairman*,
 MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *P.G.M.*,
 WILLIAM H. WHITE, *Deputy Grand Master*,
 EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Senior Grand Warden*,
 HENRY L. BRIDGES, *P.M.*,
 LESTER H. GILLIKIN, *P.M.*,
 HUGH W. PRINCE, *P.M.*,
 SAM A. HENNIS, JR., *P.M.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS

(Docket No. 39)

The following report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations was read and adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Petition for Charter of East Gate Lodge U. D., operating at Charlotte, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina:

All books and records were examined and found in good condition, and sufficient evidence produced that this Lodge can and does confer the degrees in a proficient manner. The By-Laws have been approved by the Committee on By-Laws of the Grand Lodge. The Committee recommends that this Lodge be granted a Charter, said Lodge to be known as East Gate Lodge No. 692, A.F.&A.M.; the Master to be Brother Ralph Ernest Cashion; the Senior Warden to be Brother Charles Webster Ketcham; and the Junior Warden to be Nathaniel Stephen Fisher.

Petition for Charter of Charles M. Setzer Lodge U. D., operating at Charlotte, Mecklenburg County, North Carolina:

All books and records were examined and found in good condition, and sufficient evidence produced that this Lodge can and does confer the degrees in a proficient manner. The By-Laws have been approved by the Committee on By-Laws of the Grand Lodge. The Committee recommends that this Lodge be granted a Charter, said Lodge to be known as Charles M. Setzer Lodge No. 693, A.F.&A.M.; the Master to be Brother William Hugh Halliburton, Sr.; the Senior Warden Brother Oscar Harold Hamby; and the Junior Warden Brother Levon Mardiros Oglukian.

Petition for Charter of Gate City Lodge U. D., operating at Greensboro, Guilford County, North Carolina:

All books and records were examined and found in good condition, and sufficient evidence produced that this Lodge can and

does confer the degrees in a proficient manner. The By-Laws have been approved by the Committee on By-Laws of the Grand Lodge. The Committee recommends that this Lodge be granted a Charter, said Lodge to be known as Gate City Lodge No. 694, A.F.&A.M.; the Master to be Brother Robert Garland Paschal; the Senior Warden to be Brother Clarence Monroe Owens; and the Junior Warden to be Brother William Milton Findley, Jr.

Petition for Charter of Allen-Graham Lodge U. D., operating at Kannapolis, Cabarrus County, North Carolina:

All books and records were examined and found in good condition, and sufficient evidence produced that this Lodge can and does confer the degrees in a proficient manner. The By-Laws have been approved by the Committee on By-Laws of the Grand Lodge. The Committee recommends that this Lodge be granted a Charter, said Lodge to be known as Allen-Graham Lodge No. 695, A.F.&A.M.; the Master to be Brother Jennings Michael Koontz; the Senior Warden Brother Conrad Marvin Deal; and the Junior Warden Brother George Cornelius Mitchell.

Petition for Charter of Memorial Lodge U. D., operating at Lexington, Davidson County, North Carolina:

All books and records were examined and found in good condition, and sufficient evidence produced that this Lodge can and does confer the degrees in a proficient manner. The By-Laws have been approved by the Committee on By-Laws of the Grand Lodge. The Committee recommends that this Lodge be granted a Charter, said Lodge to be known as Memorial Lodge No. 696, A.F.&A.M.; the Master to be Brother William Clifford Greer; the Senior Warden to be Brother Arnold Lewis Weaver; and the Junior Warden to be Brother Charles Phillip Head.

The application of LaFayette Lodge No. 83, A.F.&A.M., Onslow County, North Carolina, for a duplicate Charter to replace the original Charter which cannot be located, was examined and found to be in order. The Committee recommends that a new Charter be granted LaFayette Lodge No. 83, A.F.&A.M.

The application of George Washington Lodge No. 174, A.F.&A.M., Wake County, North Carolina, for a duplicate Charter to replace the original Charter which cannot be located, was examined and found to be in order. The Committee recommends that a new Charter be granted George Washington Lodge No. 174, A.F.&A.M.

Ashe Lodge No. 594, A.F.&A.M., has made application to move its place of meeting from Jefferson, North Carolina, to West Jefferson, North Carolina, a distance of about one and one-half miles. The Committee has examined the papers and made an investigation and recommends that the request be granted.

Respectfully submitted,

D. ERNEST BULLUCK, *P.M.*, *Chairman*,
J. HAROLD MITCHELL, *P.M.*, *D.D.G.M.*,
CHARLES P. SEPARK, *P.M.*,
R. POSEY JONES, *P.M.*

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

(Docket No. 40)

The Committee on Appeals presented the following report, which was read, and upon motion, duly seconded, was unanimously adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Committee on Appeals respectfully submits the following report:

1. We have reviewed the record in all completed cases now before the Committee, in all of which the punishment imposed was expulsion, and in none of which the accused appealed from the decision of the Trial Commission. We particularly directed our attention to the validity of the appointment of Trial Commissioners, the service of notice upon the accused, the competency and weight of the evidence presented at the trial, and the decision of the Commission, all in accordance with the Regulations of this Grand Lodge as contained in Chapters 98 to 106, inclusive, of THE CODE of 1948. Your Committee approves the decision of the Trial Commission in each of the following cases, and recommends that the judgment of the Trial Commission in each case be affirmed by the Grand Lodge:

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 15A: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Bald Creek Lodge No. 397, A.F.&A.M.

Expelled February 22, 1950.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 17: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Joppa Lodge No. 530, A.F.&A.M.

Expelled August 14, 1951.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 22: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Lillington Lodge No. 302, A.F.&A.M.

Expelled February 13, 1952.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 24: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Bula Lodge No. 409, A.F.&A.M.

Expelled January 7, 1952.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 26: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Hibriten Lodge No. 262, A.F.&A.M.

Expelled February 12, 1952.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 27: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Black Mountain Lodge No. 663, A.F.&A.M.

Expelled September 15, 1951.

2. Your Committee has received the record in TRIAL DOCKET NO. 34: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master

Mason of Rockingham Lodge No. 495, A.F.&A.M. In this case the Judge Advocate entered his order dismissing the complaint on June 19, 1951, for that the complaint is not sufficient to apprise the accused of the true nature of the offense charged. We recommend that the order dismissing the complaint be approved.

3. Your Committee has given especial care to the consideration and review of TRIAL DOCKET NO. 20: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Corinthian Lodge No. 230, A.F. & A.M. After a careful consideration of the record, the briefs filed in the case, and after hearing oral arguments of counsel and the accused, your Committee is of the opinion that the decision of the Trial Commission should be disapproved and that the judgment of the Commission should be reversed. The accused was charged with the commission of a felony, a certified copy of transcript of judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction having been introduced in evidence in the case. Neither the answer of the accused nor his testimony before the Trial Commission contain a specific denial of the charge by the accused. Moreover, the testimony of the accused contains what your Committee considers as an admission of the offense charged, and nothing appears in the record to overcome the presumption of guilt raised by the transcript of judgment. We, therefore, recommend that the decision of the Trial Commission be not approved, that the same be reversed, and that the Grand Lodge do now find the accused to be guilty of the offense charged and that the accused be forthwith expelled as provided by THE CODE in such cases.

Respectfully submitted,

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M., Chairman*,
DAVID P. DELLINGER, *P.M.*,
NORWOOD P. PARKER, *P.M.*,
FRED C. KINZIE, *P.M.*

RESOLUTION OF THANKS
TO THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON
OXFORD ORPHANAGE COTTAGE FUND

(Docket No. 41)

The Grand Secretary presented the following resolution, moved that it be adopted, and it was adopted unanimously:

WHEREAS, the Master's Cottage for boys at Oxford Orphanage has been completed and is now in use; and

WHEREAS, the success of this important undertaking was due almost entirely to the vision and determination of W. Brother Adam A. Husman, Past Master of Hiram Lodge No. 40, Chairman and sole member of the Special Committee on Oxford Orphanage Cottage Fund of the Grand Lodge;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the gratitude and

thanks of this Grand Lodge be extended to W. Brother Adam A. Husman for his zealous and untiring efforts in behalf of this most worthy project.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

(Docket No. 42)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes, which was adopted by sections, and then adopted as a whole:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes reports that it has held regular meetings pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, such meetings having been held on June 8, 1951, in the Masonic Temple at Charlotte; on September 14, 1951, in the Masonic Temple at Wilmington; on January 11, 1952, in the Elizabeth Room of the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh; and on April 15 and 16, 1952, in the Masonic Temple at Greensboro.

At each meeting of the Board reports were made by the Grand Master, the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary, the President of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and by other members of the Board relative to the various activities of the Grand Lodge.

At the meeting on April 15, 1952, action was taken relative to the distribution of the Report of the Grand Master, the several sections of the same being referred to the appropriate Board, Commission or Committee. (For the Board's report on this distribution, SEE Pages 74 and 75 of these Proceedings.)

The Board unanimously concurs in the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to the granting of the honorary title of *Past District Deputy Grand Master*.

The Board presents, and unanimously recommends the adoption of, the following resolution:

BE IT RESOLVED: That the incoming Grand Master shall appoint a committee of five members of this Grand Lodge as its Committee on Grand Lodge Building and Quarters as soon as practical after adjournment of Grand Lodge.

RESOLVED, Further, That said Committee on Building and Quarters shall be empowered to select a site and place for the permanent home and executive quarters of this Grand Lodge, and shall enter in and negotiate for the purchase of such site or location, and report their action to the Grand Master.

RESOLVED, Further, That upon having received the report of the Committee on Building and Quarters that the Grand Master shall call together the Board of General Purposes to consider such report of Committee on Building and Quarters.

RESOLVED, Further, That, after due consideration, should the Board of General Purposes approve the report of the Commit-

tee on Building and Quarters, said Committee on Building and Quarters shall be instructed and empowered to act in the name of this Grand Lodge, and shall negotiate and purchase such site for its permanent home and executive offices; and that the said Committee on Building and Quarters, having purchased said site, shall secure the services of a competent architect and proceed to have preliminary plans drawn and specifications prepared for executive offices of this Grand Lodge, and present them to this Grand Lodge at its next annual communication.

The Board presents, and unanimously recommends the adoption of, the following:

It appears to the Board of General Purposes that the resolution adopted by the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication of 1944 as will appear on Pages 119 and 120 of the Proceedings for 1944, relative to amendments to the civil charter and to the by-laws of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc., which resolution contains certain directives to the Board of Directors of that corporation, has not been complied with by said Board; it is the opinion of this Board of General Purposes that this matter should be called to the attention of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc., and that immediate action be taken by those directors to comply with those directives.

Respectfully submitted,

The Board of General Purposes,
HERBERT M. FOY, *Grand Master, Chairman,*
WILLIAM H. WHITE, *Deputy Grand Master,*
EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Senior Grand Warden,*
ROBERT L. PUGH, *Junior Grand Warden,*
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M.,*
Grand Treasurer,
WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary,*
Secretary,
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P. G. M., P. G. S.,*
WATSON N. SHERROD, *P. G. M.,*
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P. G. M.,*
THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P. G. M.*

RESOLUTION OF THANKS TO GREENSBORO

(Docket No. 43)

W. Brother Hugh W. Prince, P. M., (147) presented the following resolution, moved that it be adopted, and it was adopted unanimously by a rising or standing vote:

RESOLUTION

In token of our sincere appreciation for the thorough preparations that were made, the excellent arrangements, the fine program of entertainment, the use of this beautiful temple, and for

the generous and friendly hospitality, all of which have made possible the success, happiness, and satisfaction of this Grand Lodge Communication;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That a rising vote of thanks be given to the chairmen and members of the many committees, and to the brethren of the Greensboro Lodges.

FINAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

(Docket No. 44)

The Committee on Credentials presented the following report, which was read, received and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Committee on Credentials herewith submits its final report for the 165th (1952) Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge:

Representatives from 233 Lodges Present.....	528
Grand Lodge Line Officers Present.....	19
Past Grand Masters Present.....	12
Members of Boards, Boards of Directors, Commis- sions and Committees Present (and not listed otherwise)	28
District Deputy Grand Masters Present.....	34
Total	621

Respectfully submitted,

FRANKLIN J. SORRELL, *P.M.*, Chairman (76),
G. WORTH COVINGTON, *P.M.* (656),
EMORY C. FOX, *P.M.* (542),
JOHN T. BREWER, *P.M.* (552),
JAMES T. BENJAMIN, *Secretary* (U.D.).

ELECTION OF DIRECTOR OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC.

W. Brother Harvey W. Smith, P. M., (109) was elected to succeed himself on the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Inc., for a term of five years, expiring in 1957.

ELECTION OF DIRECTOR OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master, (32) was elected to succeed himself on the Board

of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, for a term of five years expiring in 1957.

ELECTION OF DIRECTORS OF
THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, P. G. M., (284) was elected to succeed himself on the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Home, Inc., for a term of five years expiring in 1957.

W. Brother William M. York, P. M., (542) was elected to succeed himself on the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc., for a term of five years expiring in 1957.

ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO
GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL
MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P. G. M., (118) was elected to succeed himself as Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO
THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION

M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P. G. M., (118) was elected to succeed himself as Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States.

ELECTION OF JUDGE ADVOCATE

The Grand Master-elect nominated W. Brother George Dudley Humphrey, Past Master (1), for the office of Judge Advocate, and the nomination was unanimously confirmed by the Grand Lodge.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF BOARD OF
GENERAL PURPOSES

The Grand Master-elect nominated M. W. Brother Charles Bailey Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S. (1), to succeed himself as a member of the Board of General Purposes, and M. W. Brother Herbert Miles Foy, P.G.M. (322), to succeed M. W. Brother J. Wallace Winborne, P.G.M. (237), as a member of the Board of General Purposes, for terms of three years, expiring in 1955.

ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COMMITTEE
ON APPEALS

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, W. Brother Paul Jackson Story, P.M. (237), to be a member of the Committee on Appeals for a term of five years, expiring in 1957.

ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COMMITTEE
ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, W. Brother Clarence B. Shulenberger, P.M., (500), to represent the Grand Lodge on the Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund.

ELECTION OF MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, the following to be members of the Masonic Temple Committee:

William H. White (151), *Grand Master, Chairman ex officio*; Edwin T. Howard (344), *Deputy Grand Master, ex officio*; Robert L. Pugh (568), *Senior Grand Warden, ex officio*; Charles H. Pugh (369), *Junior Grand Warden, ex officio*; Frank I. Watson, P.M. (40); Clarence B. Shulenberger, P.M. (500); Wilbur L. McIver, P.M. (151), *Grand Secretary*; J. Marvin Mangum, P.M. (210); Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M. (1); Charles P. Eldridge, P.G.M.

(218); Harrison Kauffman, *P.M.* (40); Edwin W. Yates, *P.M.* (218); D. Ernest Bulluck, *P.M.* (602); Lawrence G. Jordan, *P.M.* (584); Julius C. Hobbs, *P.G.M.* (1); Ross Shumaker, *P.M.* (40); Craven E. Harrington, *P.M.* (500); and Gordon L. Butler, *P.M.* (529).

OFFICERS APPOINTED BY THE GRAND MASTER-ELECT

The Grand Master-elect announced the following appointments:

W. JOHN CATLETT VANCE	-----	<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>
(118) Asheville		
W. CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS, C.L.	-----	<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i>
(113) Roxboro		
W. EMERY BYRD DENNY	-----	<i>Grand Marshal</i>
(668) Raleigh		
W. JAMES GUY JOHNSTON, C.L.	-----	<i>Grand Steward</i>
(261) Charlotte		
W. WILLIAM ELI HAND	-----	<i>Grand Steward</i>
(1) Wilmington		
W. FRED FARLEY HARDING	-----	<i>Grand Tyler</i>
(500) Raleigh		
W. CHARLES SPENCE HUBBARD	-----	<i>Grand Chaplain</i>
(585) Raleigh		
W. DOUGLAS LETELL RIGHTS	-----	<i>Grand Historian</i>
(289) Winston-Salem		
W. ARNOLD WESLEY KINCAID, C.L.	-----	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>
(339) P. O. Box 68, Bessemer City		
W. HOWARD FLEMING NEWMAN	-----	<i>Grand Orator</i>
(172) Jonesboro Heights, Sanford		

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

The following Officers of the Grand Lodge were duly installed by M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master, assisted by M. W. Brother Maxwell E. Hoffman, Past Grand Master, acting as Grand Marshal:

<i>Grand Master</i>	-----	WILLIAM HENRY WHITE
		(151) Sanford
<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>	-----	EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD
		(344) High Point
<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>	-----	ROBERT LEE PUGH
		(568) New Bern
<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>	-----	CHARLES HARRISON PUGH
		(369) Gastonia

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS—(Continued)

<i>Grand Treasurer</i> -----	HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, <i>P.G.M.</i> (693) Charlotte
<i>Grand Secretary</i> -----	WILBUR LEROY McIVER (151) Raleigh
<i>Senior Grand Deacon</i> -----	JOHN CATLETT VANCE (118) Asheville
<i>Junior Grand Deacon</i> -----	CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS (113) Roxboro
<i>Grand Marshal</i> -----	EMERY BYRD DENNY (668) Raleigh
<i>Grand Steward</i> -----	JAMES GUY JOHNSTON (261) Charlotte
<i>Grand Steward</i> -----	WILLIAM ELI HAND (1) Wilmington
<i>Grand Tyler</i> -----	FRED FARLEY HARDING (500) Raleigh

PRESENTATION OF PAST GRAND MASTER'S
APRON TO THE GRAND MASTER

A Past Grand Master's Apron was presented to M.'. W.'. Brother William Henry White, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, by M.'. W.'. Brother Maxwell E. Hoffman, Past Grand Master.

INSTALLATION REMARKS OF
M.'. W.'. BROTHER WILLIAM HENRY WHITE,
GRAND MASTER

THE GRAND MASTER: My Brethren: As I stand before you this evening to assume the duties of the high office to which you have elected me, as I look back at those great leaders who have preceded me and forward to the job that lies ahead, I feel like the old Negro preacher who opened his service with this prayer:

"O Lord, give dy servant dis evening de eyes ob de eagle and de wisdom ob de owl; conneck his soul wid de gospel telefoam from de central skies; 'luminat his brow wid de love ob dis people; turpentine his imagination; grease his lips wid possum oil; loose his tongue wid de sledge hammer ob dy power; electricity his brain wid de lightning ob dy word; put perpetual motion in his arms; fill him plumb full of de dyamite ob dy glory; 'noint him all ober wid de kerosene ob dy salvation; and sot him on fire!"

Now, you can laugh at that prayer, but I used it for a purpose. Did you notice how much that old Negro asked for in just a few seconds? Did you notice the short crisp sentences? He asked for a lot and went right to the point. He used as few words as possible and did not wear the Lord out with a lot of meaningless words before he told him what he wanted.

It was in 1944 that I first stood before you to be installed as an officer in this Grand Lodge. I should like to express my sincere appreciation for the faith and confidence shown in me by Most Worshipful Brother Julius C. Hobbs by appointing me Grand Steward of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and I would not be true to myself, or to you, unless I voiced the great appreciation of the 52,000 Masons in North Carolina for the splendid service he has rendered the Fraternity over a long period of years. I deeply regret that it is not possible for Most Worshipful Brother Hobbs to be with us in person tonight; however, we all know he would be here if humanly possible, and we also know that he is with us in spirit.

For our program this year it shall be my plan and purpose to encourage harmony and better fellowship, where it does not already exist; to encourage better degree work in every lodge that does not have proficient degree teams; to encourage our lodges to confer any remaining degrees on unfinished material, PROVIDED the candidate is still *worthy*; to encourage our lodges to try to reinstate or restore all *worthy* brethren who have been excluded for nonpayment of dues; to encourage interesting and instructive programs for all lodge communications; to have as a goal *at least one* Certified Lecturer in every county in the State; to encourage every lodge to take full advantage of our *Lodge System of Masonic Education*, and through the officers of our lodges, our District Deputy Grand Masters, and our Certified Lecturers, to improve our knowledge of Masonry to such an extent that we will all be better men and better Masons.

It is with a deep sense of unworthiness and humility that I have received from you the great honor that you

have bestowed upon me. I do not accept it for the honor alone, but as an opportunity to be of service to the Fraternity. I fully realize that, alone, your Grand Master could not be the leader you have a right to expect, but when I go back to the first question I was asked by the Master of my lodge, I have no fear of the result if we but try and trust. I ask for the Divine Guidance of the SUPREME GRAND MASTER of the Universe, and with His help, and with the love, sympathy and cooperation of you, my Brethren, I hope to humbly follow in the footsteps of those great leaders who have so nobly led us to greater heights in the past.

And when my term as Grand Master has ended, and I come back to report to you, it is my hope, and will be my prayer, that my work may prove to be acceptable to you, and that we will have been drawn closer together than ever before.

APPLAUSE!!!

PAST GRAND MASTER'S JEWEL PRESENTED TO PAST GRAND MASTER FOY

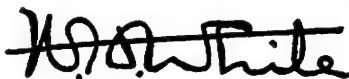
A Past Grand Master's Jewel was presented to M. W. Brother Herbert Miles Foy, Past Grand Master, by M. W. Brother James W. Payne, Past Grand Master.

APPOINTMENT OF DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

M. W. Brother William Henry White, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, announced the appointment of District Deputy Grand Masters for the forty-three Masonic Districts in North Carolina. (NOTE: For list of District Deputy Grand Masters appointed by the Grand Master, SEE Pages 10 and 11 of these Proceedings. W.L.M., G.S.).

GRAND LODGE CLOSED IN AMPLE FORM

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend Brother Joseph H. Carter, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "W. A. White". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "W." and last name "White" clearly distinguishable.

Grand Master.

ATTEST:

I certify that the foregoing proceedings are a true and correct record of the official transactions of The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina, at a Communication held April 15, 16, 1952, and that they were prepared by me from the detailed minutes of that Communication, and were published under my supervision.

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "W. A. White". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "W." and last name "White" clearly distinguishable.

Grand Secretary.

Appendix

CONTENTS OF APPENDIX

Facsimiles:	Page
Petition for Dispensation for East Gate Lodge.....	180
Dispensation Issued to East Gate Lodge U. D.....	181
Petition for Charter for East Gate Lodge.....	182
Charter Issued to East Gate Lodge No. 692.....	183
Petition for Dispensation for Charles M. Setzer Lodge.....	184
Dispensation Issued to Charles M. Setzer Lodge U. D.....	185
Petition for Charter for Charles M. Setzer Lodge.....	186
Charter Issued to Charles M. Setzer Lodge No. 693.....	187
Petition for Dispensation for Gate City Lodge.....	188
Dispensation Issued to Gate City Lodge U. D.....	189
Petition for Charter for Gate City Lodge.....	190
Charter Issued to Gate City Lodge No. 694.....	191
Petition for Dispensation for Allen-Graham Lodge.....	192
Dispensation issued to Allen-Graham Lodge U. D.....	193
Petition for Charter for Allen-Graham Lodge.....	194
Charter Issued to Allen-Graham Lodge No. 695.....	195
Petition for Dispensation for Memorial Lodge.....	196
Dispensation Issued to Memorial Lodge U. D.....	197
Petition for Charter for Memorial Lodge.....	198
Charter Issued to Memorial Lodge No. 696.....	199
Certificate of Honourary Past Grand Master of Alberta Presented to M.'W.'. Hubert McNeill Poteat, P.G.M.....	200
Commission of Grand Representative of United Grand Lodge of England Presented to M.'W.'. Charles Bailey Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S.....	201
Grand Master Foy's Commission to M.'W.'. Charles Bailey Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S., Representative at Especial Communication of United Grand Lodge of England	202
Transcript of the Proceedings of the Especial Communi- cation of the United Grand Lodge of England on November 6, 1951.....	203
Roster of Awards of Joseph Montfort Medals.....	204
Roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors:	
Alphabetically by Name.....	206-215
By Lodges (Numerically).....	216-226
By Counties	227-234
By Districts	235-241
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and Vocabulary	242
Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service.....	244
Reviews of Chairman Committee on Foreign Correspondence.....	249
Statistics	261
Index	309

PETITION FOR DISSENTATION TO FORM A NEW LADIN

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons in North Carolina:

The undersigned petitioners, being Master Maume, having the propriety of the Fraternity at heart, and willing to exert their best endeavors to promote and diffuse the genuine principles of Freemasonry, and for the convenience to their respective dwellings and for other good reasons respectfully represent:

That they are desirous of forming a new lodge at CHARLOTTE in the County of MECKLENBURG, which is - 0 - miles from PHALASE LODGE NO. 31, EMERALD LODGE NO. 61, JEFFS LODGE NO. 530, and TOWERS LODGE NO. 636, the nearest lodges in this Grand Jurisdiction; said lodge to be named EAST STAR, which is not the name of any living person.

That they are desirous of forming a new lodge at CHARLOTTE in the County of
HENDERSON (which is - 0 - miles from PHALASE LODGE No. 31, EISENHORN LODGE No.
26, JOPPA LODGE No. 530, and TOMPKS LODGE No. 676, the nearest lodge in this
Grand Jurisdiction), said lodge to be named EAST GATE, which is not the name of
any living person.

They, therefore, pray for a dispensation to empower them to assemble as a regular lodge, to discharge the duties of Masonry in a regular and constitutional manner according to the ancient forms of the Order and the Regulations of the Grand Lodge.

They have nominated, and do hereby recommend, Brother RALPH EDWIN CARMON to be the first Master, Brother CHARLES WALTER ASTOR to be the first Senior Warden, and Brother NATHANIEL STEPHEN FISHER to be the first Junior Warden of the said lodge.

If the prayer of this petition shall be granted, they promise a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Dated at CHARLOTTE, N. C., this 19th day of April, A. D. 1953; A. L. 1953.

Respectfully submitted,

[illegible][illegible]

PETITION FOR DISPENSATION FOR EAST GATE LODGE

DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE

THE GRAND LODGE

OF

ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren - Greetings

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful HERBERT MILES ROY, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren RALPH ERNEST CASHION, CHARLES WEBSTER KETCHAM, NATHANIEL STEPHEN FISHER, CLYDE EDWARD WIMS, JAMES LAFAYETTE KENDRICK, JR., JAMES MARION DEW, STEPHEN ISAIAH SMITH, JAMES CORNELIUS GRIFFIN, THURMAN WILEY THOMPSON, BANKS LEE RHYNE, EVERETT DUVAL MILLIKIN, MELVIN HASKELL EZELL, GEORGE LLOYD WARREN, GEORGE DONSON HOBSON, THOMAS EDWARD GRIFFIN, THOMAS CLYDE BROWN, THOMAS SPENCER HILL, JACK PERRY GRIFFIN, OSBORNE CLAY GRIFFIN, JAMES ELMORE FERGUSON, RICHARD THOMAS KIRKLAND, GORDON WESLEY MALLARD, OTIS VANCE BLACK, JAMES DONALDSON HUTTON, FRED WOODROW MAUNEY, PHILEY STEPHENS LOCKHART, WILLIAM ROSCOE SIMPSON, JOHN KENDALL EAVES, JR., WILLIAM PAUL SMITH, JR., WILLIAM DEAN WARMICK, JOE LONG HUSS, MARK HANNA GRAHAM, JESSE BENJAMIN GOODGAME, PAUL FELIX SIMPSON, PAUL VESTAL MCGUIRT, LEVERNE MALCOLM PHELPS, CHARLES ROCKWELL MOYLE, WILLIAM CAPERS AUGITRY, HUBERT PAIGE GRAHAM, JOHNNIE CHARLES BEACHAM, JOHN CARLISLE KILCO, EARL HENRY MCGURKLE, WALTER DOUTZER FENDER, HENRY PORTLAND WALKER, DAVID SCOTT COLLIER, JAMES BENJAMIN CANADY, SAMUEL ALLISON LEE, CHARLES WHARTON WARLOCK, JR., JUSTIN LEE WESCOTT, ROYSTER HAYWOOD JOHNSON, SR., WILLIAM JAMES WILLIAMS, ROYSTER HAYWOOD JOHNSON, JR., HARRY HAYDEN HUNGERFORD, PARKS OSCAR WILLIAMS, ROY ZEB WARREN, LYLE LEW BEAMAN, NED MARCUS CLONITZ, and BROOKS FRANKLIN TODD of the Ancient and Honorable

Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at CHARLOTTE in the County of MECKLENBURG by the name of EAST GATE. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint RALPH ERNEST CASHION Master, CHARLES WEBSTER KETCHAM Senior Warden, and NATHANIEL STEPHEN FISHER Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother RALPH ERNEST CASHION to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.



Given at MOUNT AIRY, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this 21st day of MAY, A. D. 1951; A. L. 5951.

Attest:

Grand Secretary

N. C. OFFICIAL FORM 6

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO EAST GATE LODGE U. D.

PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the twenty-first day of May, A. D. 1952; A. L. 5952, a dispensation was issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at CHARLOTTE in the County of MCKENNA, by the name of EAST GATE Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws, and returns herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother RALPH HENRY CLARK, Master; Brother CHARLES WESTER KETCHAM, Senior Warden; and Brother MATTHEW STEPHEN FLEMING, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the 25th day of March, A. D. 1952; A. L. 5952.

Respectfully submitted,

<u>Richard Ernest Caslin</u>	<u>William Paul Smith, Jr.</u>
<u>Stephen Ernest Caslin</u>	<u>George Benson Hobson</u>
<u>Stephen Paul Smith</u>	<u>George Benson Hobson</u>
<u>Marshall Edward Probst</u>	<u>Charles Oscar Williams</u>
<u>Marshall Edward Probst</u>	<u>James Oscar Williams</u>
<u>Leland Floyd Cranford Bailey</u>	<u>David Scott Collier</u>
<u>Leland Floyd Cranford Bailey</u>	<u>David Scott Collier</u>
<u>William George Griffin</u>	<u>Deane Franklin Ballard</u>
<u>William George Griffin</u>	<u>Deane Franklin Ballard</u>
<u>Samuel Allison Lee</u>	<u>James Cornelius Griffin</u>
<u>Samuel Allison Lee</u>	<u>James Cornelius Griffin</u>
<u>William James Williams</u>	<u>Nathaniel Stephen Fisher</u>
<u>William James Williams</u>	<u>Nathaniel Stephen Fisher</u>
<u>Bobbie Wayne Peoples</u>	<u>Paul Vestal McQuirt</u>
<u>Bobbie Wayne Peoples</u>	<u>Paul Vestal McQuirt</u>
<u>James Donaldson Hutton</u>	<u>James Donaldson Hutton</u>
<u>James Donaldson Hutton</u>	<u>James Donaldson Hutton</u>
<u>John Carlisle Kilgo</u>	<u>John Carlisle Kilgo</u>
<u>John Carlisle Kilgo</u>	<u>John Carlisle Kilgo</u>
<u>Charles Edwin Ketcham</u>	<u>Charles Edwin Ketcham</u>
<u>Charles Edwin Ketcham</u>	<u>Charles Edwin Ketcham</u>
<u>Thompson Wiley Thompson</u>	<u>Thompson Wiley Thompson</u>
<u>Thompson Wiley Thompson</u>	<u>Thompson Wiley Thompson</u>
<u>Henry Portland Walker</u>	<u>Henry Portland Walker</u>
<u>Henry Portland Walker</u>	<u>Henry Portland Walker</u>
<u>Walter Douglas Foster</u>	<u>Walter Douglas Foster</u>
<u>Walter Douglas Foster</u>	<u>Walter Douglas Foster</u>

<u>Richard Baxter Thomas</u>	<u>William Dean Warren</u>
<u>Richard Baxter Thomas</u>	<u>William Dean Warren</u>
<u>Charles Martin Marlick, Jr.</u>	<u>Lyle Lee Beman, Sr.</u>
<u>Charles Martin Marlick, Jr.</u>	<u>Lyle Lee Beman, Sr.</u>
<u>Carlton Fore Burchett</u>	<u>Melvin Haskell Egli, Sr.</u>
<u>Carlton Fore Burchett</u>	<u>Melvin Haskell Egli, Sr.</u>
<u>John Malcolm Phelps</u>	<u>James Benjamin Gooden</u>
<u>John Malcolm Phelps</u>	<u>James Benjamin Gooden</u>
<u>Paul Marcus Clontz</u>	<u>Clay Stuart Locklair</u>
<u>Paul Marcus Clontz</u>	<u>Clay Stuart Locklair</u>
<u>Clyde Edward Miles</u>	<u>Thomas Clyde Brown</u>
<u>Clyde Edward Miles</u>	<u>Thomas Clyde Brown</u>
<u>Roy Lee Warren</u>	<u>Joe Long Husky</u>
<u>Roy Lee Warren</u>	<u>Joe Long Husky</u>
<u>James Lafayette Kendrick, Jr.</u>	<u>James Benjamin Hardy</u>
<u>James Lafayette Kendrick, Jr.</u>	<u>James Benjamin Hardy</u>
<u>James Elmore Ferguson</u>	<u>Thomas Spencer Hill</u>
<u>James Elmore Ferguson</u>	<u>Thomas Spencer Hill</u>
<u>Mark Hanna Graham</u>	<u>Frederick Woodrow Mauney</u>
<u>Mark Hanna Graham</u>	<u>Frederick Woodrow Mauney</u>
<u>Osborne Clay Griffin</u>	<u>Thomas Edward Griffin</u>
<u>Osborne Clay Griffin</u>	<u>Thomas Edward Griffin</u>
<u>William James Simpson</u>	<u>Samuel (Nell) Long</u>
<u>William James Simpson</u>	<u>Samuel (Nell) Long</u>
<u>Richard Thomas Kirkland</u>	<u>Sloan Brown Pearson</u>
<u>Richard Thomas Kirkland</u>	<u>Sloan Brown Pearson</u>
<u>James Marion Dew</u>	<u>John Andrew McGill, Jr.</u>
<u>James Marion Dew</u>	<u>John Andrew McGill, Jr.</u>
<u>Harry Hayden Hangerford</u>	<u>Justin Lee Hangerford</u>
<u>Harry Hayden Hangerford</u>	<u>Justin Lee Hangerford</u>
<u>Hubert Polge Graham</u>	<u>Charles Rockwell Mayo</u>
<u>Hubert Polge Graham</u>	<u>Charles Rockwell Mayo</u>
<u>John Marshall Laves, Jr.</u>	<u>Ray Thomas Allison</u>
<u>John Marshall Laves, Jr.</u>	<u>Ray Thomas Allison</u>
<u>Johnnie Charles DeSpain</u>	<u>Paul Delaney Phillips, Sr.</u>
<u>Johnnie Charles DeSpain</u>	<u>Paul Delaney Phillips, Sr.</u>
<u>Brooks Franklin Todd</u>	<u>Earl Henry McGuffee</u>
<u>Brooks Franklin Todd</u>	<u>Earl Henry McGuffee</u>
<u>Clay Vance Clark</u>	
<u>Clay Vance Clark</u>	

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR EAST GATE LODGE

No. 692

SIT LUX ET LUX FIT

1787

We

The Grand Lodge

of

Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926 bis:

The Right Worshipful	Edwin Turlington Howard	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Robert Lee Pugh	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Charles Harrison Pugh	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother Ralph Ernest Cashion
to be the Master, our worthy Brother Charles Webster Ketcham to be the Senior
Warden, and our worthy Brother Nathaniel Stephen Fisher to be the Junior Warden
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed,
and held in Charlotte, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or
style of East Gate Number 692 and the said Master and
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby, respectively authorized and directed, by, and with
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.
And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and
ought to be, done for the honor and advantage thereof,
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution
and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States
of America this Sixteenth day of April
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two
and in the year of Masonry Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two

Grand Secretary

Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO EAST GATE LODGE NO. 692

DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE

THE GRAND LODGE

OF

ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren - Greetings:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful HERBERT MILES ROY, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved

Brethren WILLIAM HUGH HALLIBURTON, SR., OSCAR HAROLD HAMBY, LEVON MARDIROOS OGUKIAN, LLOYD WALLACE HENKEL, FRED OLIVER BEATTY, VICTOR LEE RIGGSBEE, ROBERT CALVIN MCNIGHT, THOMAS OSBORNE LEWELL, DONNELLY FAY CAMERON, CLAUDE MURPHY ALLEN, FRANK BOWMYER CORK, CHARLES WILLIAM ESKRIDGE, ALLEN OTHO EIDSON, JOHN HUNTER HUDSON, CHARLES DAVIDSON KEITH, JR., LEWIS LAURIE LEDBETTER, JACK BELMONT RUSSELL, LOUIS HAROLD SALZMAN, JAMES SAXON SMITH, JR., OLIVER EDMUND THOMAS, RICHARD BRUCE WARD, JAMES GRIER WATSON, ERNEST EUGENE WAYLAND, JOHN HOUSTON WAYLAND, HARRY WILLIAM KOLE, ROBERT MILTON WEBB, IRVIN HENRY MURRELL, RALPH THOMAS FOX, CLYDE SMITH MEDARIS, JAMES ARTHUR REID, CHARLES MONROE SETZER, JR., WILSON MARSHALL ROACH, HAROLD GEORGE WITZAL, HARRY CLIFFORD WORTHROP, SR., LONNIE WILLIAM ROGERS, FRANK CALDWELL CATHEY, JAMES DONALD JOHNSON, LUTHER CALDWELL BROWN, HARRY LEE NEELY, SR., CHARLES JOSEPH RICHARDSON, LOUIS LAMAR LEWELL, SR., LEO SMITH THOMAS, JAMES HAROLD JUSTUS, PHILLIP EVANS BOSTICK, SAMUEL WADSWORTH SMITH, JR., JAMES BURWELL PICKLEN, HENRY HAROLD THOMPSON, LLOYD JEFFERSON FLEENOR, THAD TIBURTUS FLOWERS, HAROLD GREY ROBINSON, CHARLIE SIMPSON GOINES, DOCTRIN WILSON REED, JAMES ROBERT KEEVER, SR., LYNN WALKUP HARKEY, AUBREY LOMAX PALMER, GEORGE FRANK LEFLER, EDDIE EPES JONES, HARRY BINGHAM WALTER, ALFRED ELI SMITH, HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, SAMUEL DUNCAN STILLWELL, JOHN PEARRE HAMILTON, HANS CHARLES NEWELL, THOMAS BOYO MEACHAM, JR., SAMUEL DAVID MORRIS, WILLIAM ALBERT RICHARD, WILLIAM ARTHUR SANFORD, HERBERT TILDEN RADEMACHER, JAMES EDWARD SIZER, GEORGE ELDRIDGE BARNETT, MAURICE WINFIELD PETERSON, HOWARD TAYLOR PHILLIPS, WILLIAM MORTHINGTON SIMON, EDWARD JACKSON RIGLER, JAMES LEROY TEPHILL, WALTON LEE ROSENDAUM, ERNEST ALBERT KRONENFELD, WILLIAM HUGH HALLIBURTON, JR., VAUDRY MALVIN KENDENORE, CLARENCE CHARLES DEES, GEORGE DIAMADOUROS, WILLIAM FRANCIS MARTIN, ROBERT LEVI ROBINSON, ROSE SMITH SINGLETON, WILLIAM BAXTER LINSAY, RAYMOND GLASER, JOSEPH WILLIAM SWEARINGEN, JR., MAHLON COLEMAN'S CHANDLER, ADAM EARL CLONTZ, WELVERTON PEYTON KING, WILLIAM BRYAN WENTZ, JAMES FRANKLIN HARKEY, WALTER HOWELL GLENN, EDWARDS REID HINSON, DAVID GIBSON KIMSALL, DOUGLAS LAWRENCE SMITH, WILLIAM CEPHUS TAYLOR, MACK KING HARRILL, JAMES ELMER JONES, HOWARD PERKINS BELUE, LUCIUS LAFAYETTE CAUBLE, DAYTON RHETT RILEY, and LEWIS SYLVESTER ALEXANDER of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons,

moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient,

Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at CHARLOTTE in the County of MECKLENBURG by the name of CHARLES M. SETZER.

At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful

Grand Master doth hereby appoint WILLIAM HUGH HALLIBURTON, SR., OSCAR HAROLD HAMBY Senior Warden, and LEVON MARDIROOS

OGUKIAN Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother WILLIAM HUGH HALLIBURTON, SR., to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at MOUNT AIRY, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this 27th day of JUNE, A. D. 1951; A. L. 5951.

Attest:

Grand Secretary



N. C. OFFICIAL FORM 4

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO CHARLES M. SETZER LODGE U. D.

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR CHARLES M. SETZER LODGE

[illegible][illegible][illegible]

No. 693

SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1787

We

The Grand Lodge

of

Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

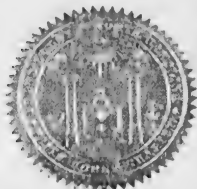
In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926, viz:

The Right Worshipful	<u>Edwin Turlington Howard</u>	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	<u>Robert Lee Pugh</u>	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	<u>Charles Harrison Pugh</u>	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother William Hugh Halliburton, Sr. to be the Master, our worthy Brother Oscar Harold Hamby to be the Junior Warden, and our worthy Brother Levon Mardiros Oglukian to be the Junior Warden of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed, and held in Charlotte, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or style of Charles M. Setzer Number 693, and the said Master and Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by, and with the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.

And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof, conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States of America, this Sixteenth day of April in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two and in the year of Masonry Two Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two

Grand Secretary

Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO CHARLES M. SETZER LODGE NO. 693

[illegible]

DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE

 THE GRAND LODGE
 OF
 ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS
 OF
 NORTH CAROLINA
 BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren - Greetings:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful HERBERT MILES FOY, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved Brethren ROBERT GARLAND PASCHAL, WALTER MAHLON STAMPER, ROBERT GOEBEL TROSPER, GUY HASKETH SIMPSON, JR., JAMES OLIVER THORNTON, WADE CHARLES CORNATZER, WILLIAM CLYDE COLLARD, PERRY HAMPTON BEESON, JAMES THOMPSON BENJAMIN, PAUL HENRY PRINCE, DONALD CLARK MCGURDY, WILLIAM MILTON FINDLEY, JR., MAXX LEE GORDY, EDWARD HAROLD SMITH, SR., JAMES BARRETT CLEMENTS, JR., JOSEPH WESLEY WRIGHT, CLARENCE MONROE OWENS, WILLIAM ALFRED ELLIS, LAWRENCE BENNIE BLAKEY, JACK ROWLING BUTLER, ANDREW WESLEY CLARK, JAMES NICHOLAS MASSEROS, JAMES HENRY KING, HENRY LEROY MEYERS, WILLIAM BLAKE LENT, ARTHUR WILSON WELCH, NORMAN EUGENE GREENE, SAMUEL MOORE SPRAWL, JR., JAMES WILLIAM BOLEJACK, JR., FREDERICK COLIMAN HITCHCOCK, HAL LEROY SIMPSON, JAMES HICKMAN HIDEEN, WILLIAM CLAUDE RALLACH, JOHN FRID JOHNSON, THOMAS CLYDE ARCHER, JR., JUNE SPENCER HOWELL, ROBERT LEE SHRYVER and JAMES PRESTON OLIVER of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at GREENSBORO in the County of GUILFORD by the name of GATE CITY. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint ROBERT GARLAND PASCHAL Master, CLARENCE MONROE OWENS Senior Warden, and WILLIAM MILTON FINDLEY, JR. Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother ROBERT GARLAND PASCHAL to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at MOUNT AIRY, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this 23rd day of OCTOBER, A. D. 1951; A. L. 5951.



Attest: W. M. S.
 Grand Secretary

Herbert M. Foy
 Grand Master

PETITION FOR A CHARTER

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The subscribers hereto respectfully represent that, on the twenty-third day of October, A. D. 1951; A. L. 5951, a dispensation was issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at GREENSBORO in the County of GUILFORD, by the name of GATE CITY Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time as appears from the transcript of its records, by-laws, and returns herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother ROBERT GARLAND PASCHAL, Master; Brother CLARENCE MONROE OWENS, Senior Warden; and Brother WILLIAM MILTON FINLEY, Jr., Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this the 2nd day of April, A. D. 1952; A. L. 5952.

Respectfully submitted,

<u>Robert Garland Paschal</u> Robert Garland Paschal	<u>William Milton Finley, Jr.</u> William Milton Finley, Jr.
<u>Clarence Monroe Owens</u> Clarence Monroe Owens	<u>Edward Harold Smith, Jr.</u> Edward Harold Smith, Jr.
<u>James Thompson Benjamin</u> James Thompson Benjamin, Jr.	<u>James Oliver Thornton</u> James Oliver Thornton
<u>Mark Lee Gordy</u> Mark Lee Gordy	<u>James William Holjack, Jr.</u> James William Holjack, Jr.
<u>William Blake Lentz</u> William Blake Lentz	<u>James Preston Oliver</u> James Preston Oliver
<u>Andrew Wesley Clark</u> Andrew Wesley Clark	<u>John L. Simpson</u> John L. Simpson
<u>Jack Hamilton Butler</u> Jack Hamilton Butler	<u>William C. Lillard</u> William C. Lillard
<u>A. M. Moore, Jr.</u> A. M. Moore, Jr.	<u>Charles Spino Sheffield</u> Charles Spino Sheffield
<u>William Alfred Ellis</u> William Alfred Ellis	<u>Walter Mahlon Stamps</u> Walter Mahlon Stamps
<u>Joseph Wright</u> Joseph Wright	<u>Lawrence Bennie Blakey</u> Lawrence Bennie Blakey
<u>Daniel Hugh Stewart Hockaday</u> Daniel Hugh Stewart Hockaday	<u>Henry Lenoir</u> Henry Lenoir
<u>Arthur Wilson Welch</u> Arthur Wilson Welch	<u>Ray Haskette Simpson, Jr.</u> Ray Haskette Simpson, Jr.
<u>Norman Eugene Greene</u> Norman Eugene Greene	<u>James Nicholas Masters</u> James Nicholas Masters
<u>Harmon James Davis</u> Harmon James Davis	<u>Usher David Monroe</u> Usher David Monroe
<u>Woodward Murray Fordham</u> Woodward Murray Fordham	<u>Perry Hampton Dawson</u> Perry Hampton Dawson
<u>Wade Charles Cornatzer</u> Wade Charles Cornatzer	<u>William Claude Wallace</u> William Claude Wallace
<u>Fredrick Coleman Hitchcock</u> Fredrick Coleman Hitchcock	<u>Robert Goebble Trooper</u> Robert Goebble Trooper
<u>Paul Henry Prince</u> Paul Henry Prince	<u>Gene Spencer Howell</u> Gene Spencer Howell
<u>Robert Lee Snow</u> Robert Lee Snow	<u>James Henry King</u> James Henry King
<u>Donald Clarke Mcurdy</u> Donald Clarke Mcurdy	<u>Ernest Troutman Collins</u> Ernest Troutman Collins
<u>Harold Easton Maxwell</u> Harold Easton Maxwell	<u>Robert Cox</u> Robert Cox
<u>Jacob Reuel Giles</u> Jacob Reuel Giles	<u>John Fred Johnson</u> John Fred Johnson
<u>Thomas Clyde Archibald, Jr.</u> Thomas Clyde Archibald, Jr.	<u>James Hickman Hodder</u> James Hickman Hodder
<u>James Barrett Clements, Jr.</u> James Barrett Clements, Jr.	<u>James Vancey Marsh</u> James Vancey Marsh
<u>Jack Harkin Baldwin</u> Jack Harkin Baldwin	<u>Newton Belvin Davis</u> Newton Belvin Davis
<u>Otis Vernon Murray</u> Otis Vernon Murray	

PETITION FOR CHARTER FOR GATE CITY LODGE

No. 694

SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1787



The Grand Lodge

of

Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4926, viz:

The Right Worshipful Edwin Turlington Howard Deputy Grand Master

The Right Worshipful Robert Lee Pugh Senior Grand Warden

The Right Worshipful Charles Harrison Pugh Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother Robert Garland Paschal to be the Master, our worthy Brother Clarence Monroe Owens to be the Senior Warden, and our worthy Brother William Milton Findley, Jr. to be the Junior Warden of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed, and held in Greensboro, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or style of Gate City Number 694 and the said Master and Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by and with the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.

And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority, to assemble upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof, conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States of America this Sixteenth day of April in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two and in the year of Masonry, Two Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two

Grand Secretary

Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO GATE CITY LODGE NO. 694

DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE

THE GRAND LODGE
OF
ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS
OF
NORTH CAROLINA
BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren - Greetings:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful HERBERT MILES FOY, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved

Brethren JENNINGS MICHAEL KOONTZ, CONRAD MARVIN DEAL, GEORGE CORNELIUS MITCHELL, LEWIS PHILLIP HARTIS, LUTHER CLEVELSTER WALKER, HENRY LEE MABREY, JR., ALONZO COLUMBUS WITTMIRE, ROBERT LEE DAMCY, JR., JAMES HOPE BROWN, OTTO WAYNE BAUCOM, KEMP BATTLE GARRIS, HARVEY LEE HUFFMAN, KELLY MADE USSERY, JAY WILSON GOODNIGHT, WILLIAM THOMAS BROWN, RAYMOND DUNWOOD WILSON, THOMAS D. INGRAM, RILEY WOODROW GULLEDGE, MARVIN EVERETTE SIMPSON, JUDSON BOST MCNAMUS, WINFRED REID CARTER, DYRAL HOYT GRAYSON, LEON BROWN WINECOFF, WOODROW WILLIAM WHITE, GEORGE WILSON HASTINGS, CLYDE CARSON COPE, RUPERT LAFAYETTE GRITZ, HOMER BERNARD BOST, CYRUS HENRY BROOKS, JR., GEORGE BAGBY BRANDON, ROBERT CARLAND McDOWELL, ROBERT LITTLETON VINSON, DEWITT HIX, XENOPHON EUGENE GRAYSON, MAX ALFRED KOONTZ, HARVEY SYLVESTER FREEMAN, ROBERT MILTON CARTNER, WILLIAM HENRY MCMASTER, SAMUEL BRADLEY STROUP, STONEY SEYMOUR HOLT, GLENN LUGENE BOST, JOHN EDGAR WATSON, JR., JOHN R. TEAGUE, ZEB VANCE KING, JR., FRANK HENRY HERMAN, WILLIAM AUGUSTUS SPRINKLE, RICHARD COLUMBUS HARRINGTON, HUBERT RANDOLPH BOST, JOHN PERRY ALLEN, ROY DAVID DAYVAULT, WILLIAM DELMAS LEE, SR., CARL MARION JOHNS, ARCHIE LARAN CHAPMAN, ROY ALLEN CROWELL, CLAUDE REVERE BEAN, ALBERT BURTON STOKES, HOYT JACKSON CARITHERS, TRAVIS PAICE KOONTZ, STANLEY WINFRED BENNETT, LEWIS FRANKLIN FAGGART, PAUL RANZO MAULDEN, MARSHALL J. STEVEN HOWARD, JOHN CALVIN CRESS, ERNEST ADAM CARELOCK, CARL MURRAY HUFFMAN, CLARENCE ARTHUR RANDOLPH, HERMAN WALKER ANDERSON, LONNIE EUSTICE FUNDERBURK, HORACE EDWARD TUCKER, WILLIAM ROY KING, HOMER REID BROWN, JAMES EARL GRAHAM, CARL JONES SEAGLE, CHARLES FRANCIS ELLIS, GEORGE HARVEY LENTZ, ERNEST LEO DAVIS, WED ERNEST HARRINGTON, EDWARD WOODROW HEWITT, SR., RALPH AUGUSTUS SECHLER, ROBERT LEE HARMON, JACKSON STANLEY BEETS, JAMES ALEXANDER MASON, CARDELL LABON CARTER and CLARENCE WITHERS MITCHELL of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons,

moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at KANNAHOLIS in the County of CABARRUS by the name of ALLEN-GRAHAM. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint JENNINGS MICHAEL KOONTZ Master, CONRAD MARVIN DEAL Senior Warden, and GEORGE CORNELIUS MITCHELL Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother JENNINGS MICHAEL KOONTZ to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.

Given at MOUNT AIRY, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this 1st day of November, A. D. 1951; A. L. 5951.



Attests

Herbert M. Foy

Grand Secretary

Grand Master

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO ALLEN-GRAHAM LODGE U. D.

194

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother JENNINGS MICHAEL KOONTZ, Master; Brother CONRAD MARVIN DEAL, Senior Warden; and Brother GEORGE CORNELIUS MITCHELL, Junior Warden. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,

[illegible]

No. 695

SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT.

1887

We

The Grand Lodge

of

Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4320, viz:

The Right Worshipful	Edwin Turlington Howard	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Robert Lee Pugh	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Charles Harrison Pugh	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother Jennings Michael Koontz
to be the Master, our worthy Brother Conrad Marvin Deal to be the Senior
Warden, and our worthy Brother George Cornelius Mitchell to be the Junior Warden
of a lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be, by virtue hereof constituted, formed,
and held in Kannapolis, which lodge shall be distinguished by the name or
style of Allen-Graham Number 695, and the said Master and
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby, respectively authorized and directed, by and with
the consent and assistance of the members of the said lodge present upon such occasions, to elect
and install the officers of the said lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is, or may
be, prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.
And further, the said lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and
ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof, conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution
and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina in the United States
of America this Sixteenth day of April
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two
and in the year of Masonry Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two

Grand Secretary

Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO ALLEN-GRAHAM LODGE NO. 695

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

197

DISPENSATION FOR A NEW LODGE

THE GRAND LODGE

OF

ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS

OF

NORTH CAROLINA

BY THE MOST WORSHIPFUL GRAND MASTER

To All and Every Our Worshipful and Loving Brethren - Greetings:

KNOW YE, That the Most Worshipful HERBERT MILES FOY, Grand Master, at the humble petition of our well beloved

Brethren WILLIAM CLIFFORD GREER, IRVIN LINDSAY SINK, CHARLES BOYCE SINK, JACK THOMAS STORY, MARION JEROME AMOS, LEWIS VERNON DARR, ARCHIE MCJAY SINK, CLIFFORD EARLY HILL, COLLIE HERBERT CHAMMAN, HERBERT TALMADGE PENNY, CAREY GORDEN GRAM, ROBERT LEO LEONARD, CHARLEY ROSCOE REDWINE, PETER PHILLIP EVERHART, FRED JEROME COX, ARNOLD LEWIS WEAVER, LAWRENCE LEE CLIFTON, WILL MONT BEX, ROLAND BEX, CHARLES PHILLIP HEAD, ERIC EARL MORGAN, EARLY EUGENE MORGAN, CLEO HILL EVERHART, ROBERT POLK SATTERFIELD, FRED BLANFORD LEWIS, WILLIAM SPIRON WILSON, MARSHALL DUKE CLEARY, ISAAC SUMMEY HUTCHINS, FRANKLIN SEAFORD CROUSE, FRANK LEWIS TERRELL, ROBERT EDWARD LEE SHIRLEY, LUTHER HOWARD HINKLE, JOSEPH STANFORD SINK, VERNE CLIFTON LANIER, JAMES LINDSEY LINK, CHARLES EDWARD PENNY, AURIE SANFORD MYERS, JOHN LEROY GATHINGS, JAMES LEWIS FRY, GERALD FISHER SMITH, HERBERT CRIPPON DAVIS, HOWARD WILSON SHOAF, CARR MONROE WARD, HAROLD GRAHAM BAILEY, GERALD OSCAR WAGNER, WILLIAM FRANKLIN SPALGER, BERGE GREEN, CURTIS LEE KOONIZ, SIDNEY ROBINSON LYLE, ROBERT ALLEN McLAUGHLIN, HENRY CLETUS KOONIS, JR., CARL FLETCHER BENFIELD, EDGAR RAY COLTRANE, HOWARD WORTH McJURRY, JOSEPH HANSEL HAPFERD, HOWARD CHARLES WILKINSON, GUY WENDELL THOMAS, BELVIN BUCKHEAD BEX, SR., SAMUEL LEROY TUSSEY, VERNAL CLIFFORD CROSS, LLOYD BRUCE REDWINE, TURNER TOLE FELZOR, CALES ADOLPHUS REDRICK, PHILIP MONROE HENDRICKS and LEWIS CLARENCE COPLEY

of the Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Freemasons, and for certain other reasons, moving our Most Worshipful Grand Master, doth hereby constitute the said brethren into a regular lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be opened at LEXINGTON in the County of DAVIDSON by the name of MEMORIAL. At their said request, and from the great trust and confidence reposed in each of the said brethren, the Most Worshipful Grand Master doth hereby appoint WILLIAM CLIFFORD GREER Master, ARNOLD LEWIS WEAVER Junior Warden, and CHARLES PHILLIP HEAD Junior Warden, for opening the said lodge and governing the same until the first annual communication of the Grand Lodge after the date of this dispensation.

It is required of our Friend and Brother WILLIAM CLIFFORD GREER to take special care that all and every of the said brethren of the said lodge, as well as those hereafter to be admitted into our body by said lodge, be regularly made Masons; and that they do and observe and keep all the Constitution, Regulations, and laws of our Grand Lodge, and that the Ancient Landmarks be strictly attended to; and further, that he do cause to be entered in a book kept for that purpose, an account of the proceedings of said lodge which, when done, is to be transmitted to the Grand Lodge with a list of those initiated, passed, and raised, and otherwise disposed of under his authority.



Given at MOUNT AIRY, North Carolina, under the hand of the Most Worshipful Grand Master, and the Great Seal of Masonry, this 28th day of November, A. D. 1951; A. L. 5951.

Herbert M. Foy
Grand Master

Attest: *W. M. Foy*
Grand Secretary

N. C. OFFICIAL FORM 6

DISPENSATION ISSUED TO MEMORIAL LODGE U. D.

NOTHING FOR A CHANGE

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina:

The undersigned hereto respectfully represent that, on the twenty-eighth day of November, A. D. 1934, A. L. 5933, a disaffiliation was issued by the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina for the establishment of a new lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, at LEXINGTON in the County of DAVIDSON, by the name of MEMORIAL Lodge, and that said lodge has worked regularly since that time as appears from the transcript of its records, by-law, and returns herewith presented.

They, therefore, now pray that a charter be granted to the said lodge, with the following officers, to-wit: Brother WILLIAM CLIFFORD GREEN, Master; Brother ARNOLD LEWIS HEAYER, Senior Warden; and Brother CHARLES PHILLIP HEAD, Junior Brother. And they do promise, as heretofore, a strict conformity to the edicts of the Grand Master, and to the Constitution and laws of the Grand Lodge.

Given under our hands on this 4th day of April, A. D. 1952, A. L. 3052.

Respectfully submitted,

[illegible][illegible]

No. 696

SIT LUX ET LUX FIT

1787

We

The Grand Lodge

of

Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 1826, viz:

The Right Worshipful	Edwin Turlington Howard	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Robert Lee Pugh	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Charles Harrison Pugh	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother William Clifford Greer
to be the Master, our worthy Brother Arnold Lewis Weaver to be the Senior
Warden, and our worthy Brother Charles Phillip Head to be the Junior Warden
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be, by virtue hereof constituted, formed,
and held in Lexington, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or
style of Memorial Number 696 and the said Master and
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby, respectively authorized and directed, by, and with
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.

And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and
ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof,
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution
and laws of this Grand Lodge, otherwise this warrant and
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States
of America this Sixteenth day of April
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two
and in the year of Masonry Two Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two

Grand Secretary

Grand Master

CHARTER ISSUED TO MEMORIAL LODGE NO. 696

GRAND LODGE OF ALBERTA
ANCIENT, FREE and ACCEPTED MASONS

This is to Certify

That at the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Alberta A.F. & A.M., held at
Calgary on the **14th** day of **June** A.D. **1951** A.L. **5951**
M.W. Brother Hubert M. Poteat was Elected by the
M.W. Grand Lodge to the office of **Honourary Past Grand Master**

Given under my hand and the Seal of the Grand Lodge at **Calgary**
In the Province of Alberta, Dominion of Canada, this **14th** day of
June A.D. **1951** A.L. **5951**

George
GRAND SECRETARY

CERTIFICATE OF HONOURARY PAST GRAND MASTER OF ALBERTA
PRESENTED TO M.W. HUBERT McNEILL POTEAT, P.G.M.

The Grand Lodge
of
Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons
of
North Carolina

HERBERT M. FOY
GRAND MASTER

P. O. BOX 42
MOUNT AIRY, NORTH CAROLINA

October 9, 1951

Mr. Sydney A. White, Grand Secretary
The United Grand Lodge of England, A. F. & A. M.
Freemason's Hall
London, W. C. 2, England

Dear Brother White:

RE: M. W. CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB
Past Grand Master of Masons in
North Carolina

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that I, the Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina,
do hereby constitute and appoint

MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB,
Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina,

as my personal representative on the occasion of the Especial Grand Lodge for
the Installation of the M. W. the Grand Master, the Rt. Hon. the Earl of
Scarborough, K. G., G. C. S. I., G. C. I. E., I. D., on Tuesday, November 6,
1951, and on such other occasions as may be held in connection therewith.

Assuring you that any and all courtesies shown to Most Worshipful
Brother Newcomb will be sincerely appreciated by me, and thanking you to
convey to your Most Worshipful Grand Master my fraternal greetings and
congratulations, I am

Fraternally yours,

Herbert M. Foy
Herbert M. Foy,
Grand Master

ccs: Mr. Charles B. Newcomb, P. G. M.
Mr. Willbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary



GRAND MASTER FOY'S COMMISSION TO
M. W. BROTHER CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S.,
REPRESENTATIVE AT ESPECIAL COMMUNICATION OF
UNITED GRAND LODGE OF ENGLAND

TRANSCRIPT OF THE PROCEEDINGS

... OF ...

THE ESPECIAL COMMUNICATION

... OF ...

**THE UNITED GRAND LODGE OF ANTIENT,
FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS OF ENGLAND**

HELD IN LONDON, ENGLAND

Tuesday, November 6, 1951

The Grand Lodge
of
Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons
of
North Carolina

April 16, 1952

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The eighteen pages immediately following, beginning with page numbered 152 A and ending with page numbered 168 A, are facsimilies of like pages bearing the same numbers but without the letter "A", of the Proceedings of the Especial Communication of the M.°W.°. United Grand Lodge of Antient, Free and Accepted Masons of England, held in London, England, Tuesday, November 6, 1951 for the Installation of the Right Honorable the Earl of Scarborough, K.G.; G.C.S.I; G.C.I.E.; T.D., as Grand Master of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge.

They are the transcripts referred to in my report made to this Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, on Wednesday evening, April 16, 1952, and are incorporated in this Appendix as a part of that report, by order of the Grand Lodge.

Chas. B. Newcomb, P.G.M; P.G.S.

UNITED GRAND LODGE

OF

Antient Free and Accepted Masons of England.

AN ESPECIAL GRAND LODGE

HOLDEN AT THE ROYAL ALBERT HALL, LONDON

on Tuesday, 6th November, 1951

Present:

- M.W. RT. HON. THE EARL OF SCARBROUGH, *K.G., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., T.D.*... Grand Master.
R.W. RT. HON. THE EARL OF DERBY, *M.C.*..... Deputy Grand Master.
R.W. BRIG.-GEN. W. H. V. DARELL, *C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.*..... Assistant Grand Master.
R.W. RT. HON. THE EARL OF SHAFTESBURY, *K.P., P.C., G.C.V.O., C.B.E.*,
Provincial Grand Master for Dorset.
R.W. MOST HON. THE MARQUESS OF ZETLAND, *K.G., P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E.*,
Provincial Grand Master for Yorkshire, N. & E.R.
R.W. SIR VICTOR G. CAREY..... Provincial Grand Master for Guernsey and Alderney.
R.W. LT.-COL. WILLIAM F. ELLIS, *C.M.G., O.B.E.*..... District Grand Master for Gibraltar.
R.W. THOMAS N. CRANSTOUN-DAY..... District Grand Master for South Africa, W.D.
R.W. HIS HONOUR THE DEEMSTER WILLIAM P. COWLEY, *C.B.E.*,
Provincial Grand Master for the Isle of Man.
R.W. REV. CANON STANLEY P. L. CURWEN,
Provincial Grand Master for Cumberland and Westmorland.
R.W. ARTHUR POSTER..... Provincial Grand Master for Lancashire, W.D.
R.W. BRIG.-GEN. C. I. NORMAN, *D.S.O., M.V.O., D.L.*,
Provincial Grand Master for Somerset.
R.W. RT. HON. THE EARL OF COURTOWN, *O.B.E.*... Provincial Grand Master for Bedfordshire.
R.W. RT. HON. LORD CORNWALLIS, *K.B.E., M.C.*..... Provincial Grand Master for Kent.
R.W. R. W. E. DIXON..... Provincial Grand Master for Durham.
R.W. COL. SIR ELLIS ROBINS, *D.S.O., E.D.*..... District Grand Master for Rhodesia.
R.W. RT. HON. LORD FORESTER..... Provincial Grand Master for Shropshire.
R.W. RT. REV. LORD BISHOP OF CREDITON... Provincial Grand Master for Devonshire.
R.W. REGINALD P. ST. J. CHARLES..... Provincial Grand Master for South Wales, E.D.
R.W. RT. HON. LORD METHUEN..... Provincial Grand Master for Wiltshire.
R.W. JOHN H. CORAH..... Provincial Grand Master for Leicestershire and Rutland.
R.W. LT.-COL. H. A. MANN, *O.B.E., M.C.*..... Provincial Grand Master for Surrey.
R.W. GEORGE R. WILLIAMS, *M.B.E.*..... District Grand Master for Newfoundland.
R.W. RT. REV. LORD BISHOP OF NORWICH, *D.D.*... Provincial Grand Master for Norfolk.
R.W. SIR HENRY THIRKILL, *C.B.E., M.C.*... Provincial Grand Master for Cambridgeshire.
R.W. MAJ.-GEN. RT. HON. LORD BURNHAM, *C.B., D.S.O., M.C., T.D., D.L.*,
Provincial Grand Master for Buckinghamshire.
R.W. COL. LAWRENCE WILLIAMS, *O.B.E., D.L.*... Provincial Grand Master for North Wales.
R.W. COL. GEORGE T. KELWAY, *T.D., D.L.*,
Provincial Grand Master for South Wales, W.D.
R.W. BALDWIN LOWICK..... District Grand Master for Eastern Archipelago.
R.W. E. P. MARETT, *L.R.C.P., L.R.C.S.*..... Provincial Grand Master for Jersey.
R.W. W. COOPER BAILEY..... Provincial Grand Master for Northumberland.
R.W. V. REV. A. T. A. NAYLOR, *D.S.O., O.B.E., M.A., Dean of Battle*,
Provincial Grand Master for Sussex.
R.W. MAURICE B. PADGETT..... District Grand Master for Burma.
R.W. BRIG.-GEN. E. C. W. D. WALTHALL, *C.M.G., D.S.O., D.L.*,
Provincial Grand Master for Derbyshire.
R.W. COMMDR. RT. HON. THE EARL OF STRADBROKE... Provincial Grand Master for Suffolk.
R.W. MAJOR G. D. AMERY, *M.C., T.D.*..... Provincial Grand Master for Oxfordshire.

R.W. MILBOURNE E. CLARK	Provincial Grand Master for Yorkshire, W.R.
R.W. ERNEST BARLOW	Provincial Grand Master for Cheshire.
R.W. BEN MARSH	Provincial Grand Master for Worcestershire.
R.W. F. G. WINWARD, C.B.E.	District Grand Master for Sierra Leone.
R.W. REV. CANON FREDERICK HALSEY, M.A.	Provincial Grand Master for Hertfordshire.
R.W. GEORGE TRYON	Provincial Grand Master for Bristol.
R.W. HON. WILLIAM R. S. BATHURST, T.D.	Provincial Grand Master for Gloucestershire.
R.W. JAMES H. VIVIAN	District Grand Master for the Transvaal.
R.W. BRIG. C. E. DE WOLFF, C.B., C.B.E., LL.B.	District Grand Master for Malta.
R.W. SIR EDWARD RHODES	Provincial Grand Master for Lancashire, E.D.
R.W. HON. C. W. TACHIE-MENSON, O.B.E.	District Grand Master for the Gold Coast.
R.W. WILFRID G. ATTENBOROUGH, M.B.	Provincial Grand Master for Hampshire and Isle of Wight.
R.W. PHILIP C. BULL, D.S.O., T.D.	Provincial Grand Master for Middlesex.
R.W. H. W. LAKE, M.C.	Provincial Grand Master for Berkshire.
R.W. SIR ARCHIBALD CAMPBELL, K. I.E., C.S.I., C.B.E., V.D.	Past District Grand Master for Madras.
R.W. PERCY J. SPROULE	Past District Grand Master for Eastern Archipelago.
R.W. SIR REGINALD SPENCE	Past District Grand Master for Bombay.
R.W. SIR ERIC STUDD, B., O.B.E.	Past District Grand Master for Bengal.
R.W. SIR CECIL COCHRANE, D.C.L.	Past Provincial Grand Master for Northumberland.
R.W. Rt. Rev. BISHOP BARNE, C.I.E., O.B.E., V.D., M.A.	Past District Grand Master for the Punjab.
R.W. SIR GEORGE TRIMMER	Past District Grand Master for Eastern Archipelago.
R.W. SIR GEORGE BOAG, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., I.C.S.	Past District Grand Master for Madras.
R.W. WILLIAM NATION	Past District Grand Master for Northern China.
R.W. GUY S. WODEMAN, C.M.G.	Past District Grand Master for Ceylon.
R.W. C. CAREY MORGAN	Past District Grand Master for Bengal.
R.W. A. VICTOR FARMER	Past District Grand Master for Northern China.
R.W. SIR CHARLES BUTLER, K.B.E., C.M.G., E.D.	Past District Grand Master for the Gold Coast.
R.W. MARSHAL OF THE ROYAL AIR FORCE, RT. HON. LORD NEWALL, G.O.B., O.M., G.C.M.G., C.B.E., A.M.	Senior Grand Warden.
R.W. Rt. HON. LORD SHUTTLEWORTH, M.C.	Junior Grand Warden.
V.W. Rt. Rev. LORD BISHOP OF SELBY, O.B.E.	Grand Chaplain.
V.W. REV. CANON CHARLES B. MORTLOCK, M.A., F.S.A.	Grand Chaplain.
V.W. SIR WILLIAM SAVORY, B.	Grand Treasurer.
V.W. J. NEVILLE GRAY, D.S.O., K.C.	Grand Registrar.
V.W. ERSKINE SIMES, K.C.	Deputy Grand Registrar.
R.W. SIR ERNEST COOPER, D.L., P.G.W.	President, Board of General Purposes.
R.W. SYDNEY A. WHITE, M.V.O., P.G.W.	Grand Secretary.
V.W. SIR TREVOR MATTHEWS	President, Board of Benevolence.
V.W. FRANK W. R. DOUGLAS	Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. HIS HONOUR JOSHUA D. CASSWELL, K.C.	Senior Grand Deacon.
W. HIS HONOUR JUDGE J. BASIL BLAGDEN	Senior Grand Deacon.
W. SIR ARTHUR E. PORRITT, K.C.M.G., C.B.E., M.Ch., F.R.C.S.	Senior Grand Deacon.
W. FREDERIC HUDD, C.B.E.	Senior Grand Deacon.
W. J. BASIL HUME, M.S., F.R.C.S.	Senior Grand Deacon.
W. HUGH BRODHURST	Senior Grand Deacon.
W. Lt.-COL. G. F. INGHAM CLARK, T.D.	Junior Grand Deacon.
W. T. CECIL LOCKER, M.Sc.	Junior Grand Deacon.
W. W. H. FRYCE	Junior Grand Deacon.
W. JOHN H. BROMLEY	Junior Grand Deacon.
W. A. C. DUNCAN	Junior Grand Deacon.
W. HENRY G. LEWIS	Junior Grand Deacon.
W. COL. D. J. DEAN, V.C., T.D.	Grand Sword Bearer.
W. COMMDR. RICHARD H. BARRETT, R.N., M.R.C.S.	Deputy Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. COMMDR. H. L. VAUGHAN-WILLIAMS, R.N.	Deputy Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. DUDLEY L. PATERSON	Deputy Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. V. Rev. H. G. MICHAEL CLARKE, M.A., Provost of Birmingham	Assistant Grand Chaplain.
W. MAJOR REV. H. F. T. BLOWEY, O.B.E.	Assistant Grand Chaplain.
W. H. G. GARLAND	Assistant Grand Registrar.
W. Lt.-COL. G. J. CULLUM WELCH, O.B.E., M.O.	Assistant Grand Registrar.
W. F. WINTON NEWMAN, F.R.I.B.A.	Grand Superintendent of Works.
W. J. W. STUBBS	Assistant Grand Secretary.
W. J. B. F. COWPER, F.R.I.B.A.	Assistant Grand Superintendent of Works.
W. ARTHUR H. LEY, F.R.I.B.A.	Assistant Grand Superintendent of Works.
W. J. M. ASHWORTH	Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. GEORGE F. MUNDELL	Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. JAMES M. NAPIER	Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. SYDNEY ROBERTS, O.B.E.	Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.

W. A. GORDON BRIGHTON.....	Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. BERTRAM WILSON, <i>F.R.I.C.S.</i>	Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. V. A. A. ELGOOD, <i>M.C.</i>	Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. ALFRED W. GAY, <i>LL.B.</i>	Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. HENRY BISSELL.....	Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. JOHN J. NEWCOMBE.....	Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. SYDNEY R. BUSSEY.....	Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. HARRY WHITE.....	Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
W. COMMDR. A. D. S. GRANT, <i>R.N.</i>	Deputy Grand Sword Bearer.
W. LT.-COL. W. G. MANSELL, <i>M.C.</i>	Assistant Grand Sword Bearer.
W. LT.-COL. GEOFFREY R. D. SHAW.....	Assistant Grand Sword Bearer.
W. JOHN H. BUSHNELL.....	Grand Standard Bearer.
W. LEONARD S. REDMAN.....	Grand Standard Bearer.
W. G. W. E. DOWSETT.....	Assistant Grand Standard Bearer.
W. THOMAS H. KING.....	Assistant Grand Standard Bearer.
W. JOHN H. STONEMAN.....	Assistant Grand Standard Bearer.
W. WILLIAM J. H. GURNEY.....	Assistant Grand Standard Bearer.
W. FRANK MERRETT.....	Assistant Grand Standard Bearer.
W. THOMAS W. RABJOHNS.....	Assistant Grand Standard Bearer.
W. OSBORNE H. PEASGOOD, <i>Mus.Doc., F.R.C.O., G.R.C.M.</i>	Grand Organist.
W. PHILIP HENRY, <i>L.R.A.M., P.A.G.D.C.</i>	Deputy Grand Organist.
W. CHARLES F. STURTON.....	Grand Pursuivant.
W. SIDNEY J. E. BRION.....	Assistant Grand Pursuivant.
W. W. A. BULL.....	Assistant Grand Pursuivant.
W. HARRY S. LEAVES.....	Assistant Grand Pursuivant.
W. GRIFFITH W. EVANS.....	Assistant Grand Pursuivant.
W. ROBERT J. COLEY, <i>P.G.D.</i>	Grand Steward.
W. COL. FRANCIS A. S. MORGAN.....	Grand Steward.
W. NORMAN G. PHILLIPS.....	Grand Steward.
W. PERCY E. G. HEFFER.....	Grand Steward.
W. Rt. Hon. LORD CHARNWOOD, <i>T.D.</i>	Grand Steward.
W. F. BOWER ALCOCK.....	Grand Steward.
W. RICHARD A. B. SMITH, <i>M.C.</i>	Grand Steward.
W. RICHARD AMBERTON.....	Grand Steward.
W. DUDLEY M. EVANS.....	Grand Steward.
W. ANTHONY E. I. PICKFORD.....	Grand Steward.
W. NORMAN F. WOODROFFE, <i>O.B.E., T.D.</i>	Grand Steward.
W. CYRIL J. CAREY.....	Grand Steward.
W. JOHN F. AITCHISON.....	Grand Steward.
W. JOHN D. CHRISTOPHER.....	Grand Steward.
W. GERALD R. H. MORE.....	Grand Steward.
W. MAJOR WILLIAM E. GREY, <i>P.A.G.Sw.B.</i>	Grand Steward.
W. ALAN E. J. TREMLETT.....	Grand Steward.
W. MAJOR ALASTAIR URQUHART, <i>D.S.O.</i>	Grand Steward.
W. MAJOR J. E. PEEL.....	Grand Tyler.

A large number of Past Grand Officers, qualified Past Grand Stewards, and the Masters, Past Masters, and Wardens of many private Lodges.

At 4 o'clock the following Procession entered the Hall :—

Two Deputy Grand Directors of Ceremonies.
The Grand Tyler.
Grand Stewards.
The Assistant Grand Pursuivants.
The Grand Pursuivant.
The Assistant Grand Standard Bearers.
The Assistant Grand Sword Bearers.
The Deputy Grand Sword Bearer.
The Assistant Grand Directors of Ceremonies.
The Assistant Grand Superintendents of Works.
The Assistant Grand Secretary.
The Grand Superintendent of Works.
The Assistant Grand Registrars.
The Assistant Grand Chaplains.
Two Junior Grand Deacons.
Four Senior Grand Deacons.
The President of the Board of Benevolence.
The Grand Secretary.

The President of the Board of General Purposes.

The Deputy Grand Registrar.

The Grand Registrar.

The Grand Treasurer.

The Grand Chaplains.

Past Provincial and District Grand Masters.

Provincial and District Grand Masters.

Two Junior Grand Deacons.

The Junior Grand Warden.

Two Senior Grand Deacons.

The Senior Grand Warden.

The Right Worshipful Assistant Grand Master,
BRIGADIER-GENERAL W. H. V. DARELL, *C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O.*

The Grand Sword Bearer.

The Right Worshipful Deputy Grand Master,
RT. HON. THE EARL OF DERBY, *M.C.*

A Grand Standard Bearer.

The Grand Director of Ceremonies.

Two Junior Grand Deacons.

Grand Stewards.

A Deputy Grand Director of Ceremonies.

Grand Lodge was opened in due form and with solemn prayer. The R.W. Deputy Grand Master was saluted according to antient form.

The R.W. DEPUTY GRAND MASTER (Bro. RT. HON. THE EARL OF DERBY, *M.C.*) : Brethren, I thank you for your salutation, and I greet you well.

The R.W. DEPUTY GRAND MASTER : Brethren, we are honoured to-day by Deputations from the Grand Lodges of Ireland and Scotland, and from Grand Lodges Overseas, and I shall now be glad if they are admitted, and I will welcome them on your behalf. I think it would be more convenient, Brethren, if you were all to remain seated during their admittance.

The following delegates, attended by Past Deputy Grand Directors of Ceremonies, were severally introduced and received by the R.W. Deputy Grand Master :—

QUEENSLAND.

M.W. Bro. WILLIAM GREEN, Past Grand Master.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

R.W. Bro. MAJOR McKELLAR HALL, Past Grand Warden.

VICTORIA.

V.W. Bro. C. A. BOND, Past Grand Inspector of Workings.

NEW SOUTH WALES.

M.W. Bro. JOHN H. HODGSON, Grand Master.

M.W. Bro. JAMES S. MILLER, Past Grand Master, Grand Secretary.

NEW ZEALAND.

V.W. Bro. G. ROWLAND HUTCHINSON, Past Grand Director of Ceremonies.

NOVA SCOTIA.

M.W. Bro. NORMAN AVARD, Past Grand Master.

QUEBEC.

M.W. Bro. J. W. BUCKLAND, Grand Master.

ONTARIO.

M.W. Bro. NELSON HART, Grand Master.

R.W. Bro. E. G. DIXON, Grand Secretary.

BRAZIL.

M.W. Bro. DR. JOAQUIM RODRIGUES NEVES, Grand Master.

R.W. Bro. MAJOR MAYA, Officer for Cultural Relations.

NATIONAL GRAND LODGE OF FRANCE.

M.W. Bro. PIERRE CHERET, Grand Master.

R.W. Bro. G. H. HARGREAVES, Provincial Grand Master for Neustrie.

NORWAY.

R.W. Bro. COLONEL JOHANNES RAVNSBORG, Grand Overseer.

R.W. Bro. ODD LIE-DAVIDSEN, Grand Secretary.

GRAND LODGE ALPINA OF SWITZERLAND.

M.W. Bro. ALBERT NATURAL, Grand Master.

R.W. Bro. EDVINO ARNOLDI, Chancellor.

NETHERLANDS.

M.W. Bro. DR. L. J. J. CARON, Grand Master.

R.W. Bro. DR. J. A. P. C. TEN BOKKEL, Deputy Grand Master.

SWEDEN.

R.W. Bro. ROLF VON HEIDENSTAM, Grand Chancellor.

R.W. Bro. CAPTAIN HELVAE SÖDERBAUM, Grand Marshal.

R.W. Bro. PROFESSOR ERIK OHLSSON, Librarian.

NATIONAL GRAND LODGE OF DENMARK.

R.W. Bro. GENERAL K. D. FRIIS, Grand Chancellor.

R.W. Bro. SVEND F. JACOBSEN, Grand Secretary.

DELAWARE.

M.W. Bro. GEORGE VANDEGRIFT, Past Grand Master.

RHODE ISLAND.

M.W. Bro. HOWARD KNIGHT, Past Grand Master.

MARYLAND.

M.W. Bro. JACOB S. NEW, Grand Master.

NORTH CAROLINA.

M.W. Bro. CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB, Past Grand Master.

NEW JERSEY.

M.W. Bro. LEWIS M. PARKER, Grand Master.

R.W. Bro. ADRIEN B. HOMMELL, Deputy Grand Master.

NEW YORK.

M.W. Bro. RICHARD A. ROWLANDS, Grand Master.

R.W. Bro. WALTER E. SÖDERSTROM, Acting Grand Marshal.

R.W. Bro. ROBERT W. MORRELL, Custodian of the Work.

VIRGINIA.

M.W. Bro. RUDOLPH R. COOKE, Grand Master of Masons.

M.W. Bro. JAMES N. HILLMAN, Past Grand Master, Grand Secretary.

MASSACHUSETTS.

M.W. Bro. DR. THOMAS S. ROY, Grand Master.

M.W. Bro. ROGER KRITH, Past Grand Master.

R.W. Bro. HERBERT H. JAYNES, Grand Marshal.

SCOTLAND.

M.W. Bro. SIR MALCOLM BARCLAY-HARVEY, Grand Master Mason.

R.W. Bro. LORD MACDONALD, Depute Grand Master.

R.W. Bro. DR. ALEXANDER BUCHAN, Grand Secretary.

IRELAND.

M.W. Bro. RAYMOND F. BROOKE, Grand Master.
 R.W. Bro. FRANK A. LOWE, Deputy Grand Master.
 R.W. Bro. RT. HON. LORD FARNHAM, Senior Grand Warden.

The visiting Deputations were saluted according to antient form.

**INSTALLATION OF
 THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE EARL OF SCARBROUGH,
 K.G., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., T.D.,
 GRAND MASTER.**

The R.W. DEPUTY GRAND MASTER: Brethren, in the regrettable absence of M.W. Brother His Gracious Majesty The King, I have been commanded by His Majesty to instal the Grand Master. I will ask the Grand Director of Ceremonies kindly to retire and enquire if the Grand Master has arrived.

The Grand Director of Ceremonies retired, and afterwards returned to Grand Lodge.

The GRAND DIRECTOR OF CEREMONIES: R.W. Deputy Grand Master, the Most Worshipful The Grand Master is without, and desires to seek the benefit of Installation at your hands.

The R.W. DEPUTY GRAND MASTER: V.W. Bro. Grand Director of Ceremonies, let a Deputation be formed to escort the Most Worshipful The Grand Master into Grand Lodge.

The following Procession was formed to escort the Most Worshipful The Grand Master into Grand Lodge:—

Two Deputy Grand Directors of Ceremonies.
 Four Grand Stewards.
 Two Assistant Grand Directors of Ceremonies.
 Two Junior Grand Deacons.
 The President of the Board of Benevolence.
 The Grand Secretary.
 The President of the Board of General Purposes.
 The Deputy Grand Registrar.
 The Grand Registrar.
 The Grand Treasurer.
 Four Past Grand Wardens.
 Eight Provincial and District Grand Masters.
 Four Senior Grand Deacons.

**The Right Honourable the Earl of Scarbrough,
 K.G., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., T.D.,
 GRAND MASTER.**

A Grand Standard Bearer.
 The Chain and Jewel of the Grand Master
 on a Cushion borne by a Brother.
 The Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 Two Grand Stewards.

M.W. Bro. the Rt. Hon. the Earl of Scarbrough, K.G., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., T.D., took his place in the centre of the Lodge.

The R.W. DEPUTY GRAND MASTER: Brethren, it must be a great disappointment to you all that for reasons of which we are all aware His Majesty The King is unable to be present here to-day to perform the ceremony of Installation. You know, of course, that the King has commanded me to undertake this on his behalf, which I am honoured and proud to do.

It was a sad blow to us all that our late Grand Master, Most Worshipful Brother the Duke of Devonshire, should have been lost to the Craft at such an early age, and when we had looked forward to a long period of his leadership. However, I am confident that I am voicing the opinion of all our Brethren throughout this country when I say how fortunate we are to have a man like you, Lord Scarbrough, to take his place. (Loud applause.) Your past experience in India, and your leadership when Deputy to our late Grand Master, had already been enough to convince us that we had in the Craft a most distinguished and able leader. The period since the death of our late Grand Master has further convinced us how fortunate we are.

The reception accorded to you to-day, Most Worshipful Grand Master, must have been far more convincing of the feelings of your Brethren than any words that I might say. We all earnestly hope that this reception will be an encouragement to you in the carrying out of the duties of your high office, because it can have left you in no doubt as to the sincerity and loyalty of your Brethren.

Before I obey His Majesty's command to instal you, Most Worshipful Grand Master, I will call upon the Grand Chaplain to invoke a Blessing from the Great Architect of the Universe on all your undertakings.

The Grand Chaplain offered up prayer.

The R.W. Deputy Grand Master then administered the Obligation to the Most Worshipful The Grand Master, and afterwards invested and installed the M.W. The Grand Master, saying, "I now instal you as Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England. May you for many years occupy that high position with credit to yourself and advantage to our Order." (Loud and prolonged applause.)

The R.W. Deputy Grand Master was conducted to his seat on the right of the Throne.

The GRAND DIRECTOR OF CEREMONIES proclaimed The Right Honourable the Earl of Scarbrough as Grand Master in the following words:—

Be it known that the Rt. Hon. Sir Lawrence Roger Lumley, Earl of Scarbrough, Viscount Lumley and Baron Lumley of Lumley Castle in the Peerage of England, Viscount Lumley in the Peerage of Ireland; of Sandbeck Park, Rotherham, in the County of York; Knight of the Most Noble Order of the Garter; Knight Grand Commander of the Most Exalted Order of the Star of India; Knight Grand Commander of the Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire; upon whom has been conferred the Territorial Decoration. His Majesty's Lieutenant and Custos Rotulorum in the County of the West Riding of York, and the City and County of York; an Honorary Major-General in His Majesty's Army; formerly Lieutenant-Colonel in the Queen's Own Yorkshire Dragoons of His Majesty's Army; Honorary Doctor of Civil Law of the University of Durham; Bachelor of Arts of the University of Oxford; R.W. Deputy Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England, etc., etc., etc., has been Obligated, Invested and Installed as the Most Worshipful The Grand Master of the United Fraternity of Antient, Free and Accepted Masons of England for the ensuing year, whom may the Great Architect of the Universe long preserve.

The M.W. The Grand Master was saluted according to antient form.

The M.W. THE GRAND MASTER (who was received with enthusiastic and prolonged applause): Brethren, I thank you for your salutation, and I greet you well.

MESSAGE FROM M.W. Bro. H.M. THE KING.

The M.W. The Grand Master: Brethren, before further words are spoken I wish to give you a Message from Most Worshipful Brother His Majesty The King. As you all know, His Majesty would have been here to-day to carry out this Installation Ceremony for the fourth time in his reign if it had not been for his illness and his grievous operation; but if His Majesty cannot be present, his thoughts

are with us, for only yesterday the King sent for me and asked me to give this message to Grand Lodge to-day. These are the King's words :—

"As long ago as last March, I promised to instal you as Grand Master on November 6th. I had much looked forward to doing this, and to the opportunity of again meeting in Grand Lodge a great representative gathering of Freemasons. I am very sorry that my illness has prevented me from carrying out that intention.

I send you, M.W. Grand Master, my fraternal good wishes. You will realise that you have been elected to fill an exalted but onerous position, which will call for the display of many qualities, the most important of which is leadership. I pray to the Great Architect of the Universe that under your guidance the Craft will continue to maintain that beneficial influence which has characterised it in the past.

The world to-day does require spiritual and moral regeneration. I have no doubt, after many years as a member of our Order, that Freemasonry can play a most important part in this vital need.

I send my greetings to all assembled in Grand Lodge, and particularly to those from overseas who have made long journeys to be present.

May prosperity, happiness and peace attend you and all my Brethren.

GEORGE R.

5th November, 1951."

I am sure, Brethren, that your hearts will be moved by the King's words, and by this mark of his abiding interest in our Craft. It will, I know, be the desire of you all that we should now unite in an act of prayer for the King's full restoration to health ; and I ask the Very Worshipful Brother His Grace the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury to offer Prayer on our behalf.

V.W. Bro. His Grace the LORD ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY, Past Grand Chaplain, offered Prayer in the words following :—

Almighty God, Creator and Preserver of all men and Giver of life and health, we offer to Thee our hearty thanks that Thou hast brought Thy servant George, Our King and Governor, in safety through the dangers of severe operation to daily increasing health and strength ; and we pray that by Thy blessing upon him and upon all who minister to him, he may go forward in peace of mind and spirit to a full restoration of bodily wellbeing, and may continue to lead Thy people committed to his charge into the ways of godliness and peace ; to the honour and glory of Thy Holy Name. So Mote it Be.

After the Prayer, all the Brethren joined in singing the first verse of the National Anthem.

ADDRESSES OF THE DEPUTATIONS.

THE GRAND MASTER OF THE GRAND LODGE OF IRELAND.

The GRAND MASTER OF IRELAND (M.W. Bro. RAYMOND F. BROOKE) : Most Worshipful Grand Master, I feel greatly honoured at being given the privilege this afternoon of conveying to you on behalf of your visitors, and particularly on behalf of my Brethren of the Grand Lodge of Ireland, our congratulations and our fraternal good wishes on your Installation as Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England.

I know—we all know—that a good deal has been taken from your pleasure in this afternoon's proceedings by the absence of His Majesty The King, and I know that my Brethren in Ireland would think that I had failed in my duty if I did not offer you their sympathy, and at the same time most respectfully say how much we have felt for His Majesty in his illness, and how much we have admired his courage and fortitude. (Applause.)

Most Worshipful Grand Master, during the course of its long career the Grand Lodge of England, by the way in which it has maintained the ancient landmarks, by its integrity, and by its upright dealings, has achieved for itself a position which is the admiration of us all. It has always been, and it still is, the bulwark of Freemasonry in every corner of the earth where its Lodges have been established, which it is ever ready and willing to support with its wise counsel. I am proud to feel that during more than two hundred years the closest friendship has existed between the Grand Lodge of Ireland and the Grand Lodge of England. In troublous times you have fortified us with your sympathy, and in good times you have rejoiced with us and we with you.

Most Worshipful Grand Master, by your Installation this afternoon you have been placed in the greatest position in the Masonic world. We offer to you our heartiest congratulations and our fraternal good wishes. May you long be spared with health and happiness to hold your high office, and may the Grand Lodge of England, under your guidance, go forward with increasing strength and prosperity ! (Loud applause.)

THE GRAND MASTER MASON OF THE GRAND LODGE OF SCOTLAND.

The GRAND MASTER MASON OF SCOTLAND (M.W. Bro. SIR MALCOLM BARCLAY-HARVEY) : Most Worshipful Grand Master, it is my privilege this afternoon to bring to you a message of congratulation and good will from all the Brethren of the Scottish Constitution ; and I should like to join with what the Grand Master of Ireland has said as to our sympathy with you on the absence of His Majesty from our proceedings this afternoon. And I should also like, on behalf of the Grand Lodge of Scotland, to express the hope that His Majesty's health may very shortly and very speedily be restored to the full.

Sir, you have been elected to a very high office. In that office you will have the best wishes of all Scottish Freemasons throughout the world. We may differ in unimportant ways from the Grand Lodge of England, but believe me, in all that really matters, in all those great traditions and truths that make Freemasonry what it is, we are at one with you, and it is a very real pleasure to feel that probably at no time in our history have relations between the Grand Lodge of England and ourselves been more cordial and friendly than they are to-day, and I can say that it is the earnest wish of every member of the Grand Lodge of Scotland that they should continue to be so, now and henceforth.

And, Sir, may I conclude with one personal note ? It is a very great pleasure indeed to me personally to see one whom I hope I may claim as an old friend established in such a high office as you are filling this afternoon, and I should like to add my personal congratulations and good wishes to those of my Scottish Brethren, which I bring to you in the fullest measure. (Loud applause.)

THE GRAND MASTER OF THE GRAND LODGE OF CANADA IN THE PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.

The GRAND MASTER OF CANADA (ONTARIO) (M.W. Bro. NELSON C. HAET) : Most Worshipful Grand Master, it is an honour and a pleasure for me to express to you the greetings of some 200,000 Masons in Canada, and to congratulate you upon being installed in this high office of Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England. We of Canada have quite a close association with the Grand Lodge of England. I think it is almost a hundred years since you granted us the privilege of having our own Grand Lodge. We hope to celebrate the Centenary of that in 1955, and we hope, Sir, that you will be there on that occasion.

The people of Canada join with you in regret that His Majesty The King is unable to be present to-day. We followed his sickness with deep sorrow in our hearts ; we rejoiced when he showed signs of recovery, and with you we hope that he may be fully restored to health in the very near future. That spread of love for

His Majesty and loyalty to the Throne is one of the things besides Masonry which weld us to this Grand Lodge of England.

I hope, on behalf of the people of Canada, Most Worshipful Sir, that you may continue in your office, to give that leadership to Masonry which emanated from this Grand Lodge of England so many years ago, and that by your leadership you will strengthen the threads that hold us together as Masons, in love of the Brotherhood and devotion to our common cause of freedom, and that you may be able to inspire the rest of the nations throughout the world to work with you towards the great aim of universal peace and good will. And I devoutly hope, Most Worshipful Sir, that you may be given the necessary grace, guidance and strength to accomplish those ends. (Loud applause.)

THE GRAND MASTER OF THE UNITED GRAND LODGE OF NEW SOUTH WALES.

THE GRAND MASTER OF NEW SOUTH WALES (M.W. Bro. JOHN H. HODGSON) : Most Worshipful Grand Master, I bring to you greetings from the Constitutions in the Commonwealth of Australia, and more particularly from the United Grand Lodge of New South Wales, which I, together with my colleague M.W. Bro. Miller, the Grand Secretary, represent on this very important occasion of the Installation of the Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England, which we term the Mother Grand Lodge.

We have very vivid recollections of the visit of your Grand Secretary, R.W. Bro. Sydney White, to Australia last year, when he helped to bind those ties of Masonry and Empire. (Loud applause.) We, Sir, share with you that intense loyalty which was displayed this afternoon to His Gracious Majesty The King, and rejoice with you that he is well on the road to recovery. (Loud applause.)

We from Australia have journeyed many thousands of miles to be present at your Installation. Although there is a great distance between Australia and England, we regard England as a part of Australia. (Laughter.) I will tell you why, Brethren : because we are part of the British Empire. (Applause.) On our arrival in your wonderful city, we were grieved to see the scars still remaining, but know that Freemasonry played its part during that great cataclysm through which you and we have just passed. Brethren, all that is past. We know that you are united with us in our endeavours to serve Freemasonry and to serve humanity. The past is history. The present is the realm of trial and achievement ; and the future is the unexplored territory of dreams and ideals. So, Brethren, in bringing you greetings from the other side of the world, may I just leave these words with you, so that you, with us, in our mission on behalf of the Craft, will exert all our endeavours to that end : " Look not mournfully into the past—it comes not back again. Wisely employ the present ; it is thine. Go forth to meet the shadowy future, without fear and with manly hearts ! " (Loud applause.)

THE GRAND MASTER OF MASONS OF VIRGINIA.

THE GRAND MASTER OF MASONS OF VIRGINIA (M.W. Bro. RUDOLPH R. COOKE) : Most Worshipful Grand Master, Distinguished Visitors, Officers and Brethren of the United Grand Lodge of England, the gracious consideration which you show me in requesting me to bring greetings on behalf of the Craft represented by my fellow guests and myself from the States, who to-day are privileged and honoured to be the beneficiaries of your generous hospitality, is sincerely and gratefully appreciated. I am sure that all my fellow guests from the States would have me express for them their gratitude for the privilege and honour of being present at this historic Convocation of your Grand Lodge. I am sure that they all join hands with you Brethren in England in our deepest regret at the absence of His Majesty The King. We pray too for his speedy and complete recovery.

I am at a loss to understand why I should have been chosen to be the spokesman for my fellow guests from the States, unless it be, perhaps, your desire to honour

the old Dominion State of Virginia because the first permanent English settlement in the New World was established on her territory. (Applause.)

The Masons of the United States have a high regard for their Brethren of the Mother Grand Lodge of England. We have much in common. We have a common heritage ; a common language—though it may be that some of our American speech is hardly in keeping with the superb English which is so noticeable a characteristic of the Mother Tongue as it is spoken by you ! (Laughter.) We have a common law ; we have a common respect for freedom and justice ; we have a common philosophy of decency and honour ; we have a common conception of religious values ; and we believe in a common morality. We believe that together, though we be two nations across the sea, we have a common destiny. (Loud applause.) The English-speaking people of the world are one of the remaining bulwarks for the continued existence of equity, and decency, and human personality for all men. There are those of us in America who hope that "There will always be an England." (Loud applause.) Hence our faith must triumph over our fears, and our common destiny must unite us in the firm resolve that together we shall win ; divided, we shall fail.

Again let me thank you, Most Worshipful Sir, for the great honour you have done me, and permit me to bring to you greetings from three and a half million Masons in the United States, and to express the hope that you, Most Worshipful Grand Master, may have a long, happy and prosperous administration, one dedicated to the well-being of Masonry throughout all the world. (Loud applause.)

ADDRESS BY THE R.W. DEPUTY GRAND MASTER.

The R.W. DEPUTY GRAND MASTER : Most Worshipful Grand Master, there is a custom which has always been observed in this Jurisdiction for the Brother who undertakes the duty of Installing a Ruler of the Craft to address the new Grand Master on the duties of his office. If it were not for the fact that it is proper that this ancient custom should be perpetuated, I should certainly hesitate, as a comparatively young Mason, to address one who has already exhibited such aptitude and has had such wide experience in all matters pertaining to the Craft.

I would venture, however, briefly to express how people of my age view Masonry. We look upon it as a Fraternity which is regulated by a code of laws to ensure that its affairs are conducted with due regard to order and justice. Its rules are voluntarily obeyed, but its strength is not only derived from that. Its stability emanates from the moral principles on which it rests, which are accepted and practised by men of every class in all parts of the world, who find inspiration, comfort and support in their association with other Brethren who are striving in their own lives to live up to the tenets of the Craft. We find, too, that it is a Fraternity not bounded by territorial frontiers, but one indeed from which the warmth of friendship extends across continents and oceans.

But in every Society there must be one upon whom its members depend for guidance and encouragement. In Freemasonry we look to the Grand Master. To-day we have in him complete faith in the future, for we know that in accepting the great responsibilities of his office, our Grand Master will lead us in the best traditions of the past, and we in return pledge him our loyalty and obedience. (Loud and prolonged applause.)

THE MOST WORSHIPFUL THE GRAND MASTER'S REPLY.

The MOST WORSHIPFUL THE GRAND MASTER : Brethren, I thank you for your welcome to me to-day. I do not think I shall ever forget it, and the remembrance of it will serve as a summons to give of my best to the Craft, and as a continual encouragement.

I am sure you will understand, Brethren, that I was well content to assist our late Grand Master as his Deputy, and neither expected nor desired any further

advancement in Freemasonry. Indeed, it seemed to me that I was then already advanced far beyond my deserts. But we all had to think afresh when to our sorrow the Duke of Devonshire was so suddenly taken from us just a year ago, and one result has been that Grand Lodge has placed on me the great responsibility of becoming your leader. I could not hope to undertake that task without the assurance of the King's approval and of your support. For the first I express my humble thanks, and for your support, Brethren, I am immensely grateful: and I thank you for so generously showing it to me to-day.

Then I want to thank the Right Worshipful Deputy Grand Master—(loud and prolonged applause)—for the words he has just spoken, and for carrying out my Installation. It is scarcely eight months since I appointed Right Worshipful Brother the Earl of Derby to be Deputy Grand Master. Yet he carried through his task to-day as if he were a past master of his craft. (Renewed applause.) When you think that in the past fifty years no one except His Majesty The King has installed a Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England you will realise how exacting was his ordeal to-day, and I am sure you will feel, as I do, and with great satisfaction, that the important position of Deputy Grand Master is in good hands. (Loud applause.)

I give my warmest thanks to the Grand Master of Ireland, the Grand Master Mason of Scotland, the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario, the Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of New South Wales, and the Grand Master of Masons of Virginia, for the messages of good will which they have brought and spoken on behalf of their Grand Lodges. I would like to say to them, and to those other visiting Brethren who are present—and they represent 25 Grand Lodges—that we of the English Constitution are delighted beyond measure to see them all. (Loud applause.) We appreciate enormously the fact that they have come—some have come across the world—to be with us on this occasion. It brings right home to me the reminder that in many nations there are many Brethren with whom we have much in common. I say to you visiting Brethren that you have brought us great good will, on which we set great value, by your visit to us to-day, and I thank you on behalf of the Craft. I also wish to express our very grateful thanks for the many messages which have been received by Grand Lodge from all over the world.

Some of the visiting Brethren are from the Dominions and the United States of America and other parts of the world, whence came, during the war and for long after its ending, a great quantity of material aid sent to us by their Grand Lodges, by their private Lodges and their Brethren. (Loud applause.) These gifts enabled us to help large numbers of our members and their dependants who were in difficulties, sometimes through personal injuries, on account of the war. We have tried from time to time to express our thanks, but the magnitude of the generosity has been such that no words can convey adequately what it has meant. The presence here to-day of many Brethren from those parts of the world gives me the opportunity to ask them to tell all concerned when they return to their home Lodges that that generosity has not been forgotten and that our gratitude is deep. (Loud applause.)

I turn now to my Brethren of the English Constitution. In this great gathering of Freemasons, in which almost every Lodge in England and Wales is represented, and which is attended by many Grand Officers and by a number of very welcome Brethren from our Districts Overseas, I would like to take stock for a little while of the state of Freemasonry within our English Constitution.

The two world wars, and the disturbance of life that has followed them, have not had on Masonry the destructive effect which they have had on other features of our national life. Men still want to join the Craft, and when they have joined, the great majority remain active in it. The demand, indeed, has been ever-increasing. It can be measured partially by the increase in our Lodges. In the twenty-five years from 1914 to 1939 over 2,000 new Lodges were consecrated; and in more

recent years, from 1939 to the present time—a period of twelve years, half of which were war years—no less than 1,300 new Lodges were consecrated. In fact, in the last forty years the number of our Lodges has more than doubled, but we do not set store on numbers. We do not admit new Lodges without good cause and careful scrutiny. Those figures, therefore, are an indication that the desire for Freemasonry is strong.

The two wars and the economic difficulties which have come after them have also not had, up to now, a destructive effect on our Masonic Institutions. Since the last war, the Craft has not failed to support our various Institutions with generosity. Indeed, some of the results announced at the annual Festivals in recent years have been outstanding. I cannot, however, avoid remarking that owing to rising costs the standards of our Institutions will only be maintained by even greater efforts in the future. The Craft has never failed in its duty—it is not charity, it is a duty—to the more unfortunate of its members, and for that reason there is every ground for confidence that the practice of a Masonic principle will be carried on, and that the service which our Masonic Institutions have been founded to give will not in our time be curtailed.

I turn away from material things to say to you, Brethren, that neither wars nor any other tempests have moved our Ancient Landmarks. We require of every one of our members a belief in God, and our standards of conduct are based on the Volume of the Sacred Law. Those are our essential Landmarks, and if they should be taken away, we should no longer be entitled to regard ourselves as Freemasons. I am laying, yet again, special emphasis on this because in the past few years those charged with the administration of the Craft have been called upon to give serious consideration to presentations of Masonry which do not conform to the standards and requirements laid down from its earliest days. With us those principles have remained unaltered. Succeeding generations have steadfastly refused to vary any of the essential foundations upon which our Order has been built. To-day we are as determined as were our predecessors to maintain them. We refuse absolutely to adopt any other conception of what we believe to be fundamental and unalterable. (Loud applause.)

Brethren, it is time to begin to add up in this process of taking stock of the state of our Freemasonry. I think we can feel that at this moment in our Masonic pilgrimage the desire for Freemasonry is strong in our land; our Institutions are able to render their service; our essential principles are held firm. So far, perhaps, we can feel a measure of satisfaction, but let it be only a limited measure of satisfaction, lest pride prevents us from seeing what more we should do. There is something more for a Freemason to think of and to do. Those matters about which I have been speaking up to now concern us collectively as Masons. They concern us in our Lodges and Grand Lodges. They outline, perhaps, the present state of Freemasonry as an organised body. But the individual Mason, if he is to carry out his whole duty, has something more to do.

His Majesty The King gave us the key to what that is in his message that I read out earlier. These were the King's words: "The world to-day does require spiritual and moral regeneration," and he went on to express his conviction that Freemasonry could play an important part in that vital need. It can do so if, as individuals, we Freemasons put into practice the principles we profess. It would be a fearful thing if England, like Ancient Rome, lost her character through a lowering of moral standards. As Masons we are charged to keep those standards high, and for each individual Mason to do that in his daily life is what the Craft expects of him.

Therefore, in estimating our position to-day we can add to the strength and vigour which we can claim for Masonry as an organisation, the opportunity which lies before each Brother to decide that in his personal life integrity, a spirit of service and brotherly feelings shall distinguish all his dealings with his fellows. So can a Freemason make his contribution to a better world. (Sustained and enthusiastic applause.)

AN EXPRESSION OF THANKS TO MOST WORSHIPFUL BROTHER HIS MAJESTY THE KING.

THE M.W. THE GRAND MASTER : Now, Brethren, there is just one thing more which I am sure you wish to do, and that is to express in some form our thanks to Most Worshipful Brother His Majesty The King for his message to us, and for maintaining his great interest in the Craft. I suggest that we do so by asking Worshipful Brother Sir Michael Adeane, His Majesty's Assistant Private Secretary, who is with us to-day, to convey to the King, with our humble duty, that we are deeply grateful for and most honoured by His Majesty's gracious message, that our loyalty to his person and Throne is unswerving, and that every Freemason in the land sends to His Majesty his fraternal wishes for a complete restoration to health. Brethren, if you agree with that, will you show in an unmistakeable way that that comes from the heart of this great gathering. (All the Brethren present assented, with enthusiastic acclamation.)

I am sure that Worshipful Brother Sir Michael Adeane will convey both the letter and the spirit of that expression of our feeling for His Majesty.

Brethren, it only remains for me to thank you again for your very fraternal welcome. I can assure you that I am conscious not only of the great honour but of the responsibility which the Craft has placed upon me. With the help of those good and true Masons whom I am so fortunate to have around me, I will do my best to serve you and the Craft. (Loud applause.)

APPOINTMENT OF BRETHREN TO GRAND RANK.

THE M.W. THE GRAND MASTER : Brethren, in accordance with custom I propose to confer Masonic honours on certain Brethren in commemoration of my Installation. Instead of the names being read, as was formerly done, the list has been printed and a copy has been enclosed with the Order of Procedure of this day's ceremony.

The list was as follows :—

PROMOTIONS.

SIR TREVOR MATTHEWS, Pres.Bd.Benevolence, Past Grand Warden (Junior).
EDGAR J. RUTTER, O.S.M., P.G.D., Past Grand Warden (Junior).
SURG. REAR-ADMIRAL SIR CECIL WAKELEY, *K.B.E., C.B., D.Sc., F.R.C.S., P.G.D.*, Past Grand Warden (Junior).
REV. CHARLES HERBERT MOSSE, *M.A.*, P.A.G.Chaplain, Past Grand Chaplain.
REV. FRED. FRANCIS WILLIAM FERRARO, *M.A., B.D.*, P.A.G.Chaplain, Past Grand Chaplain.
REV. CANON FRANCIS PATON-WILLIAMS, P.A.G.Chaplain, Past Grand Chaplain.
REGINALD F. B. CROSS, P.G.D., Order of Service to Masonry.
COL. G. N. DYER, *C.B.E., D.S.O.*, P.G.Sw.Br., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
CHARLES R. ENEVER, P.A.G.Reg., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
SIR GODFREY RUSSELL VICK, *K.C.*, P.A.G.Reg., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
SIR JOHN CECIL WILLIAMS, *LL.D.*, P.A.G.Reg., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
E. P. EVEREST, *O.B.E.*, P.A.G.Reg., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
SIR PIERSON FRANK, P.A.G.Supt.Wks., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
FREDERICK J. CORBETT, P.A.G.D.C., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
ARTHUR JOHN ROBERTS, P.A.G.D.C., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
WILLIAM WALTER ATKINSON, P.A.G.D.C., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
GERALD GAGE WRAY, *M.D., Ch.B., D.P.H.*, P.A.G.D.C., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
ERNEST CUNNINGHAM, *C.B.E.*, P.A.G.D.C., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
ROBERT OWEN LLOYD, *O.B.E.*, P.A.G.D.C., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
HARRY CHARLES PREATER, P.A.G.D.C., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
WILLIAM PROCTOR SMITH, P.A.G.D.C., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
JAMES CROYSDALE, P.A.G.D.C., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
SAMUEL ARTHUR WILLIAMS, P.A.G.D.C., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
CLIFFORD EUSTACE LEADER, P.G.St.Br., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).

THOMAS WILLIAM CROFT, P.G.St.Br., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 A. POWELL COKE, P.A.G.D.C., Past Assistant Grand Registrar.
 LESLIE F. MUMFORD, P.A.G.D.C., Past Assistant Grand Registrar.
 FREDERICK WILLIAM HAGELL, F.R.I.B.A., P.G.St.Br., Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 GEORGE THOMAS HILL, B.Sc., P.G.St.Br., Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 PERCY GYLLENSHIP LANGFORD, P.G.St.Br.; Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 CYRIL C. HORNER, P.G.St.Br., Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 JOSEPH RYECROFT, B.E.M., P.G.St.Br., Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 ALBERT WARRINER, P.G.St.Br., Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 J. D. K. Beardmore, P.A.G.St.Br., Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 E. W. COUMBE, P.G.Purs, Past Grand Standard Bearer.

PAST RANKS.

RT. HON. LORD KERSHAW, O.B.E., Past Grand Warden (Junior).
 RT. REV. JOHN DIXON, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D. (Lord Bishop of Montreal), Past Grand Chaplain.
 SYDNEY JOSHUA BRANTHWAITE (Canterbury, N.Z.), Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 SIR BRUNEL COHEN, K.B.E., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 GILMORE LEONARD COLENSO COLENSO-JONES, Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 ERIC ASHLEY CROOK, M.Ch., F.R.C.S., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 COLONEL ALBERT HENRY FARLEY, D.L., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 PROFESSOR GEORGE INGLE FINCH, M.B.E., D.Sc., F.R.S., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 RT. HON. LORD HEMINGFORD (Gold Coast), Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 HERBERT LAWRENCE HOGG, M.B.E. (Durham), Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 SIR ELLIS HUNTER (Yorkshire, N. & E.R.), Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 ALEXANDER MACDONALD, C.B.E., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 HAROLD BROOKE MACK (Lancashire, W.D.), Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 SIDNEY HORATIO MARSHALL, D.L. (Surrey), Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 BERNARD SANGSTER SIMMONDS, M.S., F.R.C.S., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 WILLIAM STEVENSON (Lancashire, W.D.), Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 SIR LEONARD STONE, O.B.E., K.C., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 CLEMENT PRICE THOMAS, F.R.C.S., Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 LT.-COL. MARK ARTHUR WOLFF, O.B.E. (Warwickshire), Past Grand Deacon (Junior).
 REV. EDWARD CARROLL CONDIOT, D.D. (Burma), Past Assistant Grand Chaplain.
 REV. CANON JAMES CORNES, M.C., M.A. (Warwickshire), Past Assistant Grand Chaplain.
 VEN. CHARLES HENRY LAMBERT, M.A. (Archdeacon of Blackburn) (Lancashire E.D.), Past Assistant Grand Chaplain.
 REV. CANON JAMES EDWIN STALEY, M.A., Hon. C.F. (Bristol), Past Assistant Grand Chaplain.
 CHARLES FREDERICK STEVENS CHAPPLE, Past Assistant Grand Registrar.
 CHARLES EWART JEENS (Gloucestershire), Past Assistant Grand Registrar.
 SIR ANTHONY PICKFORD, Past Assistant Grand Registrar.
 MEREDITH MAURICE SMITH, LL.B., Past Assistant Grand Registrar.
 WILLIAM FRANCIS SMITH, Past Assistant Grand Registrar.
 RONALD HENRY JAMES (Nigeria), Past Assistant Grand Superintendent of Works.
 NEVILLE COOPER BAILEY (Northumberland), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 ERNEST SEYMOUR BATTERSON (Dorset), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 STANLEY BERRIDGE (Auckland, N.Z.), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 EDWARD HERBERT BERRYMAN, Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 CLAUDE FREDERICK BETTS (Northumberland), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.

- CHARLES BERTRAM BLAMPIED (Guernsey and Alderney), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- RONALD HERBERT BOLT (Orange Free State), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- ARTHUR CLAUDE BOTTOMLEY (Bombay), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- JOHN WILLIAM BOWEN, *C.B.E.*, Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- ERNEST W. CARDALE (Wellington, N.Z.), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- WILLIAM COATES (Hampshire and Isle of Wight), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- HERBERT WOODROFFE COLLIVER, *M.C.*, Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- JOHN HERBERT CROSBY (Buckinghamshire), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- GEORGE JAMES DAVIES (South Wales, E.D.), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- WILLIAM DOUGLASS (Northumberland), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- FREDERICK DRABBLE (Derbyshire), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- FRANK MAURICE DREWERY (Leicestershire and Rutland), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- ERIC ROBERT WILFRED GILLMOR (Berkshire), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- ALFRED SPENCER GODDARD (Norfolk), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- FREDERICK HICKTON GRIFFITHS (Worcestershire), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- BERTRAM GUILLAUMS (Northamptonshire and Huntingdonshire), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- SINCLAIR POWELL GUNN (Monmouthshire), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- EDWIN MARCUS GRAY HANLON (Hong Kong and S. China), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- FRED THOMAS GEORGE HARRIS, Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- ALFRED WILLIAM HARRISON (Westland and Nelson), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- G. H. HARRISON (Somerset), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- JOHN NAPHTALI HART, Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- ALBERT EDWARD ERNEST HASEMORE (Kent), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- PERCY LEHARDY HODGETTS (Jersey), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- EDWARD GILBERT HOLIDAY (Eastern Archipelago), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- RICHARD HENRY HOSKIN (Devonshire), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- FRANCIS HENRY HUDSON (Otago and Southland), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- HERBERT JOHNSON (Lancashire, E.D.), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- BERNARD E. JONES, Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- HERBERT FAULKNER LEE, Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- HOWELL THOMAS LEWIS (North Wales), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- JAMES LEWIS LLOYD-JONES (Shropshire), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- FRANK LORD, *O.B.E.* (Lancashire, E.D.), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- PERCY THOMAS LOVELY, Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- CYRIL GEORGE MANCHA-BENNETT, Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- RAYMOND MEEKE (Yorkshire, W.R.), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- MORRIS LYNDON NICHOLLS, *M.B.E.* (South Wales, W.D.), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- JAMES NICOL (Cheshire), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- OWEN ROBERTSON (Middlesex), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
- FREDERICK JAMES RYLE (Durham), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.

- HUGH GLANVILLE SATCHELL, Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 CHARLES HENRY SANBY, *C.B.E.* (Egypt and the Sudan), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 GEORGE CONGDON JAMES SEYMOUR (Malta), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 ALFRED SOUTHERN (Cheshire), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 LEONARD MILTON STARR (Herefordshire), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 ARTHUR LINDSAY STAMERS (Leeward Islands), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 SAMUEL HAROLD STEAD (Yorkshire, W.R.), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 GILBERT ARTHUR STREETER, *M.C.* (Surrey), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 P. J. SWANSTON, Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 ROBERT JAMES THOMAS (Ceylon), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 FRANK STEPHENS TURNER (Northern China), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 BERTIE CHARLES WALKER (Oxfordshire), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 RICHARD WHITMORE (Staffordshire), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 ARTHUR WROTH (Rhodesia), Past Assistant Grand Director of Ceremonies.
 MAJOR WILLIAM ALEXANDER ROGERSON, *M.C. M.Inst.C.E.* (Lincolnshire), Past Assistant Grand Sword Bearer.
 WILLIAM BERNARD TRAYNOR, *V.C.* (Kent), Past Assistant Grand Sword Bearer.
 HENRY WILLIAM ATKINSON (Middlesex), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 HENRY A. BRADBURY, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 WILLIAM BRALESFORD (Nottinghamshire), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 CHARLES DOUGLAS BRAMLEY, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 GEORGE BRIGHTMAN (Bedfordshire), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 THOMAS WILFRED BROWN, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 GILBERT COLVIN, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 ALBERT TERREY DAVIS, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 HENRY HERBERT EDWARDS (Surrey), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 ARTHUR EMLYN, *O.B.E.* (Trinidad), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 WILLIAM LEWIS FINEMORE (Hampshire and Isle of Wight), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 NOEL JOSLYN FRASER (Jamaica), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 JACK DONALD FREEMAN, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 CLAUDE GEORGES, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 W. H. GIRLING, *O.B.E.*, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 RICHARD HARGREAVES, *M.B.E.* (Cumberland and Westmorland), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 JOHN HENRY HARRIS (Kent), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 LAWRENCE CHARLES HARRISS (South America, S.D.), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 HARRY HODGSON, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 JAMES JOHNSON (Montreal), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 JOHN VICTOR JONES (Iraq), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 REGINALD EUGENE WILLIAM LARGE, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 GEORGE WILLIAM LEACH (Transvaal), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 BERTRAM JOSEPH LEETE, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 SIMEON LUKIN (Essex), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 ROBERT MERCER (South Africa, W.D.), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 FRANK WILLIAM ORDISH, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 FREDERICK STEPHEN OSBORNE (Sussex), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 ROBERT SMITH COMACHO REED (British Guiana), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 ROBERT THOMAS ROBERTS (Natal), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 J. SHIELS (Halifax, Nova Scotia), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 RICHARD WILLIAM SIMMONS, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 FRANCIS JOHN SLUMAN (Devonshire), Past Grand Standard Bearer.

SIDNEY CLIFFORD SPURLING (Bermuda), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 EDWARD HENRY STALLARD (South Africa, E.D.), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 ROBERT STANLEY, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 BENJAMIN STEVENS (Sussex), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 FRANCIS WILSON STUART, *M.Ch.*, *M.D.* (Warwickshire), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 CHARLES TURNER, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 SUBRAMANIA IYER PADMANAI VENKATESWARA (Madras), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 W. H. ORME WEDLAKE, Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 STANLEY WILLIAM ALFRED WOOD (Gibraltar), Past Grand Standard Bearer.
 MALCOLM GRACE, Past Assistant Grand Standard Bearer.
 SAMUEL THEOPHILUS MADUKA JOHNSON, *I.S.O.* (Sierra Leone), Past Assistant Grand Standard Bearer.
 JOSEPH HENRY KERSEY (Suffolk), Past Assistant Grand Standard Bearer.
 GEORGE OLIVER, Past Assistant Grand Standard Bearer.
 BENJAMIN H. ROACH, Past Assistant Grand Standard Bearer.
 WALTER C. WARREN, *C.B.E.*, Past Assistant Grand Standard Bearer.
 GERALD HUDSON, *A.R.C.M.* (Barbados), Past Grand Organist.

ADDITIONAL APPOINTMENTS TO PAST PROVINCIAL AND DISTRICT GRAND RANK AND LONDON AND OVERSEAS GRAND RANK.

The M.W. THE GRAND MASTER: It is also my desire, Brethren, that this occasion should be commemorated by the bestowal of Past Provincial and District Grand Rank on a limited number of Brethren within the several Provinces and Districts, in addition to those appointments authorised by Rule 70 of the Book of Constitutions. In the exercise of the power conferred upon me as Grand Master, I empower Provincial and District Grand Masters to confer on Brethren of ability, who have rendered service to the Craft, the rank of Past Provincial or District Grand Officer, but these appointments shall only be conferred on one Brother for every complete seven Lodges up to 98, and thereafter on two Brethren for every complete seven Lodges, in any Province or District. Such Brethren shall be entitled to wear their clothing as Provincial or District Grand Officers at all Masonic meetings.

I propose in similar commemoration to bestow London Grand Rank on one hundred and fifty Brethren of ability who have rendered service to the Craft in the London area, such appointments to be in addition to the appointments authorised by Rule 60 of the Book of Constitutions.

I also propose to bestow Overseas Grand Rank on ten Brethren of ability who have rendered service to the Craft, such appointments to be in addition to those authorised by Rule 92 of the Book of Constitutions.

Grand Lodge was closed in ample form, and the National Anthem was sung by all the Brethren, after which the M.W. The Grand Master, accompanied by the visiting Deputations and his Grand Officers, retired in Procession from Grand Lodge.

ATTENDANCE AT ESPECIAL GRAND LODGE, 6TH NOVEMBER, 1951.

Grand Officers (including Present Grand Stewards)	..	..	..	1,252
Deputations .. .. .	..	..	..	45
Masters, Wardens and Past Masters .. .. .	..	..	..	6,276
Total ..	..	..	..	<u>7,573</u>

ROSTER OF AWARDS OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS

Established 1940

(Arranged According to Date Awarded)

1940

- M. W. MELVIN MAYNARD JOHNSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts
*M. W. JOHN HUSKE ANDERSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
M. W. THOMAS JOSHUA HARKINS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1941

- *M. W. RAYMOND CROMWELL DUNN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
M. W. CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
†M. W. JOHN EDWARD ALLEN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1942

- M. W. WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia
*M. W. ALEXANDER BOYD ANDREWS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
*W. WILLIAM RITCHIE SMITH, Past Master, Raleigh Lodge No. 500, North Carolina

1943

- M. W. HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
M. W. WATSON NEWBERRY SHERROD, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
M. W. CHARLES PATTERSON ELDRIDGE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1944

- M. W. HUBERT McNEILL POTEAT, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
M. W. JAMES GILES HUDSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
*W. CREASY K. PROCTOR, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, N. C.

1945

- M. W. JOHN HENRY COWLES, Past Grand Master of Masons in Kentucky
M. W. EDGAR WALTER TIMBERLAKE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
W. F. W. MOODY WHITE, Past Master, Royal White Hart Lodge No. 2, North Carolina.

* Deceased. † Nonaffiliated.

1946

- M. W. JOHN WALLACE WINBORNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
M. W. JAMES EDWARD SHIPMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
M. W. JULIUS C. HOBBS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1947

- M. W. CARL HARRY CLAUDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia, and Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association of the United States
BROTHER GEORGE RICHARD BENNETTE, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.
R. W. WILBUR LEROY MCIVER, Grand Secretary of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina

1948

- † W. JOHN RAYMOND SHUTE, Past Master, North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666
M. W. ROGER KEITH, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts
R. W. MAXWELL ELLIS HOFFMAN, Deputy Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina

1949

- M. W. LUTHER THOMPSON HARTSELL, JR., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
M. W. WILLIAM JAMES BUNDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
* W. JOHN RUFUS MCCracken, Past Master, Waynesville Lodge No. 259, North Carolina

1950

- M. W. JAMES WALKER PAYNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
* BROTHER FRANK MULLEN PINNIX, Editor of *The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal*.
* M. W. OLIVER FRANKLIN HART, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina

1951

- W. FRED CLINTON KINZIE, Grand Lecturer of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina
W. HUGH WILLIAMSON PRINCE, Past Master, Palmyra Lodge No. 147, North Carolina.
M. W. ENOCH DORRAN FLOWERS, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

1952

- M. W. WALLACE EVERETT CALDWELL, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.
W. HARRISON KAUFFMAN, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, North Carolina.
W. SAMUEL NEWMAN BOYCE, Past Master, Gastonia Lodge No. 369, North Carolina.

* Deceased. † Nonaffiliated.

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 14, 1952

206

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN			District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County				
1. Abernathy, Vardy McBee, P. O. Box 127	Forest City	Rutherford	44	381	5- 2-49	
2. Adams, Eldon Shockley, P. O. Box 501	Carthage	Moore	13	181	5- 2-49	
3. Alexander, Charles Payne, 11 Rankin St.	Mooresville	Iredell	29	496	4-15-47	
4. Alford, John William, P. O. Box 311	Columbia	Tyrell	3	678	4-14-52	
5. Allen, Hubert Harold, P. O. Box 386	Plymouth	Washington	3	59	4-14-52	
6. Allison, Lloyd Avery, Rt. 4, Box 419	Durham	Durham	21	687	4-14-52	
7. Aman, Wm. Albert Stephenson, P. O. Box 276	Jacksonville	Onslow	8	83	4-16-51	
8. Apple, Arthur	Wallace	Duplin	9	677	4-19-48	
9. Banks, Nelson Bryan, 202 Isabella Ave.	Washington	Beaufort	3	104	4-14-52	
10. Barkley, Kenneth Lester, 657 Probarte St.	Brevard	Transylvania	38	91	4-15-47	
11. Barnes, James Andrew, 226 Bingham St.	Statesville	Iredell	29	690	4-14-52	
12. Barnitz, Reuben, Masonic Temple	Asheville	Buncombe	39	118	4-17-50	
13. Barton, Olen Henry, P. O. Box 202	Andrews	Cherokee	43	529	4-17-50	
14. Basinger, Carl Lee, P. O. Box 206	China Grove	Rowan	25	283	4-16-51	
15. Bass, Leslie Gordon, 206 S. 16th St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	395	10-24-50	
16. Batchelor, Willie Henry, St. Andrews St.	Tarboro	Edgecombe	18	58	10-25-50	
17. Battle, Elmo Elsworth, 1600 Beal St.	Rocky Mount	Nash	18	602	4-19-48	
18. Baucom, Henry Clay, 3632 Commonwealth St.	Charlotte 4	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49	
19. Bird, James Terrell, Box 501	Sylva	Jackson	42	459	8-23-50	
20. Bird, Robert Macbeth, N. Spring St.	Concord	Cabarrus	25	27	4-19-48	
21. Blanton, John Clay	Ellenboro	Rutherford	44	535	8-23-50	
22. Brantley, George Westray, P. O. Box 157	Middlesex	Nash	17	411	5- 2-49	
23. Brewer, Joseph Clifton, Rt. 2	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	434	5- 2-49	
24. Bridges, Walter Harold, Box 175	Lawndale	Cleveland	37	486	4-16-51	
25. Brinson, Lloyd George, Box 375	New Bern	Craven	7	3	4-14-52	
26. Brown, Fred Orr, Rt. 3	Matthews	Mecklenburg	27	461	4-14-52	

27. Brown, Jr., James Castle, 417 Salisbury Rd.....	Statesville.....	Iredell	29	27	4-14-52
28. Bryan, William Arnold, 1104 N. Elizabeth St.....	Durham.....	Durham	21	352	4-15-47
29. Burgess, Cloude.....	Harmony.....	Iredell	29	299	4-14-52
30. Burnett, Jr., Thos. Robert, 95 Starnes Cove Rd.....	W. Asheville.....	Buncombe	39	665	8-23-50
31. Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee.....	Andrews.....	Cherokee	43	672	4-19-48
32. Butler, John Martin, 116 Oakwood Ct.....	High Point.....	Guilford	22	344	4-14-52
33. Cabe, Frank Gudger, Rt. 3.....	Candler.....	Buncombe	39	491	4-19-48
34. Cain, Lee Roy.....	.....	Out of State	.....	646	10-24-50
35. Caldwell, James Ernest, 12 N. Powell St.....	Forest City.....	Rutherford	44	381	4-14-52
36. Calloway, David Thomas, 687 N. Bridge St.....	Elkin.....	Surry	31	454	4-14-52
37. Carawan, Henry Benaga, P. O. Box 419.....	Washington.....	Beaufort	3	104	4-19-48
38. Cardwell, Lupton Delmas, 3080 Lee Ave.....	Midway Park.....	Onslow	8	429	12-16-49
39. Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey, 306 N. Main St.....	Rutherfordton.....	Rutherford	44	91	8-23-50
40. Carriker, Grady Isaiah, P. O. Box 188.....	Colerain.....	Bertie	2	171	4-19-48
41. Cashion, Elwell Grundy, P. O. Box 768.....	Hickory.....	Catawba	36	538	12-16-49
42. Cashion, Ralph Ernest, 1912 Belvedere.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg	27	261	4-19-48
43. Chambers, Adair Edward, P. O. Box 196.....	Salisbury.....	Rowan	25	99	8-22-50
44. Church, George Bland, 108 Norwood Ave.....	Asheville.....	Buncombe	39	118	4-16-51
45. Clark, Homer Showalter, 821 Sandhill Rd.....	Asheville.....	Buncombe	39	491	8-23-50
46. Cole, Anderson Albert, 704 11th St., N.W.....	Hickory.....	Catawba	36	343	8-22-50
47. Cowan, Wallace Edwin, P. O. Box 6296.....	Asheville.....	Buncombe	39	665	5- 2-49
48. Crawford, Herman Edgar.....	Kernersville.....	Forsyth	30	669	2- 6-47
49. Culler, Roy Bunyan, 601 So. Hamilton St.....	High Point.....	Guilford	22	674	4-14-52
50. Dallas, Stedman Fulton, 1105 E. Maple St.....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne	6	634	4-16-51
51. Davidson, Bryan Dunlap, Q-1 Co. Club Apt.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford	23	542	10-26-50
52. Davis, Paul Maxwell, P. O. Box 1981.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg	27	530	4-14-52
53. Dellinger, Steve William, 214 W. 11th St.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
54. Dix, Howard Price, Rt. 3.....	Reidsville.....	Rockingham	23	384	4-19-48
55. Dohm, Herman August, 126 S. Mendenhall St.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford	23	76	4-16-51
56. Drummond, Grover Cleveland, 507 Clark St.....	Rocky Mount.....	Nash	18	230	10-25-50

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—(Continued)

April 14, 1952

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	Post Office	County	District	No.	Examined
	RESIDES IN			Lodge	Date
57. Drye, Columbus Herman, P. O. Box 35-----	Polkville-----	Cleveland	37	534	8-23-50
58. Dula, Thomas Clyde, P. O. Box 206-----	Weaverville-----	Buncombe	39	170	5- 2-49
59. Ellis, Raymond Cato, Box 452-----	Lake Junaluska-----	Haywood	41	259	4-16-51
60. Erwin, James Hiter, 1300 Lexington Ave.-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg	27	1	5- 2-49
61. Farrow, Garrason Angle, 313 Craven St.-----	New Bern-----	Craven	7	568	10-26-50
62. Faulk, Joel Jackson, 2342 E. 7th St.-----	Charlotte 4-----	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
63. Faville, Jr., George Crary, 400 Butler Dr.-----	Midway Park-----	Onslow	8	680	4-16-51
64. Fay, Scott Stuart, 5 Mildred Ave.-----	W. Asheville-----	Buncombe	39	650	8-23-50
65. Flowers, Joseph Foster, 715 E. 8th St.-----	Lumberton-----	Robeson	11	114	10-26-50
66. Foulk, Clarence Basil, 2010 Bragg Blvd.-----	Fayetteville-----	Cumberland	14	679	4-16-51
67. Francis, William Clive, Rt. 2-----	Nashville-----	Nash	18	85	10-26-50
68. Free, Elijah Worley, P. O. Box 13-----	Clyde-----	Haywood	41	453	4-14-52
69. Freeman, Neill Willis, P. O. Box 360-----	Biscoe-----	Montgomery	24	437	10-26-50
70. Freeman, Richard Tyler, 214 Church St.-----	Lexington-----	Davidson	22	473	4-17-50
71. Garrison, Raymond-----	Weaverville-----	Buncombe	39	170	4-17-50
72. Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence, Box 365-----	Hickory-----	Catawba	36	343	8-22-50
73. Gillikin, Lester Haywood, P. O. Box 275-----	Goldsboro-----	Wayne	6	112	4-15-47
74. Goforth, June Haywood, 204 Mason St.-----	Fayetteville-----	Cumberland	14	679	4-14-52
75. Goodwin, Willie Parker, 214 E. Eden St.-----	Edenton-----	Chowan	2	7	10-25-50
76. Graham, Charles Durwood, P. O. Box 114-----	Enfield-----	Halifax	4-A	447	4-16-51
77. Grant, Clifton Gordon, 109 Madison St.-----	Roanoke Rapids-----	Halifax	4-A	519	2-26-47
78. Green, George Anderson, 917 N. Lafayette St.-----	Shelby-----	Cleveland	37	534	8-23-50
79. Greene, Anderson Bailey, 917 N. Lafayette St.-----	Shelby-----	Cleveland	37	534	4-17-50
80. Greer, William Clifford, P. O. Box 69-----	Lexington-----	Davidson	22	696	4-14-52
81. Gregson, Sr., William David, Box 54-----	Sanford-----	Lee	13	151	5- 2-49
82. Hadley, William Riley, 152 Colonial Dr.-----	Wilmington-----	New Hanover	10	319	10-24-50

83. Hale, Russell Peabody, 1026 Westover Terrace	Greensboro	Guilford	23	76	4-16-51
84. Hall, William James, Rt. 1, Box 42-A	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	679	10-24-50
85. Hardee, Walter Herman, P. O. Box 398	Greenville	Pitt	5	284	2-26-47
86. Hardy, Alvis Rex, 8 S. 17th St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	319	10-24-50
87. Hardy, Lloyd Dunn, 115 Montgomery St.	Raleigh	Wake	15	218	4-14-47
88. Hardy, William Howard, P. O. Box 13	Siloam	Surry	31	390	10-26-50
89. Harrell, Britton, River St.	Colerain	Bertie	2	171	4-14-52
90. Harrell, Samuel D., 208 Edward St.	Durham	Durham	21	210	10-26-50
91. Harrington, Craven English, Box 711	Raleigh	Wake	15	500	10-26-50
92. Harris, Charles Anderson, P. O. Box 241	Roxboro	Person	20	113	4-14-47
93. Harris, Max Ray, P. O. Box 27	Troy	Montgomery	24	127	4-15-47
94. Hartis, William Arthur, 111 S. East Ave.	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	25	626	4-17-50
95. Hawkins, Joseph Albert, 17 Lincoln Ave.	Biltmore	Buncombe	39	446	8-23-50
96. Hawks, Ned Armfield	Stecoah	Graham	43	498	8-23-50
97. Haynsworth, John Richard, 131 N. Second St.	Albemarle	Stanly	25	348	5- 2-49
98. Haywood, Woodroe Franklin, P. O. Box 1288	High Point	Guilford	22	681	10-26-50
99. Hicks, William Bradsher, Post Office	Roxboro	Person	20	113	5- 2-49
100. Hill, James Elmer, P. O. Box 448	Thomasville	Davidson	22	214	5- 2-49
101. Hodgin, Keith Grimes, 721 Worth St.	Asheboro	Randolph	24	188	5- 2-49
102. Hogan, Harvey Theodore, 439 N. Main St.	Graham	Alamance	21	492	4-14-52
103. Holoman, George Chreston, Boylan-Pearce, Inc.	Raleigh	Wake	15	40	5- 2-49
104. Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield, P. O. Box 23	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	679	5- 2-49
105. Hooks, William Arthur, P. O. Box 450	Smithfield	Johnston	14	84	4-17-50
106. Hooper, James Kelly	Robbinsville	Graham	43	672	4-17-50
107. Hornaday, John Albert, 1104 S. Garnett St.	Henderson	Vance	19	229	4-17-50
108. Hoskins, Roy Belknap, 100 Sands St., W.H.P.	Fort Bragg	Cumberland	14	667	4-14-52
109. House, Jesse Owen, 1115 E. Green St.	High Point	Guilford	22	674	4-14-52
110. Howard, Edward Cato, 808 Pollock St.	New Bern	Craven	7	1	5- 2-49
111. Howell, Wiley Washington, 110 Kelly Ave.	Mooresville	Iredell	29	496	4-14-52
112. Hudson, Whitelaw Reid, Rt. 2, Box 73	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	4-16-51

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—(Continued)

April 14, 1952

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN			Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County	District		
113. Huff, Coy Jackson, 535 Fairview Road	Asheville	Buncombe	39	446	8-23-50
114. Humphrey, George Dudley, 218 Princess St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	4-15-47
115. Inscoe, Malcolm Hinson, P. O. Box 1129	Durham	Durham	21	687	4-14-52
116. Hudson, Whitelaw Reid, Rt. 2, Box 731	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
117. Jarrett, Marcus Young, P. O. Box 484	Hillsboro	Jackson	42	459	4-14-52
118. Johnson, Daniel Sloan, 1124 Eastern Ave.	Rocky Mount	Nash	18	602	10-25-50
119. Johnson, Henry McNair, P. O. Box 35	Willard	Duplin	9	595	10-26-50
120. Johnson, James Benjamin, 916 E. 36th St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	5- 2-49
121. Johnson, Whitson Durham, Rt. 4	Shelby	Cleveland	37	202	4-14-52
122. Johnson, William Lee, 78 Shiplett St.	Norwood	Stanly	25	150	5- 2-49
123. Johnston, James Guy, 701 Wilder Bldg.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	8-22-50
124. Jones, Robert Breathard, P. O. Box 39	Pink Hill	Lenoir	9	13	10-24-50
125. Jones, Vernon Lee, Rt. 1	Asheboro	Randolph	24	188	5- 2-49
126. Jordan, Lawrence Grady, P. O. Box 215	Apex	Wake	16	584	10-26-50
127. Joyner, Roy Thomas	Rich Square	Northampton	4	488	5- 2-49
128. Joyner, William Edward, Box 303	Farmville	Pitt	5	517	4-14-47
129. Kahn, Berl Maurice, P. O. Box 542	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	5- 2-49
130. Kaylor, Homer Eugene, Box 339	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	8-22-50
131. Kee, Otis Brown, P. O. Box 548	Belmont	Gaston	28	627	4-17-50
132. Kerr, Graham Pinkney, 2121 Dilworth Dr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	5- 2-49
133. Kerr, Wm. Edward, 815 S. Davidson St., Apt. 6	Charlotte 3	Mecklenburg	27	676	4-17-50
134. Kincaid, Arnold Wesley, Box 68, Bessemer City	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	37	339	8-22-50
135. King, Haywood Sherrill, 114 S. Fifth Ave.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	319	10-24-50
136. Kinzie, Fred Clinton, P. O. Box 605	Spindale	Rutherford	44	673	8-22-50
137. Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt, 1027 16th Ave.	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	5- 2-49
138. Lancaster, William Llewellyn, P. O. Box 698	Raeford	Hoke	12	102	4-19-48

139. Lawrence, Samuel Watson, 318 Elev. St., N.W.	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	4-19-48
140. Leach, Cornelius, 15 Louisiana Ave.	W. Asheville	Buncombe	39	650	8-23-50
141. Ledford, LeRoy, 707 W. Marion St.	Shelby	Cleveland	37	202	4-14-52
142. Lee, George William, Box 29	Polkville	Cleveland	37	534	8-23-50
143. Lee, Neil Archie, Rt. 3	Fairmont	Robeson	11	528	12-16-49
144. Leggett, George Raymond, P. O. Box 415	Plymouth	Washington	3	59	4-14-52
145. Lemmond, William Frank, 1500 Briar Creek Rd.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	5- 2-49
146. Lipman, Sol, 129 E. Franklin St.	Chapel Hill	Orange	21	408	4-16-51
147. Liverman, Edwin Wright, 30 S. Union St.	Concord	Cabarrus	25	32	4-17-50
148. Lowery, Cortez, P. O. Box 537	Elkin	Surry	31	454	12-16-49
149. Lucas, Richard Harvey	Plymouth	Washington	3	59	10-25-50
150. Luther, James Robert, P. O. Box 282	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	679	10-24-50
151. Maness, Wayland Hoyte, P. O. Box 14	Monroe	Union	26	244	5- 2-49
152. Marlette, Jr., William Henry, 416 South St.	High Point	Guilford	22	344	4-14-52
153. Marshbourne, George Warren, P. O. Box 27	Spring Hope	Nash	18	187	4-16-51
154. Martin, Robert Lafayette, P. O. Box 12	Bethel	Pitt	5	589	5- 2-49
155. Martin, Robert Vance	Lewisville	Forsyth	30	434	4-19-48
156. Mason, Thomas McBee, P. O. Box 730	Asheville	Buncombe	39	118	4-16-51
157. May, Dwight Junior, P. O. Box 35	Durham	Guilford	26	271	12-16-49
158. McAllister, Horace Alexander, 1032 Gloria Ave.	Durham	Durham	21	40	5- 2-49
159. McCollum, John Clyde	Pittsboro	Chatham	13	102	4-19-48
160. McDaniel, William Roy, R.F.D. 1	Old Fort	McDowell	44	401	4-17-50
161. McGinty, Wallace Hamilton, 102 Wilkinson Rd.	Belmont	Gaston	28	627	8-22-50
162. McGlohon, Wayland Duke, 510 Snow Hill St.	Ayden	Pitt	5	498	4-16-51
163. McLamb, Andrew Franklyn, 1619 Grace St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	5- 2-49
164. McRae, Marshall Glenn, Box 131	Southern Pines	Moore	12	484	12-16-49
165. Miller, Joseph Gracy, 214 Webb St.	Statesville	Iredell	29	27	8-22-50
166. Mitchell, James Harold, P. O. Box 1167	Greensboro	Guilford	23	656	4-17-50
167. Morgan, Eric Earl, 602 Fairview Dr.	Lexington	Davidson	22	696	4-14-52
168. Morgan, Thomas Jefferson, 914 E. 22nd St.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	167	4-14-52

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—(Continued)

April 14, 1952

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	Post Office	County	District	No. Lodge	Examined Date
	RESIDES IN				
169. Mulkey, Harvey Lee, Box 72-----	Andrews-----	Cherokee	43	529	4-19-48
170. Mullis, James Harvey-----	Harmony-----	Iredell	29	299	4-15-47
171. Murrell, Irvin Henry, P. O. Box 2372-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg	27	693	4-14-52
172. Newman, William Henri, Box 1636-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg	27	530	8-22-50
173. Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill, Box 26-----	Sylva-----	Jackson	42	358	8-23-50
174. Noe, Earl McIntosh, Box 231-----	Beaufort-----	Carteret	8	109	4-14-52
175. Otwell, Ronald Coble, 110 So. John St.-----	Goldsboro-----	Wayne	6	112	4-17-50
176. Owens, Frank Neely, 2915 Somerset Dr.-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
177. Owens, William Robert, P. O. Box 63-----	Saratoga-----	Wilson	17	92	4-16-51
178. Owens, Willie Franklin, 4824 S. 28th St., Apt. B-2-----	B-2--Arlington, Va.	Out of State		284	4-19-48
179. Padrick, David James, 1709 Ann St.-----	Wilmington-----	New Hanover	10	319	10-24-50
180. Pake, Charles Lester, Rt. 1-----	Beaufort-----	Carteret	8	109	4-19-48
181. Panton, Harry Walton, P. O. Box 478-----	Milwaukee-----	Northampton	4	418	4-17-50
182. Paradis, Joseph Emil-----		Out of State		4	4-19-48
183. Parham, Edwin Thomas, P. O. Box 223-----	Madison-----	Rockingham	22	29	5- 2-49
184. Parker, Norwood Price, P. O. Box 875-----	Clinton-----	Sampson	9	98	4-17-50
185. Paschal, Robert Garland, 627 Joyner St.-----	Greensboro-----	Guilford	23	694	4-14-52
186. Peery, Samuel Thomas, 223 W. Fourth St.-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg	27	676	4-17-50
187. Penney, Alva Elbert, P. O. Box 3011-----	Wilmington-----	New Hanover	10	1	5- 2-49
188. Peterson, Perry James, 1204 Walker Ave.-----	Winston-Salem-----	Forsyth	30	289	4-14-52
189. Petty, Raymond Arthur, P. O. Box 608-----	Robbins-----	Moore	13	555	4-14-52
190. Phillips, Ray Elbert, Box 564-----	Washington-----	Beaufort	3	675	10-25-50
191. Pigg, Horace William, 319 Broadfoot Ave.-----	Fayetteville-----	Cumberland	14	8	4-14-52
192. Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess, 815 Willow St.-----	High Point-----	Guilford	22	674	4-14-52
193. Pittman, Charles Ernest, 303 Daniel St.-----	Wilson-----	Wilson	17	117	10-25-50
194. Polk, Charles Lee-----	Midland-----	Cabarrus	25	618	4-17-50

195. Porter, Robie Daniel, Box 13	Benson	Johnston	14	431	4-19-48
196. Powell, James Edgar, 1001 Nance St.	Whiteville	Columbus	10	207	4-16-51
197. Powell, John Luther, Box 205	Wallace	Duplin	9	595	10-24-50
198. Powers, Samuel Lewis, 301 N. Meridian St.	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	44	91	8-23-50
199. Price, Lacy Cleveland, Rt. 1	Ellenboro	Rutherford	44	535	4-16-51
200. Price, William Knox, Box 2135	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	8-22-50
201. Prince, Hugh Williamson, P. O. Box 347	Dunn	Harnett	14	147	10-26-50
202. Prince, Marcus Brown, Jr., Rt. 9, Box 124	Charlotte 6	Mecklenburg	27	205	4-14-52
203. Putnam, Taft Spurgeon, P. O. Box 599	Lawndale	Cleveland	37	486	4-16-51
204. Quinn, Jerry Julian, P. O. Box 381	Kinston	Lenoir	6	4	4-17-50
205. Ramsey, Charles Albert, P. O. 145	Bakersville	Mitchell	40	357	5- 2-49
206. Ransom, Marvin Edward, Rt. 5	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	429	4-14-47
207. Reynolds, James Ingram, 528 Sunset Ave.	Clinton	Sampson	9	98	4-14-47
208. Rhinehart, Clarence Lee, P. O. Box 837	Rockwell	Rowan	25	657	4-14-52
209. Rhodes, George, Box 126	Windsor	Bertie	2	5	10-25-50
210. Rhyne, Raymond Earl, Box 36	Mount Holly	Gaston	28	544	5- 2-49
211. Riggs, Charles Leroy, General Delivery	Gastonia	Gaston	28	369	4-14-52
212. Roberts, Robert Leonard, Box 224	Pittsboro	Chatham	13	102	5- 2-49
213. Roberts, Samuel Alexander, 1203 Cedrow Ave.	High Point	Guilford	22	283	5- 2-49
214. Robinson, Everett Alney, Rt. 2	Mars Hill	Madison	39	397	8-23-50
215. Robinson, Johnny Mack, Rt. 1	Belmont	Gaston	28	627	4-14-52
216. Ross, Marion Tillit, P. O. Box 1044	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	10-24-50
217. Royal, Franklin William	Glade Valley	Alleghany	34	423	4-15-47
218. Ruppe, Rester Epton, 300 Central Dr.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	667	4-19-48
219. Separk, Charles Page, 408 So. Boylan Ave.	Raleigh	Wake	15	40	4-17-50
220. Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy, 1516 Sunnyside St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
221. Simpson, John Alexander, 1413 Sunset Ave.	Rocky Mount	Nash	18	230	5- 2-49
222. Skinner, Earl Wayne, Rt. 1	Ayden	Greene	6	95	5- 2-49
223. Smith, Richard Hall, Watts St.	Williamston	Martin	2	90	10-25-50
224. Southern, James Wilson, 112 Oakwood Court	High Point	Guilford	22	674	5- 2-49

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—(Continued)

April 14, 1952

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County			
225. Stephens, William Harley, 106 W. Columbus St.	Whiteville	Columbus	10	207	4-15-47
226. Stott, Percy Clifton, P. O. Box 426	Wendell	Wake	15	565	4-17-50
227. Stout, Lee Harry, General Delivery	Waynesville	Haywood	41	363	4-17-50
228. Strause, Nathan Philip, Box 336	Henderson	Vance	19	229	4-14-47
229. Strawn, Bonner Lee, 1814 N. Allen St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	8-22-50
230. Strickland, Charles Clay, 304 S. Howell St.	Rocky Mount	Nash	18	187	10-25-50
231. Swann, Elbert Vassar, Box 364	Madison	Rockingham	22	129	5- 2-49
232. Tart, Thurston Eugene, Rt. 1	Newton Grove	Sampson	9	125	5- 2-49
233. Taylor, Harry Stanton, Box 44	Hookerton	Greene	6	95	4-17-50
234. Taylor, Rufus Elliott, Box 44	Robersonville	Martin	5	296	10-26-50
235. Thomas, Frank Lee, P. O. Box 121	Havelock	Craven	7	433	4-14-52
236. Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne, Rt. 1, Box 260	Morehead City	Carteret	8	405	4-17-50
237. Thompson, Reid Iceman, Box 2344	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	8-23-50
238. Thorne, Leonard Merivale, 112 W. Long St.	Farmville	Pitt	5	552	4-17-50
239. Thornton, James Oliver, Box 1423	Greensboro	Guilford	23	694	10-26-50
240. Updegrove, Edward George, 608 Lindsay St.	High Point	Guilford	22	344	4-14-52
241. Vause, Charles Edward, Box 47	Hookerton	Greene	6	95	4-19-48
242. Vernon, Thomas Oliver, P. O. Box 265	Forest City	Rutherford	44	381	4-14-47
243. Wallin, Joseph Douglas	Sylva	Jackson	42	358	4-16-51
244. Wallin, Phil, Rt. 4	Marshall	Madison	39	292	4-16-51
245. Webb, William Bickett, Rt. 1, Box 20	Raleigh	Wake	16	198	10-26-50
246. Welch, Clarence Rufus, 2016 Chatham Ave.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	8-22-50
247. Westbrook, Edward Marion, 1221 Fairview St.	Greensboro	Guilford	23	552	4-17-50
248. White, James Thaddeus, Box 394	Dallas	Gaston	28	638	4-19-48
249. Whitehead, Henry Gibson, P. O. Box 31	Dunn	Harnett	14	147	4-14-47
250. Whiteside, James Washington	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	44	91	4-16-51

251. Whitley, Walter Lathan, P. O. Box 22-----	Bessemer City-----	Gaston	28	515	4-14-47
252. Willard, James Slade, P. O. Box 57-----	Greenville-----	Pitt	5	284	2-26-47
253. Williams, Parks Oscar, U. S. Post Office-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg	27	692	4-14-52
254. Williamson, Wilbur Holt, P. O. Box 1191-----	Southern Pines-----	Moore	12	484	12-16-49
255. Wilson, Lane Alexander, Box 233-----	Bakersville-----	Mitchell	40	357	4-19-48
256. Wilson, Willard Zeb, 1206 Terrell Dr.-----	High Point-----	Guilford	22	674	4-14-52
257. Wolfe, Nathan Carl, P. O. Box 187-----	Burgaw-----	Pender	10	138	5- 2-49
258. Wooten, Royal Preston-----	Union Grove-----	Iredell	29	571	4-14-47
259. Wright, De Costor, P. O. Box 333-----	Moorestboro-----	Cleveland	37	388	4-19-48
260. Wright, James Thos. Carr, 401 Stanbury Circle---	Boone-----	Watauga	40	363	4-17-50
261. York, Shelley Clyde, P. O. Box 1092-----	High Point-----	Guilford	22	344	4-14-52

ROSTER CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS—CLASS "B"

April 14, 1952

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County			
1. Gay, Ballard Spruill, P. O. Box 6-----	Jackson-----	Northampton	4	56	4-15-47
2. Glass, John Sidney, 16 Courtland Ave.-----	Reidsville-----	Rockingham	23	384	4-15-47
3. Pleasants, Richard Clyde, 245 Andrews Ave.---	Henderson-----	Vance	19	229	4-17-50
4. Smith, Albert James, 1600 Butler Dr., So.-----	Midway Park-----	Onslow	8	83	4-16-51
5. Smith, Neill Archie, P. O. Box 444-----	Red Springs-----	Robeson	11	501	4-19-48

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS
AND INSTRUCTORS

(April 14, 1952)

(By Lodges)

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 1

Erwin, James Hiter
Howard, Edward Cato
Humphrey, George Dudley
McLamb, Andrew Franklyn
Penney, Alva Elbert
Ross, Marion Tillit

LODGE NO. 3

Brinson, Lloyd George

LODGE NO. 4

Paradis, Joseph Emil
Quinn, Jerry Julian

LODGE NO. 5

Rhodes, George

LODGE NO. 7

Goodwin, Willie Parker

LODGE NO. 8

Pigg, Horace William

LODGE NO. 13

Jones, Robert Breathard

LODGE NO. 27

Bird, Robert Macbeth
Brown, Jr., James Castle
Miller, Joseph Gracy

LODGE NO. 32

Liverman, Edwin Wright

LODGE NO. 40

Holoman, George Chreston
McAllister, Horace Alexander
Separk, Charles Page

LODGE NO. 56

Gay, Ballard Spruill

LODGE NO. 58

Batchelor, Willie Henry

LODGE NO. 59

Allen, Hubert Harold
Leggett, George Raymond
Lucas, Richard Harvey

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 76

Dohm, Herman August
Hale, Russell Peabody

LODGE NO. 83

Aman, Wm. Albert Stephenson Smith, Albert James

LODGE NO. 84

Hooks, William Arthur

LODGE NO. 85

Francis, William Clive

LODGE NO. 90

Smith, Richard Hall

LODGE NO. 91

Barkley, Kenneth Lester
Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey
Powers, Samuel Lewis
Whiteside, James Washington

LODGE NO. 92

Owens, William Robert

LODGE NO. 95

Skinner, Earl Wayne
Taylor, Harry Stanton
Vause, Charles Edward

LODGE NO. 98

Parker, Norwood Price
Reynolds, James Ingram

LODGE NO. 99

Chambers, Adair Edward

LODGE NO. 102

Lancaster, William Llewellyn
McCollum, John Clyde
Roberts, Robert Leonard

LODGE NO. 104

Banks, Nelson Bryan
Carawan, Henry Benaga

LODGE NO. 109

Noe, Earl McIntosh
Pake, Charles Lester

LODGE NO. 112

Gillikin, Lester Haywood
Kahn, Berl Maurice
Ottwell, Ronald Coble

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 113

Harris, Charles Anderson
Hicks, William Bradsher

LODGE NO. 114

Flowers, Joseph Foster

LODGE NO. 117

Pittman, Charles Ernest

LODGE NO. 118

Barnitz, Reuben
Church, George Bland
Mason, Thomas McBee

LODGE NO. 125

Tart, Thurston Eugene

LODGE NO. 127

Harris, Max Ray

LODGE NO. 129

Parham, Edwin Thomas
Swann, Elbert Vassar

LODGE NO. 138

Wolfe, Nathan Carl

LODGE NO. 147

Prince, Hugh Williamson
Whitehead, Henry Gibson

LODGE NO. 150

Johnson, William Lee

LODGE NO. 151

Gregson, Sr., William David

LODGE NO. 167

Morgan, Thomas Jefferson

LODGE NO. 170

Dula, Thomas Clyde
Garrison, Raymond

LODGE NO. 171

Carriker, Grady Isaiah
Harrell, Britton

LODGE NO. 181

Adams, Eldon Shockley

LODGE NO. 187

Marshbourne, George Warren
Strickland, Charles Clay

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 188

Hodgin, Keith Grimes
Jones, Vernon Lee

LODGE NO. 198

Webb, William Bickett

LODGE NO. 202

Johnson, Whitson Durham
Ledford, LeRoy

LODGE NO. 205

Prince, Jr., Marcus Brown

LODGE NO. 207

Powell, James Edgar
Stephens, William H.

LODGE NO. 210

Harrell, Samuel D.

LODGE NO. 214

Hill, James Elmer

LODGE NO. 218

Hardy, Lloyd Dunn

LODGE NO. 229

Hornaday, John Albert
Stause, Nathan Philip

Pleasants, Richard Clyde

LODGE NO. 230

Drummond, Grover Cleveland
Simpson, John Alexander

LODGE NO. 244

Maness, Wayland Hoyte

LODGE NO. 259

Ellis, Raymond Cato

LODGE NO. 261

Cashion, Ralph Ernest
Hudson, Whitelaw Reid
Johnston, James Guy
Lemmond, William Frank
Price, William Knox
Welch, Clarence Rufus

LODGE NO. 271

May, Dwight Junior

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 283

Basinger, Carl Lee
Roberts, Samuel Alexander

LODGE NO. 284

Hardee, Walter Herman
Owens, Willie Franklin
Willard, James S.

LODGE NO. 289

Peterson, Perry James

LODGE NO. 292

Wallin, Phil

LODGE NO. 296

Taylor, Rufus Elliott

LODGE NO. 299

Burgess, Cloude
Mullis, James Harvey

LODGE NO. 319

Hadley, William Riley
Hardy, Alvis Rex
King, Haywood Sherrill
Padrick, David James

LODGE NO. 339

Kincaid, Arnold Wesley

LODGE NO. 343

Cole, Anderson Albert
Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence
Kaylor, Homer Eugene
Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt
Lawrence, Samuel Watson
Thompson, Reid Iceman

LODGE NO. 344

Butler, John Martin
Marlette, Jr., William Henry
Updegrove, Edward George
York, Shelley Clyde

LODGE NO. 348

Haynsworth, John Richard

LODGE NO. 352

Bryan, William Arnold

LODGE NO. 357

Ramsey, Charles Albert
Wilson, Lane Alexander

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 358

Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill
Wallin, Joseph Douglas

LODGE NO. 363

Stout, Lee Harry
Wright, James Thomas Carr

LODGE NO. 369

Riggs, Charles LeRoy

LODGE NO. 381

Abernathy, Vardy McBee
Caldwell, James Ernest
Vernon, Thomas Oliver

LODGE NO. 384

Dix, Howard Price Glass, John Sidney

LODGE NO. 388

Wright, De Costor

LODGE NO. 390

Hardy, William Howard

LODGE NO. 395

Bass, Leslie Gordon

LODGE NO. 397

Robinson, Everett Alney

LODGE NO. 401

McDaniel, William Roy

LODGE NO. 405

Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne

LODGE NO. 408

Lipman, Sol

LODGE NO. 411

Brantley, George Westray

LODGE NO. 418

Panton, Harry Walton

LODGE NO. 423

Royal, Franklin William

LODGE NO. 429

Cardwell, Lupton Delmas
Ransom, Marvin Edward

LODGE NO. 431

Porter, Robie Daniel

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 433

Thomas, Frank Lee

LODGE NO. 434

Brewer, Joseph Clifton
Martin, Robert Vance

LODGE NO. 437

Freeman, Neill Willis

LODGE NO. 446

Hawkins, Joseph Albert
Huff, Coy Jackson

LODGE NO. 447

Graham, Charles Durwood

LODGE NO. 453

Free, Elijah Worley

LODGE NO. 454

Lowery, Cortez
Calloway, David Thomas

LODGE NO. 459

Bird, James Terrell
Jarrett, Marcus Young

LODGE NO. 461

Brown, Fred Orr

LODGE NO. 473

Freeman, Richard Tyler

LODGE NO. 484

McRae, Marshall Glenn
Williamson, Wilbur Holt

LODGE NO. 486

Bridges, Walter Harold
Putnam, Taft Spurgeon

LODGE NO. 488

Joyner, Roy Thomas

LODGE NO. 491

Cabe, Frank Gudger
Clark, Homer Showalter

LODGE NO. 492

Hogan, Harvey Theodore

LODGE NO. 496

Alexander, Charles Payne
Howell, Wiley Washington

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 498

Hawks, Ned Armfield
McGlohon, Wayland Duke

LODGE NO. 500

Harrington, Craven English

LODGE NO. 501

Smith, Neill Archie

LODGE NO. 515

Whitley, Walter Lathan

LODGE NO. 517

Joyner, William Edward

LODGE NO. 519

Grant, Clifton Gordon

LODGE NO. 528

Lee, Neil Archie

LODGE NO. 529

Barton, Olen Henry
Mulkey, Harvey Lee

LODGE NO. 530

Davis, Paul Maxwell
Newman, William Henri

LODGE NO. 534

Drye, Columbus Herman
Green, George Anderson
Greene, Anderson Bailey
Lee, George William

LODGE NO. 535

Blanton, John Clay
Price, Lacy Cleveland

LODGE NO. 538

Cashion, Elwell Grundy

LODGE NO. 542

Davidson, Bryan Dunlap

LODGE NO. 544

Rhyne, Raymond Earl

LODGE NO. 552

Thorne, Leonard Merivale
Westbrooks, Edward Marion

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER	CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR
	LODGE NO. 555
Petty, Raymond Arthur	
	LODGE NO. 565
Stott, Percy Clifton	
	LODGE NO. 568
Farrow, Garrason Anglo	
	LODGE NO. 571
Wooten, Royal Preston	
	LODGE NO. 584
Jordan, Lawrence Grady	
	LODGE NO. 589
Martin, Robert Lafayette	
	LODGE NO. 595
Johnson, Henry McNair	
Powell, John Luther	
	LODGE NO. 602
Battle, Elmo Elsworth	
Johnson, Daniel Sloan	
	LODGE NO. 618
Polk, Charles Lee	
	LODGE NO. 626
Hartis, William Arthur	
	LODGE NO. 627
Kee, Otis Brown	
McGinty, Wallace Hamilton	
Robinson, Johnny Mack	
	LODGE NO. 634
Dallas, Stedman Fulton	
	LODGE NO. 646
Cain, Lee Roy	
	LODGE NO. 650
Fay, Scott Stuart	
Leach, Cornelius	
	LODGE NO. 656
Mitchell, James Harold	
	LODGE NO. 657
Rhinehart, Clarence Lee	

ROSTER CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS AND LECTURERS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 665

Burnett, Jr., Thomas Robert
Cowan, Wallace Edwin

LODGE NO. 667

Hoskins, Roy Belknap
Ruppe, Rester Epton

LODGE NO. 668

White, James Thaddeus

LODGE NO. 669

Crawford, Herman Edgar

LODGE NO. 672

Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee
Hooper, James Kelly

LODGE NO. 673

Kinzie, Fred Clinton

LODGE NO. 674

Culler, Roy Bunyan
House, Jesse Owen
Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess
Southern, James Wilson
Wilson, Willard Zeb

LODGE NO. 675

Phillips, Ray Elbert

LODGE NO. 676

Baucom, Henry Clay
Dellinger, Steve William
Faulk, Joel Jackson
Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard
Johnson, James Benjamin
Kerr, Graham Pinkney
Kerr, William Edward
Owens, Frank Neely
Peery, Samuel Thomas
Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy
Strawn, Bonner Lee

LODGE NO. 677

Apple, Arthur

LODGE NO. 678

Alford, John William

LODGE NO. 679

Foulk, Clarence Basil
Goforth, June Haywood
Hall, William James
Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield
Luther, James Robert

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ROSTER CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS AND LECTURERS

CLASS "A" LECTURER	CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR
	LODGE NO. 680
Faville, Jr., George Crary	
	LODGE NO. 681
Haywood, Woodroe Franklin	
	LODGE NO. 687
Allison, Lloyd Avery	
Inscoe, Malcolm Hinson	
	LODGE NO. 690
Barnes, James Andrew	
	LODGE NO. 692
Williams, Parks Oscar	
	LODGE NO. 693
Murrell, Irvin Henry	
	LODGE NO. 694
Paschal, Robert Garland	
Thornton, James Oliver	
	LODGE NO. 696
Greer, William Clifford	
Morgan, Eric Earl	

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS
AND INSTRUCTORS

April 14, 1952

(By Counties)

CLASS "A" LECTURER

ALAMANCE

Hogan, Harvey Theodore

ALLEGHANY

Royal, Franklin William

BEAUFORT

Banks, Nelson Bryan

Carawan, Henry Benaga

Phillips, Ray E.

BERTIE

Carriker, Grady Isaiah

Harrell, Britton

Rhodes, George

BUNCOMBE

Barnitz, Reuben

Burnett, Jr., Thomas Robert

Cabe, Frank Gudger

Church, George Bland

Clark, Homer Showalter

Cowan, Wallace Edwin

Dula, Thomas Clyde

Fay, Scott Stuart

Garrison, Raymond

Hawkins, Joseph Albert

Huff, Coy Jackson

Leach, Cornelius

Mason, Thomas McBee

CABARRUS

Bird, Robert Macbeth

Hartis, William Arthur

Liverman, Edwin Wright

Polk, Charles Lee

CARTERET

Noe, Earl McIntosh

Pake, Charles Lester

Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne

CATAWBA

Cashion, Elwell Grundy

Cole, Anderson Albert

Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence

Kaylor, Homer Eugene

Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt

Lawrence, Samuel Watson

Thompson, Reid I.

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

CHATHAM

McCollum, John Clyde
Roberts, Robert Leonard

CHEROKEE

Barton, Olen Henry
Butler, Gordon Lee, Sr.
Mulkey, Harvey Lee

CHOWAN

Goodwin, Willie Parker

CLEVELAND

Bridges, Walter Harold
Drye, Columbus Herman
Green, George Anderson
Greene, Anderson Bailey
Johnson, Whitson Durham
Kincaid, Arnold Wesley
Ledford, LeRoy
Lee, George William
Putnam, Taft Spurgeon
Wright, De Coster

COLUMBUS

Powell, James Edgar
Stephens, William Harley

CRAVEN

Brinson, Lloyd George
Farrow, Garrason Anglo
Howard, Edward Cato
Thomas, Frank Lee

CUMBERLAND

Foulk, Clarence Basil
Goforth, June Haywood
Hall, William James
Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield
Hoskins, Roy Belknap
Luther, James Robert
Pigg, Horace William
Ruppe, Rester Epton

DAVIDSON

Freeman, Richard Tyler
Greer, William Clifford
Hill, James Elmer
Morgan, Eric Earl

DUPLIN

Apple, Arthur
Johnson, Henry McNair
Powell, John Luther

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

DURHAM

Allison, Lloyd Avery
Bryan, William A.
Harrell, Samuel D.
Inscoc, Malcolm Hinson
McAllister, Horace Alexander

EDGECOMBE

Batchelor, Willie Henry

FORSYTH

Brewer, Joseph Clifton
Crawford, Herman Edgar
Martin, Robert Vance
Morgan, Thomas J.
Peterson, Perry James
Ransom, Marvin Edward

GASTON

Kee, Otis Brown
McGinty, Wallace Hamilton
Rhyne, Raymond Earl
Riggs, Charles LeRoy
Robinson, Johnny Mack
White, James Thaddeus
Whitley, Walter L.

GRAHAM

Hawks, Ned Armfield
Hooper, James Kelly

GREENE

Skinner, Earl Wayne
Taylor, Harry Stanton
Vause, Charles Edward

GUILFORD

Butler, John Martin
Culler, Roy Bunyan
Davidson, Bryan Dunlap
Dohm, Herman August
Hale, Russell Peabody
Haywood, Woodroe Franklin
House, Jesse Owen
Marlette, Jr., William Henry
May, Dwight Junior
Mitchell, James Harold
Paschall, Robert Garland
Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess
Roberts, Samuel Alexander
Southern, James Wilson
Thornton, James Oliver
Updegrove, Edward George
Westbrooks, Edward Marion
Wilson, Willard Zeb
York, Shelley Clyde

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

HALIFAX

Graham, Charles Durwood
Grant, Clifton Gordon

HARNETT

Prince, Hugh Williamson
Whitehead, Henry Gibson

HAYWOOD

Free, Elijah Worley
Ellis, Raymond Cato
Stout, Lee Harry

HOKE

Lancaster, William Llewellyn

IREDELL

Alexander, Charles Payne
Barnes, James Andrew
Brown, Jr., James Castle
Burgess, Cloude
Howell, Wiley Washington
Miller, Joseph Gracy
Mullis, James Harvey
Wooten, Royal Preston

JACKSON

Bird, James Terrell
Jarrett, Marcus Young
Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill
Wallin, Joseph Douglas

JOHNSTON

Hooks, William Arthur
Porter, Robie Daniel

LEE

Gregson, Sr., William David

LENOIR

Jones, Robert Breathard
Quinn, Jerry Julian

MADISON

Robinson, Everett Alney
Wallin, Phil

MARTIN

Smith, Richard Hall
Taylor, Rufus Elliott

McDOWELL

McDaniel, William Roy

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

MECKLENBURG

Baucom, Henry Clay
Brown, Fred Orr
Cashion, Ralph Ernest
Davis, Paul Maxwell
Dellinger, Steve William
Erwin, James Hiter
Faulk, Joel Jackson
Hudson, Whitelaw Reid
Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard
Johnson, James Benjamin
Johnston, James Guy
Kerr, Graham Pinkney
Kerr, William Edward
Lemmond, William Frank
Murrell, Irvin Henry
Newman, William Henri
Owens, Frank Neely
Peery, Samuel Thomas
Price, William Knox
Prince, Jr., Marcus Brown
Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy
Strawn, Bonner Lee
Welch, Clarence Rufus
Williams, Parks Oscar

MITCHELL

Ramsey, Charles Albert
Wilson, Lane Alexander

MONTGOMERY

Freeman, Neill Willis
Harris, Max Ray

MOORE

Adams, Eldon Shockley
McRae, Marshall Glenn
Petty, Raymond Arthur
Williamson, Wilbur Holt

NASH

Battle, Elmo Elsworth
Brantley, George Westray
Drummond, Grover Cleveland
Francis, William Clive
Johnson, Daniel Sloan
Marshbourne, George Warren
Simpson, John Alexander
Strickland, Charles Clay

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

NEW HANOVER

Bass, Leslie Gordon
 Hadley, William Riley
 Hardy, Alvis Rex
 Humphrey, George Dudley
 King, Haywood Sherrill
 McLamb, Andrew Franklyn
 Padrick, David James
 Penney, Alva Elbert
 Ross, Marion Tillit

NORTHAMPTON

Joyner, Roy Thomas Gay, Ballard Spruill
 Panton, Harry Walton

ONSLow

Aman, Wm. Albert Stephenson Smith, Albert James
 Cardwell, Lupton Delmas
 Faville, Jr., George Crary

ORANGE

Lipman, Sol

PENDER

Wolfe, Nathan Carl

PERSON

Harris, Charles Anderson
 Hicks, William Bradsher

PITT

Hardee, Walter Herman
 Joyner, William Edward
 Martin, Robert Lafayette
 McGlohon, Wayland Duke
 Thorne, Leonard Merivale
 Willard, James Slade

RANDOLPH

Hodgin, Keith Grimes
 Jones, Vernon Lee

ROBESON

Flowers, Joseph Foster Smith, Neill Archie
 Lee, Neil Archie

ROCKINGHAM

Dix, Howard Price Glass, John Sidney
 Parham, Edwin Thomas
 Swann, Elbert Vassar

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

ROWAN

Basinger, Carl Lee
Chambers, Adair Edward
Rhinehart, Clarence Lee

RUTHERFORD

Abernathy, Vardy McBee
Blanton, John Clay
Caldwell, James Ernest
Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey
Kinzie, Fred Clinton
Powers, Samuel Lewis
Price, Lacy Cleveland
Vernon, Thomas Oliver
Whiteside, James Washington

SAMPSON

Parker, Norwood Price
Reynolds, James Ingram
Tart, Thurston Eugene

STANLY

Haynsworth, John Richard
Johnson, William Lee

SURRY

Calloway, David Thomas
Hardy, William Howard
Lowery, Cortez

TRANSYLVANIA

Barkley, Kenneth Lester

TYRREL

Alford, John William

UNION

Maness, Wayland Hoyte

VANCE

Hornaday, John Albert
Strause, Nathan Philip

Pleasants, Richard Clyde

WAKE

Hardy, Lloyd Dunn
Harrington, Craven English
Holomon, George Chreston
Jordan, Lawrence Grady
Separk, Charles Page
Stott, Percy Clifton
Webb, William Bickett

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

WASHINGTON

Allen, Hubert Harold
Leggett, George Raymond
Lucas, Richard Harvey

WATAUGA

Wright, James Thomas Carr

WAYNE

Dallas, Stedman Fulton
Gillikin, Lester Haywood
Kahn, Berl Maurice
Ottwell, Ronald Coble

WILSON

Owens, William Robert
Pittman, Charles Ernest

OUT OF STATE

Cain, Lee Roy
Owens, Willie Franklin
Paradis, Joseph Emil

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS
AND INSTRUCTORS

April 14, 1952

(By Districts)

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

2ND DISTRICT

Carriker, Grady Isaiah
Goodwin, Willie Parker
Harrell, Britton
Rhodes, George
Smith, Richard Hall

3RD DISTRICT

Alford, John William
Allen, Hubert Harold
Banks, Nelson Bryan
Carawan, Henry Benaga
Leggett, George Raymond
Lucas, Richard Harvey
Phillips, Ray Elbert

4TH DISTRICT

Joyner, Roy Thomas
Panton, Harry Walton

Gay, Ballard Spruill

4-A DISTRICT

Graham, Charles Durwood
Grant, Clifton Gordon

5TH DISTRICT

Hardee, Walter Herman
Joyner, William Edward
Martin, Robert Lafayette
McGlohon, Wayland Duke
Taylor, Rufus Elliott
Thorne, Leonard Merivale
Willard, James Slade

6TH DISTRICT

Dallas, Stedman Fulton
Gillikin, Lester Haywood
Kahn, Berl Maurice
Ottwell, Ronald Coble
Quinn, Jerry Julian
Skinner, Earl Wayne
Taylor, Harry Stanton
Vause, Charles Edward

7TH DISTRICT

Brinson, Lloyd George
Farrow, Garrason Anglo
Howard, Edward Cato
Thomas, Frank Lee

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

8TH DISTRICT

Aman, Wm. Albert Stephenson	Smith, Albert James
Cardwell, Lupton Delmas	
Faville, Jr., George Crary	
Noe, Earl McIntosh	
Pake, Charles Lester	
Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne	

9TH DISTRICT

Apple, Arthur
Johnson, Henry McNair
Jones, Robert Breathard
Parker, Norwood Price
Powell, John Luther
Reynolds, James Ingram
Tart, Thurston Eugene

10TH DISTRICT

Bass, Leslie Gordon
Hadley, William Riley
Hardy, Alvis Rex
Humphrey, George Dudley
King, Haywood Sherrill
McLamb, Andrew Franklyn
Padrick, David James
Penney, Alva Elbert
Powell, James Edgar
Ross, Marion Tillit
Stephens, William Harley
Wolfe, Nathan Carl

11TH DISTRICT

Flowers, Joseph Foster	Smith, Neill Archie
Lee, Neil Archie	

12TH DISTRICT

Lancaster, William Llewellyn
McRae, Marshall Glenn
Williamson, Wilbur Holt

13TH DISTRICT

Adams, Eldon Shockley
Gregson, Sr., William David
McCollum, John Clyde
Petty, Raymond Arthur
Roberts, Robert Leonard

14TH DISTRICT

Fouk, Clarence Basil
Goforth, June Haywood
Hall, William James
Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield
Hooks, William Arthur

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

14TH DISTRICT—(Continued)

Hoskins, Roy Belknap
Luther, James Robert
Pigg, Horace William
Porter, Robie Daniel
Prince, Hugh Williamson
Ruppe, Rester Epton
Whitehead, Henry Gibson

15TH DISTRICT

Hardy, Lloyd Dunn
Harrington, Craven English
Holoman, George Chreston
Separk, Charles Page
Stott, Percy Clifton

16TH DISTRICT

Jordan, Lawrence Grady
Webb, William Bickett

17TH DISTRICT

Brantley, George Westray
Owens, William Robert
Pittman, Charles Ernest

18TH DISTRICT

Batchelor, Willie Henry
Battle, Elmo Elsworth
Drummond, Grover Cleveland
Francis, William Clive
Johnson, Daniel Sloan
Marshbourne, George Warren
Simpson, John Alexander
Strickland, Charles Clay

19TH DISTRICT

Hornaday, John Albert
Strause, Nathan Philip

Pleasants, Richard Clyde

20TH DISTRICT

Harris, Charles Anderson
Hicks, William Bradsher

21ST DISTRICT

Allison, Lloyd Avery
Bryan, William Arnold
Harrell, Samuel D.
Hogan, Harvey Theodore
Inscoe, Malcolm Hinson
Lipman, Sol
McAllister, Horace Alexander

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS.

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

22ND DISTRICT

Butler, John Martin
Culler, Roy Bunyan
Freeman, Richard Tyler
Greer, William Clifford
Haywood, Woodroe Franklin
Hill, James Elmer
House, Jesse Owen
Marlette, Jr., William Henry
Morgan, Eric Earl
Parham, Edwin Thomas
Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess
Roberts, Samuel Alexander
Southern, James Wilson
Swann, Elbert Vassar
Updegrove, Edward George
Wilson, Willard Zeb
York, Shelley Clyde

23RD DISTRICT

Davidson, Bryan Dunlap
Dix, Howard Price
Dohm, Herman August
Hale, Russell Peabody
Mitchell, James Harold
Paschal, Robert Garland
Thornton, James Oliver
Westbrooks, Edward Marion

Glass, John Sidney

24TH DISTRICT

Freeman, Neill Willis
Harris, Max Ray
Hodgin, Keith Grimes
Jones, Vernon Lee

25TH DISTRICT

Basinger, Carl Lee
Bird, Robert Macbeth
Chambers, Adair Edward
Hartis, William Arthur
Haynsworth, John Richard
Johnson, William Lee
Liverman, Edwin Wright
Polk, Charles Lee
Rhinehart, Clarence Lee

26TH DISTRICT

Maness, Wayland Hoyte
May, Dwight Junior

27TH DISTRICT

Baucom, Henry Clay
Brown, Fred Orr
Cashion, Ralph Ernest

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

27TH DISTRICT—(Continued)

Davis, Paul Maxwell
Dellinger, Steve William
Erwin, James Hiter
Faulk, Joel Jackson
Hudson, Whitelaw Reid
Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard
Johnson, James Benjamin
Johnston, James Guy
Kerr, Graham Pinkney
Kerr, William Edward
Lemmond, William Frank
Murrell, Irvin Henry
Newman, William Henri
Owens, Frank Neely
Peery, Samuel Thomas
Price, William Knox
Prince, Jr., Marcus Brown
Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy
Strawn, Bonner Lee
Welch, Clarence Rufus
Williams, Parks Oscar

28TH DISTRICT

Kee, Otis Brown
McGinty, Wallace Hamilton
Rhyne, Raymond Earl
Riggs, Charles LeRoy
Robinson, Johnny Mack
White, James Thaddeus
Whitley, Walter Lathan

29TH DISTRICT

Alexander, Charles Payne
Barnes, James Andrew
Brown, Jr., James Castle
Burgess, Cloude
Howell, Wiley Washington
Miller, Joseph Gracy
Mullis, James Harvey
Wooten, Royal Preston

30TH DISTRICT

Brewer, Joseph Clifton
Crawford, Herman Edgar
Martin, Robert Vance
Morgan, Thomas Jefferson
Peterson, Perry James
Ransom, Marvin Edward

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

31ST DISTRICT

Calloway, David Thomas
Hardy, William Howard
Lowery, Cortez

34TH DISTRICT

Royal, Franklin William

36TH DISTRICT

Cashion, Elwell Grundy
Cole, Anderson Albert
Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence
Kaylor, Homer Eugene
Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt
Lawrence, Samuel Watson
Thompson, Reid I.

37TH DISTRICT

Bridges, Walter Harold
Drye, Columbus Herman
Green, George Anderson
Greene, Anderson Bailey
Johnson, Whitson Durham
Kincaid, Arnold Wesley
Ledford, LeRoy
Lee, George William
Putnam, Taft Spurgeon
Wright, De Costor

38TH DISTRICT

Barkley, Kenneth Lester

39TH DISTRICT

Barnitz, Reuben
Burnett, Jr., Thomas Robert
Cabe, Frank Gudger
Church, George Bland
Clark, Homer Showalter
Cowan, Wallace Edwin
Dula, Thomas Clyde
Fay, Scott Stuart
Garrison, Raymond
Hawkins, Joseph Albert
Huff, Coy Jackson
Leach, Cornelius
Mason, Thomas McBee
Robinson, Everett Alney
Wallin, Phil

40TH DISTRICT

Ramsey, Charles Albert
Wilson, Lane Alexander
Wright, James T. Carr

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

41ST DISTRICT

Ellis, Raymond Cato
Free, Elijah Worley
Stout, Lee Henry

42ND DISTRICT

Bird, James Terrell
Jarrett, Marcus Young
Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill
Wallin, Joseph Douglas

43RD DISTRICT

Barton, Olen Henry
Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee
Hawks, Ned Armfield
Hooper, James Kelly
Mulkey, Harvey Lee

44TH DISTRICT

Abernathy, Vardy McBee
Blanton, John Clay
Caldwell, James Ernest
Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey
Kinzie, Fred Clinton
McDaniel, William Roy
Powers, Samuel Lewis
Price, Lacy Cleveland
Vernon, Thomas Oliver
Whiteside, James Washington

OUT OF STATE

Cain, Lee Roy
Owens, Willie Franklin
Paradis, Joseph Emil

RULES FOR GOVERNING THE OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK AND THE VOCABULARY

(In Effect June 8, 1951)

The Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary adopted by the Grand Lodge in April, 1942, are to be distributed under the following rules made by the Board of Custodians, pursuant to Regulation 30-08, as adopted in 1948, and as amended in 1951.

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians, at Charlotte, N. C., June 8, 1951).

RULE 1. The Grand Secretary shall be the Custodian of all un-issued copies of the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary, and shall issue them only upon proper written application. He shall provide all forms of application, receipts and other documents necessary to account for the same, and shall keep a record of all copies issued, and to whom issued.

RULE 2. Receipts for the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary shall be given on such forms as may be prescribed by the Grand Secretary. Immediately on receipt of a copy of either, the brother receiving the same shall sign proper receipt, which shall be transmitted to the Grand Secretary promptly.

RULE 3. The Vocabulary shall be issued only to Secretaries of our subordinate lodges, who shall receipt therefor and be held responsible for the same. He shall transfer the Vocabulary, so issued to him, to his successor in office and take his receipt for the same, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. In the event he is unable, for any cause, to deliver to his successor the copy of the Vocabulary in his possession, the Master of his lodge shall take up his copy of the Vocabulary and re-issue it to his successor in office, taking his receipt for the same which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary.

RULE 4. Only each of those in the following categories are qualified to apply for and obtain the loan of one copy of the Official Standard of the Work, to-wit: Masters, Senior Wardens, Junior Wardens, Senior Deacons and Junior Deacons and the two Stewards of our subordinate lodges; Grand Lodge Line Officers, District Deputy Grand Masters; members of the Board of Custodians; Certified Lecturers, and Certified Instructors, while they occupy the said offices and positions and while they are qualified as indicated in this Rule.

RULE 5. (a) At the installation of officers following the annual election, each retiring officer elective or appointive in the Grand Lodge and in our subordinate lodges shall deliver to his successor in office the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by him, and in the event his successor has a copy, then the retiring officer shall transfer his copy to a new officer entitled to the same, who does not have a copy, and the successor so re-

ceiving the Official Standard of the Work shall sign the prescribed receipt therefor, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. It is the purpose of this paragraph to make it possible for a brother to retain the same copy of the Official Standard of the Work originally issued to him so long as he is entitled to have the use of the same under Rule No. 4.

(b) In case a brother, who holds a copy of the Official Standard of the Work under Rule 4, should vacate his office or lose the qualification which entitles him to the use of a copy of the Official Standard of the Work, due to death, resignation, lapse of certificate, or for any other cause, then the Master of his lodge shall take up the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by such brother and either forward it to the Grand Secretary, or re-issue it to a brother who fills the vacancy, if any, and take a receipt for the same, which receipt he shall forward to the Grand Secretary immediately.

Rule 6. No writing, marking or notations of any nature whatsoever shall be made in or upon any copy of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, and it shall be the duty of any Grand Lodge Officer, District Deputy Grand Master, District Deputy Grand Lecturer, or any Certified Lecturer, at any time, to call for any copy of either, and examine the same to determine whether this Rule has been violated; and if it has been violated, he shall immediately take up such copy marked in violation hereof, and forward the same at once to the Grand Secretary, and report his action to the Grand Master without delay. [See also Regulation No. 30-07(4)].

Rule 7. In case of loss or destruction of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, the Grand Secretary shall be notified immediately, giving a full report of the circumstances surrounding the said loss or destruction.

Rule 8. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be used in any lodge while conferring the degrees, nor at any time in coaching or instructing candidates.

Rule 9. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be issued to one entitled to the use of the same under these Rules, unless applied for in writing on the proper form, except as provided in Rule 5.

THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,

HERBERT M. FOY, *Grand Master*,
ARNOLD W. KINCAID, *C.L., Grand Lecturer*,
JAS. E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,
CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Secretary*,
JAS. G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L., Grand Steward*,
SCOTT STUART FAY, *P.M., C.L.*,
WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.*,
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M., C.L.*

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
RULES FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF
THE LECTURE SERVICE

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians June 11, 1948, and effective July 1, 1948.)

1. Lecture Districts are hereby abolished.
2. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer may accept an invitation to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from any lodge in the State of North Carolina, regardless of location.
3. Class "A" Certified Lecturers are urged to co-operate in this work by accepting invitations to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from lodges located near their residences.
4. Each subordinate lodge is required under Regulation 35-09 to have instruction in the Ritualistic Work for a period of not less than one week in every consecutive two years. For this instruction, the Grand Lodge will allow credit as set forth in Rule 5. At least fifteen (15) consecutive calendar months shall elapse between the dates of such instruction.
5. The required one week of instruction may be complied with in either of the two following methods:
 - (a) The lecturer may visit the lodge for the entire week on one trip, and he shall give not less than thirty hours of **ACTUAL INSTRUCTION**, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days in the *same calendar week*, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$50.00 per week, or
 - (b) He may make several trips to the lodge, in which case instruction must be given for not less than twenty-four (24) hours of **ACTUAL INSTRUCTION**, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days, and all within a period of thirty (30) days, beginning the first day of the lecturer's engagement, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$40.00 per week.
6. The Board of Custodians recommends that the instruction be rendered on consecutive days, whenever it is practicable or if circumstances render it more efficient, but this is not mandatory.
7. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer, during the period he is on the roster of such class, is authorized to instruct subordinate lodges for compensation.
8. A Class "B" Certified Instructor, during the period he is on the roster of such class, may give instruction in the scope of work coming under Class "B", for which he shall *not* receive compensation.

9. The Grand Lodge will allow a credit of the fee set forth in Rule 5 to each lodge instructed for the one week's minimum in every consecutive two years required under Regulation 35-09 and these rules.
 - (a) A subordinate lodge will pay the lecturer the fee for instruction according to the class of instruction given, as defined in Rule 5 (a) or (b). After payment of such fee, the lodge shall, within fifteen days, forward the lecturer's certificate of service, under the seal of the lodge, and the lecturer's receipt for payment to the Grand Secretary, who will determine whether, under Regulation 35-09 and these rules, the lodge is entitled to credit for the instruction, and if it is, he will either reimburse the lodge by voucher the stipulated amount, or credit the lodge's account with the same.
 - (b) All such certificates for reimbursement of fees for lecture service paid out by lodges shall be filed with the Grand Secretary before December 20 of each year.
10. A lodge desiring instruction in the Ritualistic Work shall make all the necessary arrangements and agreements for the service with the Class "A" Certified Lecturer of its choice. Immediately after such service has been rendered, the lodge shall
 - (a) Pay all proper transportation, board and lodging expense, necessary to fill the engagement, incurred by the lecturer.
 - (b) Transportation expense shall not exceed five cents per mile actually traveled, each way, when private automobile is used, or it may be the actual railroad or bus fare between the residence of the lecturer and the lodge served. Transportation expense may properly be the subject of a special agreement between the lodge and the lecturer, before the instruction is commenced. It is the intent of the Board of Custodians that travel expense, board and lodging shall not be made an unreasonable burden on lodges.
11. A lodge not entitled to instruction in the Ritualistic Work, under Regulation 35-09 and these rules, which accepts instruction from any Class "A" Certified Lecturer, shall pay the fee, as defined in paragraph 5 (a) or (b), for such instruction and the expenses of the lecturer rendering the service without reimbursement from the Grand Lodge.
12. A lodge may obtain special lecture service or instruction as often as it desires, but the lodge, in such cases, shall pay all fees (as set forth in paragraph 5 (a) or (b) and expenses incident thereto which exceed one week in every two consecutive years, as set forth in Rule 4.
13. Any special lecture service rendered to a lodge shall be reported within fifteen days by the Secretary of the lodge to the Grand Secretary, for the record.

14. The Grand Secretary shall prepare and provide all forms for certificates, reports and records under these rules.
15. When these rules become effective on July 1, 1948, all previous rules which are in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

By authority of Regulation 35-08(3) Adopted 1948.

Effective July 1, 1948.

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,

MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *Grand Master*,
 FRED C. KINZIE, *P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*,
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M., Chairman* (1951),
 CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Secretary* (1949),
 SCOTT S. FAY, *P.M., C.L.* (1950),
 CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M., C.L.* (1951),
 WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.* (1949),
 JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *D.D.G.M., C.L.* (1950).

Charlotte, June 11, 1948.

The Grand Lodge Of A. F. & A. M. Of North Carolina
OFFICIAL FORM OF CERTIFICATE
LECTURE SERVICE

1. THIS CERTIFIES that Brother _____, C. L., instructed this lodge in the Authorized Ritualistic Work on these dates, in full conformity to the Regulations and Rules pertaining to such instruction: (Note 1)

DATES

_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;

DATES

_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;

(SEAL OF LODGE
HERE)

Lodge No. _____

By _____ Secretary

(Note 2)

Date _____ 19____

By _____ Master

(Note 2)

2. THIS CERTIFIES that full settlement of the fee of \$ _____ has _____ been made for the instruction mentioned above. All expenses have _____ been paid, amounting to \$ _____.
(Note 3) (Note 4) (Note 3)

Date _____ 19____

Lecturer

(Note 4)

- NOTES: 1. The dates on which instruction was given and the number of hours on each day must be entered on the proper lines.
2. The Master and the Secretary of the lodge must each sign the first certificate. The lodge seal must be impressed where indicated.
3. The fee and the expenses actually paid must be shown on the certificate.
4. The Lecturer must fill out completely and sign the second certificate. If settlement has NOT been made for the fee or the expenses, write the word NOT in the proper blank space.
5. Both of the above certificates must be filed with the Grand Secretary within fifteen days after the payment has been made by the lodge. All such certificates shall be filed with the Grand Secretary before December 20 each year.
6. Forms may be obtained from the Grand Secretary.

Reviews
OF
CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE ON
FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE

REVIEWS

By WALLACE E. CALDWELL, P.G.M., *Chairman
Committee on Foreign Correspondence*

I have examined with some care the reports of a large number of Grand Lodges within the United States. All or nearly all follow a pattern. In many of the addresses of Grand Masters or Grand Orators the dangers of communism are stressed; in nearly all emphasis is laid on the religious foundation and the spiritual values of Masonry as answers to the troubled conditions of the world today. All show a healthy increase in numbers, the largest proportional increase being in Louisiana. Where comparison was possible, however, I found the same condition existing which we have noted in North Carolina—a lower increase for 1951 than for 1950.

Apparently conditions are returning to normal the country over and the great flood of petitions has abated. This is not an unhealthy sign, if, as some Grand Masters comment, it means improvement in quality rather than in quantity. Many express concern over the smallness of attendance at Masonic meetings. One Grand Master placed the blame squarely on the weakness of leadership in the lodges. The Committee on Masonic Research and Education of the Grand Lodge of Washington, to help this situation, prepared a pamphlet entitled "Will You Plan Ahead?" which was reprinted in the Grand Lodge Report. It contains so many suggestions which may be of help to Masters of our own lodges that I include in my report Part I, "Responsibilities of the Worshipful Master."

* *Committee on Masonic Research and Education*
"WILL YOU PLAN AHEAD"

PART 1

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE WORSHIPFUL MASTER

I. ATTENDANCE—Building attendance by: Starting punctually, maintaining a schedule, closing not later than 10:00 p. m. Don't drive the Brethren away by prolonging meetings to a late hour. Most of the Brothers must work the next day!

II. STATED COMMUNICATIONS—Insist on officers being present at least fifteen minutes before the meeting, for the purpose of consultation and reception of the Brethren. Check with committees before Lodge opens so that you will know what is to be reported. Finish business as soon as possible. The Brethren have a right to expect efficiency, not superfluous talk and unnecessary delays.

III. BANQUET ROOM—Meetings in the banquet room should be for relaxation and real fellowship. Give speakers ample notice. Incidentally, risqué or off-color stories are not to be tolerated.

* The Grand Lodge of Washington.

IV. PLANNED MEETINGS—It is suggested that six or more meetings be held during your year entirely free from degree work. Success is not measured by the number of degrees conferred.

(At the District Meeting at least two Worshipful Masters will be asked to report the planned meetings held in their lodges).

Here are a few suggestions for special nights:

1. PAST MASTERS. A meeting to honor the past heads of your Lodge. (This should not be limited to the conferring of a degree).
2. LADIES. An evening for the ladies.
3. YOUTH ORGANIZATIONS. Invite the DeMolay, Rainbow Girls, Job's Daughters, or other Youth Groups to put on the program. They will appreciate the opportunity.
4. GRAND LODGE OFFICERS AND PAST GRAND MASTERS. Build a program around one of these distinguished Brethren.
5. FIFTY-YEAR CERTIFICATES. The presentation of a Fifty-Year Certificate and button should be a special event.
6. PUBLIC SCHOOLS. Call attention to the work accomplished in our public schools. Invite the glee club or other school organizations to supply a part of the program.
7. SPEAKER. Have a program with an outstanding speaker, not necessarily a Mason.
8. MASONIC CODE. Have a discussion of Masonic Law and Procedure. "Cause it (The Code) to be read in your Lodge, that none may pretend ignorance of the excellent precepts it enjoins."
9. QUIZ PROGRAM. A quiz on Masonic subjects.
10. MASONIC PLAYS. Organize a cast and put on a Masonic play. Many are available.
11. LODGE VISITATIONS. An interchange of visits with the Brethren of another Lodge or Jurisdiction.
12. ANNIVERSARY. Celebrate the founding of the Lodge and honor Charter Members if available.
13. GEORGE WASHINGTON'S BIRTHDAY. A program emphasizing George Washington, the Mason.
14. GRAND LODGE. Reports of the Annual Communication taken from the Proceedings, with special reference to the report of the Committee on Correspondence.
15. CHRISTMAS PARTY. A party of members and their families.
16. "MASONIC COURTESIES." A discussion of thoughts contained in that booklet.
17. WARDENS. A meeting in honor of the Senior or Junior Wardens of the District or County.
18. EASTERN STAR OR AMARANTH. Reception of the members of each of these organizations.
19. MASONIC HOME. A thorough discussion of the Masonic Home and the Masonic Home Endowment Fund. Invite a member of the Home Board or Endowment Fund Committee as your speaker.

20. **EXAMINATION IN OPEN LODGE.** Conduct an examination of a visitor by proxy in open Lodge for the education of the Brethren. The examination should cover both extremes, the too-short and the too-long.
21. **CERTIFICATE OF PROFICIENCY.** Every Lodge should have at least one member holding a Certificate of Proficiency. Due recognition should be given these Brothers.
22. **SPECIAL EVENTS.** Meetings such as the annual Strawberry Festival, Melon Feed, Trout Dinner, Old Timers' Night, Etc.

A few items of interest appear elsewhere. The Committee on Fraternal Relations No. 2, of New Jersey, reported (1951) that "1949 closed with 15,265 lodges in the United States, listing 3,427,972 members. Canada had 204,000 in 1,412 lodges; South America had 28,800 in 406; Australia 282,000 in 2,532; the Philippines 7,000 in 101; Europe 33,000 in 74; the British Isles 1,160,000 in 8,000—a grand total on the globe of 5,142,772 Masons rostered among 27,799 lodges."

Ohio reported the existence of a clandestine body, known as "co-Masonic" and admitting women to membership. It claims to have 80 lodges throughout the United States and a membership of more than 8,000, and to have existed since 1880. I mention it merely to emphasize the importance of checking the dues card of any visitor against the official list of recognized lodges, a copy of which is furnished to every lodge.

Our Grand Master reports a large number of requests for waivers of physical disabilities. I find in the reports that while some Grand Lodges are holding to the Doctrine of the Perfect Youth, many have adopted in principle the same regulation which is in our Code. An interesting procedure appears in the Message of the Grand Master of Oregon: "Many requests have come for dispensations for those who have both major and minor physical disqualifications. Each has been given much thought and consideration, and the dispensation granted only after *at least three letters of recommendation from prominent Masons of the area with advice as to mental and moral qualifications, associations and environment of the applicant and a statement that ordinarily he will not become a charge upon the constituent lodge or upon Oregon Freemasonry.*" (Italics mine. W.E.C.)

An exceedingly valuable report was received from the Masonic Service Association, entitled "Modern Ideas in Masonic Education," being the proceedings of the Midwest Conference on Masonic Education held in Cedar Rapids, Iowa, December 2, 1950. At this meeting the problems of publication of Grand Lodge Magazines or Bulletins was fully explored with descriptions of experiences from Iowa, Indiana, Illinois, and North Dakota. The report rather discouraged your reviewer on the development of a similar program in North Carolina.

Other topics discussed included Masonic Institutes, Candidate Instruction, Books and Booklets, Visual Education, Social Pro-

grams, Study Clubs, and Speakers Bureaus. The report contains many suggestions of value.

Your reviewer found most interest in his study of the reports of foreign Grand Loges. In Canadian reports he found mention of biennial conferences of eastern Grand Lodges, western Grand Lodges, and an all Canada conference. In the report of Alberta he was pleased to find an address by our own M. W. P. G. M. Hubert M. Poteat. In the report of Quebec appeared a recommendation of a requirement of examination in open lodge on the third degree. The address of M. W. J. H. N. Morgan, Grand Master of British Columbia, contained such a beautiful and concise statement of the aims of Masonry that I cannot refrain from quoting it:

This past year has been a strenuous and a most eventful one. During the months, momentous events have passed across our horizon in the swift kaleidoscope of an unsettled world. All around us wages a conflict between two ways of life. On all sides we read and we hear of strife,—political, racial and economic strife. Yes, let us say we are living in a fantastic unbelievable sort of an age. We know what we are, but we know not what we will be. But what of all these tumultuous times? It is just such difficult days that hold for us as Freemasons a challenge. This is a time for courage and for leadership. We profess to be engaged in a great humanitarian endeavor, in trying to make our communities better places in which to live, in helping our fellows to raise their standards of life and in the distributing of happiness. Our motto is the Golden Rule, our philosophy is that of the Good Samaritan and our morality is based on the teachings of the Great Master. It is a morality that involves a simple understanding of our fellowmen, a desire to be helpful and a care not to be selfish or unkind. It is a sense of decency and honesty, a belief in justice and fairness to all. It tells us that there are things of the spirit, affairs of the soul, that transcend in importance the material things of life and that without these spiritual assets we will come to naught.

And so, Brethren, if the deep spiritual truths and practical techniques of Freemasonry have any meaning at all for us, then let us be sincere in our declarations. Let us practice their precepts and live them into our very lives. Let us make our Freemasonry a virile and operative force for good. Let the voice of Freemasonry be heard and let us demand of ourselves a more realistic and positive demonstration of our precious philosophy. The threatenings that are abroad will be no greater than we allow them to be and the difficulties and darkness that would surround us can be dissipated just as surely as night grows into day. Let us as men and as Freemasons take up the challenge of this today. Let us be living exemplars of our high ideals. Do the most for our fellowmen in the best way we know how. We will be serving humanity, and doing our part in making this great Country of ours, this Canada and this Province a better place in which to live. Someone has said that, "The era of peace, brotherhood, the Golden Rule, as applied to Governmental matters is yet to come and when it comes then, and then only, will the

Future of Nations be sure." It will not only be in accomplishment, but in the eagerness and the courage of our efforts towards our Ideals that there will be for us, and for our fellowmen, any "Tomorrows that sing."

The report of the Grand Lodge of Honduras contains a Manifesto that is of such interest that I had it translated. Apparently foreign churchmen in that Latin American state have been attacking marriages between Masons and Catholics. The Grand Master replied with a fine statement of the purposes of Masonry, which follows:

MANIFESTO OF THE GRAND LODGE OF HONDURAS TO THE PEOPLE OF HONDURAS

The Grand Lodge of Honduras, highest authority of Symbolic Masonry of the country and organ of communication and link with the Masonic Grand Lodges of the world, confronted with propaganda which, for some time, various elements of the foreign clergy resident in this country, have been developing in this area, and which manifestly tends to undermine Masonic marriages, the Honduran family, and society in general, is forced to make public the following.

DECLARATIONS

a) Universal Masonry is not a religion, but a society of free men and good customs, which endeavors by all licit means, to foster human fraternity, equality and liberty among men, without distinction of people or race, nor of political creed, or religious belief. Therefore, it is its obligation, or rather, its inescapable duty, to practice philanthropy without ostentation and to consecrate all its strength to the redemption of its followers, inculcating in them the practise of virtue, that fundamental of happiness, and to combat without cessation the falsehood, the egotism, and the vice which obscure the mind, hinder judgment, or enslave the will.

The first duty of Masonry is to battle without truce or rest fanaticism, whether it be religious or political, because the first is conducive to superstition, excites the hatred of man respecting his fellow being, provokes persecutions and bloodshed, gives rise to anger and destroys the sentiment of piety; the second because it leads man to great excesses, provokes bad passions, ignoble ambitions, envy, adulation, servilism, and at times, servitude, abjection, and immorality.

But, if it is true that Masonry is not a religion, it is also true that it has a fundamental the DOCTRINE WHICH THE NAZARENE PREACHED which was the gospel of love and pity and for which he expired on the cross, and Masonry does not admit into its fold individuals who do not believe in a Supreme Being, author of all creation, who is God and whom we Masons call the Grand Architect of the Universe.

b) Masonry practices tolerance, in the religious order of things as in the political and social, in the sense of never limiting the legitimate exercise of the laws of fellowmen or the rational development of their faculties, so that the progress of humanity will not be interrupted.

Turning the pages of history, we encounter five transcendental events which have acted as a foundation for tolerance and have influenced in a decisive manner the advance of culture, civilization, and human progress, to wit:

1. The Edict of Nantes which introduced religious toleration to a catholic nation—the work of the Bourbon, Henry IV.
2. The Peace of Westphalia which raised toleration to the level of International Laws and hence ended religious wars. The Bourbon Henry IV also figured prominently in this crusade.
3. The encyclopedia, which armed the forces of liberty with the greatest of ideas and which also was the work of Bourbon tolerance.
4. The expulsion of the Jesuits, which act disorganized the forces of authority and was likewise initiated by a Bourbon; and
5. The advent of Democracy through the independence of the United States of America, thanks to the generous aid of Louis XVI.

After having obtained such wonderful conquests how is it possible that some should wish to return to the dark times of religious intransigence of Philip II, Torquemada, autos de fe, and the Inquisition which sacrificed thousands of victims at the stake, among others, without naming more, Father Louis de Leon, Father Luis de Granda, Santa Teresa de Jesus, San Francisco de Borja, and, in the opinion of some historians, Prince Charles of Austria, first born of the King?

c) Masonry loves and respects its fellowmen, aids those who need it, counsels the afflicted, attempts to reform the misled and works heroically and to the point of sacrifice, if that should be necessary, on behalf of women, children, the aged, friends, fellow countrymen, and the fatherland.

d) Masonry works for collective progress and betterment for which the Brothers must make themselves worthy of all that is great and noble which encompasses the living for the good of all; they must control their passionate impulses, conserve immaculate and perfect their dignity and honor, in order to be able to carry out their duties with irrevocable constancy, and, at the same time, be able to recover, with energy, all their rights.

e) Masonry does not discuss the Gods of the Theogonists and admits to its fold only those men who combine the essential qualities which the Institution requires, in particular belief in God the practice of Fraternity.

f) Masonry indulges neither in polemics nor conflicts of any type with other organizations; but if attacked, it defends itself with firmness, valiantly and its defense will have repercussions in all the corners of the earth, because the *Fatherland of the Mason is the World*.

g) *The Grand Lodge of Honduras* energetically protests against the insidious and illogical propaganda which is being carried on from some sacred pulpits of the Honduran Catholic Cathedrals, tending to disrupt the bonds and harmony of the Honduran family which is the pillar of the State; and reminds the propagandists, that, if not all, a majority of Masonic mar-

riages are consecrated by the Catholic Church and that its sons have received the Sacrament of Baptism.

The public welfare and social well being imperiously demands that an end be put to that campaign which endangers the tranquility of the home and compromises public peace.

The Grand Lodge of Honduras and on their behalf, the Lodges of its jurisdiction, complement the Honduran people and send them its fraternal greeting, wishing that harmony will reign in the national family for the good of the Nation.

The Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of the Philippines made a statement in his report on "The Masonic Horizons in the Far East," which is of value in showing widespread activity of that small but vigorous body.

THE MASONIC HORIZON IN THE FAR EAST

God has willed it that the Grand Lodge of the Philippine Islands be the leader of Masonic affairs in the Far East. Here in this area, populated by over half billion of inhabitants, we must assert the great underlying principles of our beloved Organization. This Grand Lodge is the main outpost of Masonry in the Far East. True to our destiny, we had lived up to the spectations of the Masonic world. After the organization of this Grand Lodge, we proceeded to erect it and cement it on solid foundations and on firm soil in our own country. Then, in pure unselfish move, we organized Lodges in China and made Masons therein. Finally, we helped the Brethren in China in organizing their own Grand Lodge. In Japan, we also organized Lodges under our Grand Jurisdiction immediately after liberation. First in Yokosuka. There, on September 23, 1947, our Yokosuka Naval Masonic Lodge was established. Then in Yokohama. There, on October 16, 1948, we organized FAR EAST Lodge No. 124. Last year, we constituted TOKYO AMERICAN MASONIC Lodge No. 125, and SQUARE AND COMPASS Lodge No. 126, on April 5, 1950. So we have at present four (4) Masonic Lodges with permanent chapters in Japan. During the year we received from Japan the following petitions for dispensation:

On March 2, 1950, we received the petition from 17 Brethren in Kyushu to form a Lodge under the name of KYUSHU Lodge at the City of Fukuoka. The letter of dispensation was issued on April, 1950.

On April 13, 1950,, we received another petition from 28 Brethren in Kyoto to form a Lodge, under the name of GENERAL JOHN J. PERSHING in that City. Due to the fact that the proper recommendations were not attached, the dispensation could not be granted.

On December 7, 1950. We also received the petition from 30 Masons in Nagoya to form a Lodge in that City under the name of Torii Masonic Lodge, but the letter of dispensation could not be issued, as proper recommendations were and are still lacking.

As soon as conditions will warrant, we hope Masonic Lodges will be established in Korea. Not long ago a conspicuous leader in Indonesia was made a Mason in a Lodge of our Grand Jurisdiction, and we trust that under his leadership and moving spirit,

Lodges in his country will be organized which will work under the Grand Jurisdiction of our Grand Lodge.

In this corner of the globe there are over half billion of inhabitants that need to be imbued with the ideals of our Order. In the United States of America there are forty-nine Grand Lodges with more than three million of Master Masons who dwell and thrive in an area conglomerated with over half billion of inhabitants. You can well imagine how difficult and hard-pressed is our Masonic work and how overburdened and over taxed our shoulders are under such predicament. To be successful in our task, the work of each of our Brethren must perforce be redoubled and intensified and must be animated and spurred with the conviction that we are here by the will of the Grand Architect of the Universe for a special purpose that must be accomplished. And this special purpose He has willed to us must be performed in the best way within our reach.

Most intriguing to me were the reports from New Zealand and Australia. New Zealand has 37,774 members in 353 lodges. With these it maintains a Widows and Orphans and Aged Masons Fund, a Special (War) Benevolent Fund, and a Boy's Home and provides Educational Scholarships. Similar funds are reported by the various Grand Lodges of Australia. It is worthy of note that the Grand Lodge of Western Australia has established a Lodge of Research. In 1949-50 R. W. Sydney A. White, Grand Secretary of the United Grand Lodge of England visited Australia. I should like to quote a paragraph from his report which shows clearly the enthusiasm of Masons "down under" and might well serve as an object lesson for some of us.

"The growth of Masonry is fascinating. Every Jurisdiction has derived from the three British Grand Lodges: and Western Australia solely from the Lodges which were then under the English Grand Lodge. You will appreciate the keenness of the Brethren in that part of the world when I tell you that the Grand Lodge of Western Australia received a warrant for a Lodge from the Grand Lodge of England within twelve years of the country being discovered. As population spreads, so Masonry is taken with it, and as soon as a little colony gets together, a warrant is at once applied for. And you have to remember that these new Lodges serve an enormous area—possibly a hundred miles or so in every direction. To travel fifty or sixty miles to one's Lodge over roads which in many parts are scarcely roads, and perhaps even in some cases merely tracks cut by the Brethren themselves, is no unusual experience. I met an old Brother there who had retired, and he said: 'I am afraid I don't go to Lodge very often now; you see, the nearest Lodge to me is 300 miles away, and there is no way of getting there at all.' And yet the Brethren all attend their Lodges very regularly."

Finally it is my pleasure to report that in November, 1951, the Earl of Scarborough was installed as Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of England and that attendant upon that ceremony was M. W. Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., and Grand Representative of the Grand Lodge of England near the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

FOREIGN GRAND LODGES RECOGNIZED BY GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

(N. C. Standards of Recognition in Various Languages—1931
Reviews, p. 337)

(1933. Reviews, p. 219)

(1932. Reviews, p. 192)

1952—Argentina

1924—Austria (Vienna). Proceedings, p. 94.

1952—Bolivia

1932—Brazil—Amazonas E Acre. (Resolution. 1932 Reviews, p. 201). Proceedings, p. 188.

1932—Brazil, Bahia. (Resolution. 1932 Reviews, p. 201). Proceedings, p. 188.

1932—Brazil Minas Gerais. (Resolution. 1932 Reviews p. 201). Proceedings, p. 188.

1932—Brazil, Para. (Resolution. 1932 Reviews, p. 201). Proceedings, p. 188.

1932—Brazil, Parahyba. (Resolution. 1932 Reviews, p. 201). Proceedings, p. 188.

1932—Brazil, Rio de Janeiro. (Resolution. 1932 Reviews, p. 201). Proceedings, p. 188.

1932—Brazil, Sao Paulo. (Resolution. 1932 Reviews, p. 201). Proceedings, p. 188.

BEFORE

1924—Canada, Alberta.

1924—Canada, British Columbia.

1924—Canada, in Ontario.

1924—Canada, Manitoba.

1924—Canada, New Brunswick.

1924—Canada, Nova Scotia.

1924—Canada, Prince Edward Island.

1924—Canada, Quebec.

1924—Canada, Saskatchewan.

1929—Chile (1929 Reviews, p. 298). Proceedings, p. 168.

1924—Colombia, Barranquilla. Proceedings, p. 94.

1924—Colombia, Bogota. Proceedings, p. 94.

1924—Colombia, Cartagena. Proceedings, p. 94.

BEFORE

1924—Costa Rica. 1924 Proceedings, p. 94.

1924—Cuba. 1924 Proceedings, p. 94.

1930(?)—Czechoslovakia, Drei Ringen. Proceedings, p. 140.

1929(?)—Czechoslovakia, National Grand Lodge (1929 Reviews, p. 301). Proceedings, p. 168.

1924—Denmark, National Grand Lodge. Proceedings, p. 94.

1924—Ecuador. Proceedings, p. 94.

1924—Egypt. Proceedings, p. 94.

BEFORE

1924—England. 1924 Proceedings, p. 94.

1930—Finland. Proceedings, p. 140.

1928—France, National Grand Lodge. Proceedings, p. 122.

1952—Germany, United Grand Lodge.

1930—Greece, Grand Orient. Proceedings, p. 139.

1924—Guatemala. Proceedings, p. 94.

1924—Honduras. Proceedings, p. 94.

1952—Iceland.

BEFORE

1924—Ireland. 1924 Proceedings, p. 94.

(Mexico—In General. Reviews 1933, p. 233)

(Mexico—In General. Reviews 1936-37, p. 192)

1946—Mexico—Baja, California.

1935—Mexico, Benito Jaurez (Coahuila). Proceedings, p. 97.

1937—Mexico, Chiapas. Proceedings, p. 112.

1935—El Potosi. Proceedings, p. 97.

1937—El Potosi, Nuevo Leon. Proceedings, p. 112.

1939—El Potosi, Occidental Jalisco, at Guadalajara. Proceedings, pp. 73 and 114.

1935—El Potosi, Oriental Peninsular (Yucatan). Pro., p. 97.

1939—Mexico, Tamaulifias; at Tampico. Pro. pp. 73 and 114.

1937—Mexico, Unida Mexicana (Vera Cruz). Proceedings, p. 112. (1933 Reviews, p. 235).

1933—Mexico, Valle de (Recognized 1922, and recognition withdrawn 1925). Proceedings, p. 136 and p. 88. Resolution, p. 236 and Proceedings, p. 200.

1926—Mexico, York. Proceedings, pp. 186 and 188.

1924—Netherlands (Holland). Proceedings, p. 94.

BEFORE

1924—New South Wales. 1924 Proceedings, p. 94.

BEFORE

1924—New Zealand. 1924 Proceedings, p. 94.

1933—Nicaragua (Resolution. Reviews 1933, p. 238). Pro., p. 200.

1924—Norway, Grand Lodge. Proceedings, p. 94.

1924—Panama. Proceedings, p. 94. (1933 Reviews, p. 239).

1935—Paraguay. Proceedings, p. 97.

1924—Peru. Proceedings, p. 94.

BEFORE

1924—Philippine Islands. 1924 Proceedings, p. 94. (1933 Reviews, p. 243).

1924—Puerto Rico. Proceedings, p. 94.

1924—Queensland. Proceedings, p. 94.

1924—San Salvador, Cuscatlan. Proceedings, p. 94.

BEFORE

1924—Scotland. 1924 Proceedings, p. 94.

1924—South Australia. 1924 Proceedings, p. 94.

1924—Sweden. 1924 Proceedings, p. 94.

1924—Switzerland. Proceedings, p. 94.

1924—Tasmania. Proceedings, p. 94.

1930—Turkey, Grand Orient. Proceedings, p. 140. (1933 Reviews, p. 246).

1935—Uruguay (1932 Reviews, p. 211). Proceedings, p. 97.

1924—Venezuela. Proceedings, p. 94.

BEFORE

1924—Victoria. 1924 Proceedings, p. 94.

BEFORE

1924—Western Australia. 1924 Proceedings, p. 94.

GRAND LODGES HAVING REPRESENTATIVES BUT WITH NO RECORD OF RECOGNITION

Brazil—Ceara.

Brazil—Rio Grande do Sul.

GRAND LODGES RECOGNIZED BUT DORMANT (?)

Bulgaria (1933).

Czechoslovakia—Drei Reingen (1930). Natl. Grand Lodge (1929).

Poland (1933).

Roumania (1935).

Spain—Grand Lodge (1932).

Yugoslavia (1929).

GRAND LODGES NOT RECOGNIZED

Belgium.

Brazil—Grand Orient

Brazil—Parana.

Brazil—Pernambuco.

Brazil—Piavi.

Colombia—Occidental Cali.

Colombia—Santander.

Dominica—Natl. Grand Lodge.

France—Grand Lodge.

Haiti.

Hungary.

Italy—Grand Lodge and Others.

Luxembourg.

Mexico—Cameche.

Est. Restauracion.

Hidalgo.

Guadalupe Victoria.

Oaxaca.

Queretaro.

Palestine.

Portugal.

Spain—Grand Orient.

Syria and Lebanon.

**CONTENTS OF
STATISTICS SECTION**

Grand Officers 1787 to 1952

Grand Lodges in United States

Other Grand Lodges

Grand Representatives—United States

Grand Representatives—Other Grand Lodges

**Lodges Under the Jurisdiction of the Grand
Lodge of North Carolina**

**North Carolina Lodges Listed by
Names (Alphabetically)**

Cities and Towns

Counties

Districts

Abstract of Returns (Lodges Listed Numerically)

GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1952

262

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1787 Samuel Johnston	Richard Caswell	Richard Ellis	Michael Payne	Abner Neale	James Glasgow
1788 Richard Caswell	Michael Payne	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1789 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Lunsford Long	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1790 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Isaac Guion	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1791 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Lunsford Long	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1792 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	Lunsford Long	John Macon	Frederick Hargett	James Ellis
1793 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Macon	John Louis Taylor	Frederick Hargett	Richard W. Freear
1794 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	John Ingles	Walter Alvis	Richard W. Freear
1795 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Henry Hill	John Macon	Robert Williams
1796 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1797 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1798 Wm. Richardson Davie	John Haywood	Montfort Stokes	David Caldwell	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1799 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Waightstill Avery	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1800 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Winslow	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1801 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1802 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Nathaniel Alexander	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1803 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1804 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Robert Cochran	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1805 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1806 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1807 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Benjamin Smith	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1808 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Geo. Lee Davidson	Andrew Caldwell	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1809 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Montfort Stokes	Calvin Jones	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1810 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1811 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1812 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1813 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1814 John Louis Taylor	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1815 John Louis Taylor		Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1816 John Louis Taylor	Kemp Plummer	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1817 Calvin Jones	John Winslow	James Iredell	Simmons J. Baker	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1818 Calvin Jones	John Winslow	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1819 Calvin Jones	James Iredell	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucas
1820 John Adams Cameron	Frederick Nash	Louis Dicken Wilson	John C. Ehringhaus	William Boylan	Bazaleel Gillett
1821 John Adams Cameron		Jas. Strudwick Smith	Joseph H. Bryan	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1822 James Strudwick Smith	James Iredell	Joseph H. Bryan	Richard D. Spaight	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1823 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas Clancy	Bazaleel Gillett	William Boylan	Alex. J. Lawrence
1824 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas A. Pausteur	Bazaleel Gillett	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1825 Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence

1826	Hutchins Gordon Burton.	Francis Lister Hawks.	George E. Spruill.	Louis Dicken Wilson.	Benjamin A. Barham.	Alex. J. Lawrence
1827	Louis Dicken Wilson.	John E. Lewis.	George E. Spruill.	Jesse Speight.	Benjamin A. Barham.	Alex. J. Lawrence
1828	Louis Dicken Wilson.	John Owen.	James Grant.	Samuel F. Patterson.	Benjamin A. Barham.	John C. Stedman
1829	Louis Dicken Wilson.	John Owen.	James Grant.	Samuel F. Patterson.	Benjamin A. Barham.	John C. Stedman
1830	Richard Dobbs Spaight.	Samuel F. Patterson.	George Blair.	John Hill Wheeler	Benjamin A. Barham.	John C. Stedman
1831	Richard Dobbs Spaight.	Samuel F. Patterson.	Rufus Haywood.	Daniel Coleman.	Dirk Lindeman.	Charles D. Lehman
1832	Simmons Jones Baker.	William Davidson.	Gray Little.	John G. Marshall.	Dirk Lindeman.	Thomas J. Lemay
1833	Samuel F. Patterson.	David W. Stone.	Daniel Coleman.	Edmund B. Freeman.	Dirk Lindeman.	John J. Christophers
1834	Samuel F. Patterson.	David W. Stone.	Daniel Coleman.	John G. Marshall.	Dirk Lindeman.	John J. Christophers
1835	Lewis H. Marsteller.	David W. Stone.	Daniel Coleman.	Edmund B. Freeman.	Green W. Ligon.	John J. Christophers
1836	Lewis H. Marsteller.	David W. Stone.	Henry Blount.	James Maclin.	Green W. Ligon.	William T. Bain
1837	David W. Stone.	Thomas L. B. Gregory.	William W. Cherry.	William B. Dunn.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1838	David W. Stone.	Kenneth Rayner.	William W. Cherry.	Duncan G. McRae.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1839	David W. Stone.	William B. Dunn.	John G. Marshall.	Daniel S. Crenshaw.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1840	Simmons Jones Baker.	William S. Baker.	Daniel S. Crenshaw.	Kader Biggs.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William A. Harrison
1841	Daniel S. Crenshaw.	Thomas Loring.	Thomas E. Pender.	Davis Young.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William A. Harrison
1842	John Hill Wheeler.	Jonathan H. Jacobs.	Thomas E. Pender.	Davis Young.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William A. Harrison
1843	John Hill Wheeler.	David Lowry Swain.	Phineas W. Fanning.	William P. Taylor.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William A. Harrison
1844	Phineas W. Fanning.	David W. Stone.	Thomas S. Clark.	Arthur S. Mooring.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1845	Phineas W. Fanning.	Thomas Loring.	Wiley W. Johnson.	Talcott Burr.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1846	Phineas W. Fanning.	William Gott.	John H. Drake.	Peter Adams.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1847	William F. Collins.	Clement H. Jordan.	Talcott Burr.	William H. Mead.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1848	William F. Collins.	Clement H. Jordan.	John H. Drake.	Job Hiatt.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1849	William F. Collins.	Clement H. Jordan.	William G. Hill.	Job Hiatt.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1850	Alonzo T. Jerkins.	Cyrus P. Mendenhall.	Luke Blackmer.	James E. Allen.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1851	Alonzo T. Jerkins.	Cyrus P. Mendenhall.	Luke Blackmer.	James E. Allen.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1852	Alonzo T. Jerkins.	Cyrus P. Mendenhall.	Luke Blackmer.	William P. Taylor.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1853	Clement H. Jordan.	William P. Taylor.	Peter Adams.	James H. Moore.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1854	Clement H. Jordan.	William P. Taylor.	William K. Blake.	Joseph Green.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1855	Pleasant A. Holt.	William P. Taylor.	William K. Blake.	Joseph Green.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1856	Pleasant A. Holt.	Alfred Martin.	James T. Alexander.	F. M. Cox.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1857	Alfred Martin.	Lewis S. Williams.	James T. Alexander.	F. M. Cox.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1858	Alfred Martin.	Lewis S. Williams.	Henry C. Lucas.	Daniel Coleman.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1859	Lewis S. Williams.	Eli W. Ward.	Henry C. Lucas.	Eli F. Watson.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1860	Lewis S. Williams.	Eli W. Ward.	James E. Allen.	Charles C. Clark.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1861	William G. Hill.	Eli Watson.	Daniel Coleman.	Rufus K. Speed.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1862	Eli F. Watson.	Edwin Godwin Reade.	John McCormick.	Rufus K. Speed.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1863	Eli F. Watson.	Edwin Godwin Reade.	John McCormick.	Robert W. Best.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1864	John McCormick.	Eugene Grissom.	Robert W. Best.	David H. Stephenson.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1865	Edwin Godwin Reade.	John M. Happoldt.	Robert W. Best.	John Nichols.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1866	Edwin Godwin Reade.	Robert W. Best.	William Lander.	John Nichols.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	William T. Bain
1867	Robert W. Best.	James G. Ramsey.	Robert B. Vance.	Thomas M. Gardner.	Cel. W. D. Hutchings.	Donald W. Bain
1868	Robert B. Vance.	Ellis Malone.	Joseph B. Batchelor.	Samuel H. Rountree.	William E. Anderson.	Donald W. Bain
1869	Robert B. Vance.	Ellis Malone.	John Nichols.	Samuel H. Rountree.	William E. Anderson.	Donald W. Bain
1870	Charles C. Clark.	Joseph B. Batchelor.	John Nichols.	Samuel H. Rountree.	William E. Anderson.	Donald W. Bain
1871	Charles C. Clark.	Joseph B. Batchelor.	John Nichols.	Clinton A. Cillev.	William E. Anderson.	Donald W. Bain

GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1952

264

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1872 John Nichols.....	Thomas M. Gardner.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1873 John Nichols.....	Thomas M. Gardner.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1874 George W. Blount.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Samuel C. Shelton.....	Horace H. Munson.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1875 George W. Blount.....	Eugene Grissom.....	Horace H. Munson.....	Robert V. Blackstock.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1876 Horace H. Munson.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	James C. L. Gudger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1877 Horace H. Munson.....	Thomas S. Kenan.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	James C. L. Gudger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1878 William R. Cox.....	James C. L. Gudger.....	Chas. W. Alexander.....	Henry F. Grainger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1879 William R. Cox.....	James C. L. Gudger.....	Chas. W. Alexander.....	Henry F. Grainger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1880 Henry F. Grainger.....	James W. Reid.....	Robert Bingham.....	Charles H. Robinson.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1881 Henry F. Grainger.....	James W. Reid.....	Robert Bingham.....	Charles H. Robinson.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1882 Robert Bingham.....	Fabius H. Busbee.....	Charles H. Robinson.....	William T. Kennedy.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1884 Robert Bingham.....	Fabius H. Busbee.....	Charles H. Robinson.....	Samuel H. Smith.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1885 Fabius H. Busbee.....	Charles H. Robinson.....	Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1886 Fabius H. Busbee.....	Charles H. Robinson.....	Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1887 Charles H. Robinson.....	Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	John W. Cotten.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1888 Charles H. Robinson.....	Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	John W. Cotten.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1889 Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Moye.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1890 Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Moye.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1891 Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Moye.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Darius Wiatt.....	Donald W. Bain
1892 Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Moye.....	Richard J. Noble.....	William Simpson.....	Donald W. Bain
1893 John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Moye.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Walter E. Moore.....	William Simpson.....	William H. Bain
1894 John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Moye.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Walter E. Moore.....	William Simpson.....	William H. Bain
1895 Francis M. Moye.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Walter E. Moore.....	James A. Leach.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1896 Francis M. Moye.....	William H. Summerrell.....	Walter E. Moore.....	Beverly S. Royster.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1897 Walter E. Moore.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Beverly S. Royster.....	Henry Irwin Clark.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1898 Walter E. Moore.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Beverly S. Royster.....	Henry Irwin Clark.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1899 Richard J. Noble.....	Beverly S. Royster.....	Henry Irwin Clark.....	Walter S. Liddell.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1900 Beverly S. Royster.....	Henry Irwin Clark.....	Walter S. Liddell.....	Francis D. Winston.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1901 Beverly S. Royster.....	Henry Irwin Clark.....	Walter S. Liddell.....	Francis D. Winston.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1902 Henry Irwin Clark.....	Walter S. Liddell.....	Francis D. Winston.....	Samuel M. Gattis.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1903 Henry Irwin Clark.....	Walter S. Liddell.....	Francis D. Winston.....	Samuel M. Gattis.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1904 Walter S. Liddell.....	Francis D. Winston.....	Samuel M. Gattis.....	Richard N. Hackett.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1905 Walter S. Liddell.....	Francis D. Winston.....	Samuel M. Gattis.....	Richard N. Hackett.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1906 Francis D. Winston.....	Samuel M. Gattis.....	Richard N. Hackett.....	William B. McKoy.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1907 Francis D. Winston.....	Samuel M. Gattis.....	Richard N. Hackett.....	William B. McKoy.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1908 Samuel M. Gattis.....	Richard N. Hackett.....	William B. McKoy.....	F. M. Winchester.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1909 Samuel M. Gattis.....	Richard N. Hackett.....	William B. McKoy.....	F. M. Winchester.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1910 Richard N. Hackett.....	William B. McKoy.....	F. M. Winchester.....	John T. Alderman.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1911 Richard N. Hackett.....	William B. McKoy.....	F. M. Winchester.....	John T. Alderman.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry

1912	William B. McKoy	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1913	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1914	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1915	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1916	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	Leo. D. Heartt	William W. Willson
1917	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	Leo. D. Heartt	William W. Willson
1918	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1919	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1920	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1921	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1922	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1923	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1924	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1925	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1926	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1927	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1928	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1929	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	Herbert C. Alexander	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1930	Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1931	J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1932	Herbert C. Alexander	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	Charles B. Newcomb	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1933	P. T. Wilson	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1934	Roy F. Ebbs	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1935	Charles B. Newcomb	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1936	J. Giles Hudson	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1937	Watson N. Sherrod	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1938	Harry T. Paterson	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1939	J. Edward Allen	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1940	Thos. J. Harkins	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1941	Charles P. Eldridge	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1942	James E. Shipman	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Herbert C. Alexander	Chas. B. Newcomb
1943	James W. Payne	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1944	Julius C. Hobbs	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1945	Clyde H. Jarrett	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1946	William J. Bundy	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1947	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Pugh	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1948	Maxwell E. Hoffman					
1949	Wilkins P. Horton					
1950	Wallace E. Caldwell					
1951	Herbert M. Foy					
1952	William H. White					

GRAND LODGES IN THE UNITED STATES

MONTHS OF MEETINGS—ADDRESSES OF GRAND MASTERS AND GRAND SECRETARIES

GRAND LODGE	MONTH	GRAND MASTER and ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY and ADDRESS
Alabama	November	W. Lipsey Legg, Box 187, Jasper	Charles H. Stubinger, Box 98, Montgomery
Arizona	April	Fred W. Moore, Box 390, Mesa	Joseph A. E. Ivey, P.G.M., Box 1488, Tucson
Arkansas	November	Wesley J. Ketz, Batesville	W. A. Thomas, P.G.M., Albert Pike Mem. Tem., Little Rock
California	October	L. C. Drapeau, 25 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco 2	Lloyd E. Wilson, P.G.M., 25 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco 2
Colorado	January	C. Wheeler Barnes, Suite 300, Mas. Tem., Denver 2	Harry W. Bundy, P.G.M., 1614 Welton St., Mas. T., Denver
Connecticut	April	Clarence O. Lister, 955 Main St., Bridgeport 3	Earle K. Haling, P.G.M., 201 Ann St., Hartford 3
Delaware	October	H. Edward Maul, Lewes	Chester R. Jones, 818 Market St., Wilmington 24
Dist. of Columbia	December	Renah F. Camalier, Mas. Tem., Washington 5	R. N. Babcock, Mas. T., 801 13th St., N.W., Washington 5
Florida	April	Cleveland R. Horne, Box 1015, Tallahassee	George W. Huff, 512-14 Masonic Temple, Jacksonville 2
Georgia	October	Dr. J. G. Standifer, Blakely	Daniel W. Locklin, 811 Mulberry St., Macon
Idaho	September	Ray F. Brookhart, 843 N. Arthur Ave., Pocatello	Clyde I. Rush, P.G.M., Box 1677, Boise
Illinois	October	James Green, 7832 S. Union Ave., Chicago 20	Richard C. Davenport, P.G.M., Box 441, Harrisburg
Indiana	May	O. A. Tislow, 816 Architects Bld., Indianapolis 4	Dwight L. Smith, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Indianapolis 4
Iowa	June	M. D. Thomas, S.R. T., 6th and Park, Des Moines	Earl B. Delzell, Iowa Masonic Library, Cedar Rapids
Kansas	February	S. Allan Daugherty	Elmer F. Strain, P.G.M., 320 West 8th St., Topeka
Kentucky	October	J. Heber Lewis, Burnside	Alpheus E. Orton, P.G.M., 200 Shubert Bld., Louisville 2
Louisiana	February	Thomas W. Sharp, Box 785 Baton Rouge	D. Peter Laguens, Jr., 300 M.T., 333 St. Chas. St., New Orleans
Maine	May	Ervin E. J. Lander, Augusta	Convers E. Leach, Masonic Temple, Portland
Maryland	November	Jacob S. New, M.T., 225 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1	Claud Shaffer, Mas. Tem., 225 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1
Massachusetts	December	Thomas S. Roy, Boylston St., Boston 16	Earl W. Taylor, 51 Boylston St., Boston 16
Michigan	May	Guy C. Powell, R. 2, 301 Manor Rd., Birmingham	F. Homer Newton, P.G.M., Mas. Tem., Grand Rapids 3
Minnesota	March	George W. Christie, Red Lake Falls	John H. Anderson, M.T., 6th St. and Smith Ave., St. Paul 2
Mississippi	February	Joe Lee Smith, Forest	Sid F. Curtis, Box 1030, Meridian
Missouri	September	H. L. Ferguson, 1927 N. Circle Dr., Jefferson City	Dr. Harold L. Reader, P.G.M., 3681 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis 8
Montana	August	Chandler C. Cohagen, Hedden Bldg., Billings	Ralph N. Lodge, Box 1158, Helena
Nebraska	June	Thomas J. Aron, Crete State Bank, Crete	Carl R. Greisen, 401 Masonic Temple, Omaha
Nevada	June	Henry C. Nelson, Gardnerville	Ed. C. Peterson, P.G.M., 500 Mountain St., Carson City
New Hampshire	May	H. C. McAllister, 11911 Union St., Manchester	J. Melvin Dresser, P.G.M., Box 299, Concord
New Jersey	April	Lewis M. Parker, Bordentown	Isaac Cherry, Masonic Temple, Trenton
New Mexico	March	E. Turner Hensley, Jr., P.O. Drawer 150, Portales	Chandler C. Thomas, Box 535, Albuquerque
New York	May	Ward B. Arbury	Edward R. Carman, 71 W. 23rd St., New York 10
North Carolina	April	William H. White, Box 87, Sanford	Wilbur L. McIver, Box 3068, Raleigh
North Dakota	June	Glen C. Hulett, Valley City	Harold S. Pond, P.G.M., Box 1269, Fargo
Ohio	October	William M. Judd, Mas. Tem., Cincinnati 2	Harry S. Johnson, P.G.M., Mas. Tem., Cincinnati 2
Oklahoma	February	Lyle H. Ball, Laverne	C. A. Sturgeon, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Guthrie
Oregon	June	Ralph S. Nesbitt, 3316 N. E. Bryee, Portland 13	Harry D. Proudfoot, P.G.M., 1119 S.W. Park, Portland 5
Pennsylvania	December	William E. Yeager, Mas. Tem., Philadelphia 7	
Rhode Island	May	A. P. Ruerat, RFD., Greenbush Rd., Foster Center	N. Arthur Hyland, 127 Dorrance St., Providence 3

South Carolina.....	April.....	Homer M. Pace, 141 Meeting St., Charleston.....	H. F. Collins, P.G.M., Palmetto St. Life Bldg., Columbia 1
South Dakota.....	June.....	George W. Toft, Box 939, Mitchell.....	Elvin F. Strain, Box 468, Sioux Falls
Tennessee.....	January.....	Amzie H. Kirkpatrick, Lebanon.....	Thomas E. Doss, P.G.M., Box 216, Nashville 2
Texas.....	December.....	Gibb Gilchrist, College Station.....	Leo Hart, Box 446, Waco
Utah.....	January.....	Wm. A. Carter, 1190 S. 13th St., Salt Lake City 5..	E. Roy Gibson, P.G.M., 850 E. So. Tem. St., Salt Lake City 2
Vermont.....	June.....	Harold E. Brand, Box 168, Montpelier.....	Aaron H. Grout, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Burlington
Virginia.....	February.....	Charles M. Lankford, Jr., Franktown.....	Dr. James N. Hillman, Masonic Temple, Richmond 20
Washington.....	June.....	Harold N. Nelson, New Nelsen Bldg., Prosser.....	John I. Preissner, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Tacoma 3
West Virginia.....	October.....	Chas. B. Ahrens, 2204 Chapline St., Wheeling.....	Frank F. Flaig, P.G.M., Box 2346, Charleston 28
Wisconsin.....	June.....	Robert G. Varnum, 727 7th Street, Hudson.....	Paul W. Grossenbach, 705 E. Wells St., Milwaukee 2
Wyoming.....	August.....	Charles N. Bell, Box 897, Cheyenne.....	Irving E. Clark, Box 459, Casper

OTHER GRAND LODGES

GRAND LODGE	GRAND MASTER and ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY and ADDRESS
CANADA		
Alberta (A. F. & A. M.)	Waldo F. Empey, Edmonton	George Moore, P.G.M., 230 Twelfth Ave. W., Calgary
British Columbia (A. F. & A. M.)	J. Murray Mitchell, 131 Third St., Courtenay	J. H. N. Morgan, Freemasons' Hall, 692 Seymour St., Vancouver
Canada (Ontario) (A. F. & A. M.)	N. C. Hart, University of Western Ontario, London	Ewart G. Dixon, P. O. Drawer 217, Hamilton
Manitoba (A. F. & A. M.)	Fred H. Blythe, 890 Goulding St., Winnipeg	Harry Coddington, P.G.M., 163 Baltimore Rd., Winnipeg
New Brunswick (F. & A. M.)	J. William Duncan, Saint John	Robert D. Magee, Box 430, St. John
Nova Scotia (A. F. & A. M.)	Harry M. Standish, Halifax	Reginald V. Harris, P.G.M., P.O. Box 522, Halifax
Prince Edward Island (A. F. & A. M.)	H. Randolph Carruthers, Charlottetown	L. A. McDougall, Box 112, Charlottetown
Quebec (A. F. & A. M.)	J. Wellington Buckland, Montreal	R. W. Louthood, Mas. Temp., 1559 St. Mark St., Montreal
Saskatchewan (A. F. & A. M.)	R. R. McEwen, Kinistino	Robert A. Tate, Box 246, Regina
BRITISH ISLES		
England, The United G. L. of	Rt. Hon. The Earl of Scarbrough	Sydney A. White, Freemasons' Hall, London, W. C. 2
Ireland (A. F. & A. M.)	Raymond F. Brooke	Henry C. Shellard, Freemasons' Hall, Dublin
Scotland (A. F. & A. M.)	Sir Malcolm Barclay-Harvey of Kinord	Dr. Alexander F. Buchan, Freemasons' Hall, 96 George St., Edinburgh 2
AUSTRALASIA		
New South Wales (A. F. & A. M.)	J. H. Hodgson	James S. Miller, P.G.M., 279 Castlereagh St., Sydney
New Zealand (A. F. & A. M.)	Edward J. Guinness, Box 34, Lower Hutt	Henry A. Lamb, Box 1833, Wellington
Queensland (A. F. & A. M.)	Benjamin H. Matthews	E. G. Radford, Box 675, K. G. P. O., Brisbane
South Australia (A. F. & A. M.)	G. S. McDonald, 46 Avenue Road, Highgate, Mount Pleasant	F. J. Ellen, Freemasons' Hall, North Terrace, Adelaide
Tasmania (A. F. & A. M.)	Arthur C. Lowe, Hobart	H. A. Wilkinson, 117 Macquarie St., Hobart
Victoria (A. F. & A. M.)	His Excellency Gen. Sir Dallas Brooks, Melbourne	William Stewart, 25 Collins St., Melbourne
Western Australia (A. F. & A. M.)	Dr. J. S. Battye, Perth	N. J. Munro, Freemasons' Hall, Perth
ARGENTINE		
AUSTRIA (VIENNA)	Domingo R. Sanfelix	Alcibiades Lappas, Cangallo 1242, Buenos Aires
BOLIVIA	Bernhard Scheichelbauer	Rudolf Rappos, Vienna 1, Dorotheergasse 12
		Isaias Pacheco Jimenez, Casillo No. 564, La Paz, Bolivia
BRAZIL		
Amazonas E. Acre	Venancio Igrejas Lopes, Manaus, Amazonas	Raymundo Coqueiro Mendes, Box 162, Manaus Amazonas
Bahia	Luciano Moura Soares	Diogo Menezes do Nascimento, Rua Carlos Gomes 21, Bahia
Ceara	Dr. Germano Machado Holanda	Luiz Nepomuceno De Mattos, Box 76, Fortaleza, Ceara
Minas Gerais	Alvaro Cavalcanti De Oliveria, Belo Horizonte	Teofilo Mendes de Siqueira Reis, Caixa Postal 5, Belo

Para -----	Dr. Inacio de Sousa Moita, Caixa Postal 333, Belem..	Candido Marinho Rocha, Caixa Postal 333, Belem, Para
Peraiba -----	Dr. Joao Tavares de Melo Cavalcanti..	Oriando do Rego Luna, Caixa Postal 3, Joao Pessoa
Pernambuco -----		
Rio de Janeiro -----	Eurico Sampaio..	James Jonas de Pinna, Caixa Postal 2215, Rio de Janeiro
Rio Grande do Sul -----	Dr. Nelson Barcellos da Veiga..	Salustiano de Vargas
Sao Paulo -----	Sidney Delcides de A'vida..	Oswaldo M. DeFleury, Caixa Postal 8348, Sao Paulo (Secretary Foreign Relations)
CHILE -----		Juan Eduardo Pastene, Box 2867, Santiago
COLOMBIA -----		
Barranquilla -----	Lazaro Bravo Maury, Apartado Postal 333..	Rafael Duran C., Calle 44-138
Bogota -----		Gran Logia de Colombia, Apartado No. 2519, Bogota
Cartegena -----		Julio Sarmiento, Apartado Postal 16
COSTA RICA -----	Eric C. Murray, Apartado Y San Jose..	Enrique Chaves Bolanos, Apartado Y, San Jose
CUBA (A. F. & A. M.) -----	Dr. Carlos M. Pineiro y del Cueto, Apartado 72, La Habana..	Dr. Jose F. Castellanos, Apartado 72, La Habana
DENMARK -----		
(NATIONAL GRAND LODGE OF)	Frøde H. Rydgaard..	Svend F. Jacobsen, Freemasons' Hall, 23 Belegdamsvej, Copenhagen
ECUADOR -----	Jose Antonio Camposano Sanchez..	Jose Aurelio Vallejo Ycaza, Apartado 932, Guayaquil
EGYPT -----		
FINLAND -----	Toivo Tarjanne..	Bruno Kivikoski, Snellmaninkatu 25 B, Helsinki
FRANCE (IND. NATIONAL G. L. OF)	George Chadirat, 8 Rue Puteaz, Paris..	Charles Riandey, 8 Rue Putreaux, Paris
GREECE -----	Dr. Constantine Perakis, 5 Filiki Eteria Sq., Athens..	Dr. Antonios Rammos, 58 Ioulionou St., Athens
GERMANY (United Grand Lodge of) --	Federico G. Cardona, Templo : C. Manchen No. 4, Guatemala..	Oscar Paz Pinto, Ap. Postal 312, Guatemala
GUATEMALA -----	Silverio Lainez, Tegucigalpa, D.C., Honduras..	Miguel A. Zelaya, Tegucigalpa, D.C. Honduras
HONDURAS -----		
ICELAND (National Grand Lodge Of) --	Prof. Dott, Goffredo Solazzo, Casella Postale No. 823, Milano Italy..	Mario De Vilas
ITALY (GRAND ORIENT) -----		
MEXICO -----		
Benito Juarez (Coahuila) -----	Carlos Almada, Avenida Obregon 32, Nogales, Son..	Alonso Castanedo, Ap. Postal 20, Guaymas, Son.
Del Pacifico -----	Dr. Jaime N. Casanova C..	Prof. Moises A. Calderon, Ap. Postal No. 70, Chiapas
Chiapas -----	Jesus G. Garcia..	Marcelino Sanchez Leyva, Ap. Postal No. 104, San Luis, Potosi
El Potosi (San Luis Potosi) -----		Juan F. Escamilla, Apartado 309, Monterrey, Nuevo Leon
Nuevo Leon -----		Joaquin Yanez Albarran, Ap. No. 9, Guadalajara,
Occidental Mexicana (Jalisco) -----	Luis Jimenez Delgado..	
Oriental Peninsular (Yucatan) -----	Ramiro Martinez Pelaez, Ap. Postal No. 61, Merida, Yuc., Mexico..	Prof. Abelardo Barrera Osorio, Ap. Postal No. 61, Merida, Yuc., Mexico
Tamaulipas -----	Arsenio Saeb Felix..	Carlos M. Castro Chauvet, Tampico, Tem., Mexico
T. N. de la Baja California -----		Antonio E. Banuet, Apartado 42, Tijuana B. Cfa., Mexico

OTHER GRAND LODGES (Continued)

GRAND LODGE	GRAND MASTER and ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY and ADDRESS
Unida Mexicana (Veracruz)..... Valle de Mexico..... York Grand Lodge (F. & A. M.).....	Merrell W. Russey, Apartado Postal 73 Pachuca, Hidalgo, Mexico..... Dr. L. J. J. Caron, Koningslaan 30, Bussum..... Enoc Aguado.....	Pedro Valerio Rojas, P. O. Box 56, Vera Cruz Jose Luis Salgado, Box 10, Mexico, D. G. Lynn M. Phillips, Apartado Postal 1988, Mexico, D. F., Dr. A. A. Galestin, 22 Fluweelen Burgwal, The Hague Domingo Ibarra, Managua
NETHERLANDS (F. & A. M.)..... NICARAGUA	A. K. Boy..... Socrates Rois Mendez, Panaga, R. P.....	Odd Lie-Davidsen, Frimurerlogen Nedre Vollgate 19, Oslo W. Julio Icaza, Box 84, Panama, R. P. William Paats, Masonic Temple, Palma No. 417, Asuncion
NORWAY (Den Norske Store Landsloge) PANAMA (A. F. & A. M.) PARAGUAY	Victor A. Casagrandi..... Cenon S. Cervantes.....	Jorge Torres Ugarriza, Apartado Postal 537, Lima Peru Antonio Gonzalez, P.G.M., Plaridel Masonic Temple, 520 San Marcelino, Manila, P. I. Jose J. Vicens, Box 747, San Juan, P. R. Jose Lacayo Tellez, Templo Masonico, San Salvador, C.A. Eric Hallin, Frimurareorden, Blasieholmsgaten 6, Stockholm
PERU PHILIPPINE ISLANDS (F. & A. M.)...	Jose G. Bloise, Box 4043, San Juan 20, P. R..... Esteban Lainez Rubio..... His Majesty King Gustav of Sweden, Stockholm	Marcel Wiegandt, 10 Grand-Quai, Geneva Santos Fernandez Vignart, Valle de Montevideo (Secretary Foreign Relations) Napoleon Camacho B., P. O. Box 927, Caracas D. Dj Militchevitch, Belgrade
PUERTO RICO SAN SALVADOR (CUSCATLAN) SWEDEN	Albert Natural, Vesenz, Geneva..... H. Miguel De Dios Serna.....	
*SWITZERLAND (ALPINA) URAGUAY		
VENEZUELA YUGOSLAVIA		

* Mail to Chancery, Grand Lodge Alpina, Bogenschutzenstrasse 8, Berne.

LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES	GRAND LODGE	OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA
Charles C. Williams, Birmingham	UNITED STATES	D. Ernest Bulluck (602), Rocky Mount
Charles E. Bellis, Nogales	ALABAMA (A. F. & A. M.)	Frank C. Abernethy (608), Gastonia
Paul S. Lyon, N. Little Rock	ARIZONA (F. & A. M.)	Ellis D. Cline (343), Hickory
Mark B. Gill, Fort Morgan	ARKANSAS (F. & A. M.)	Watson N. Sherrod (447), Enfield
Geo. B. Kimball, Stratford	COLORADO (A. F. & A. M.)	Samuel N. Boyce (369), Gastonia
Urah W. Long, Selbyville	CONNECTICUT (A. F. & A. M.)	Arno B. Goetze (40), Raleigh
Frederick B. Blackburn, Takoma Park	DELAWARE (A. F. & A. M.)	Edgar W. Timberlake (282), Wake Forest
Frank L. Miller, Sanford	DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (F. A. A. M.)	Wilbur L. McIver (151), Raleigh
E. Descombe Wells, Savannah	FLORIDA (F. & A. M.)	
F. G. Mock, Mampa	GEORGIA (F. & A. M.)	Henry W. Pickett (210), Durham
William O. Strong, Maltoon	IDAHO (A. F. & A. M.)	Clarence P. Huffine (543), Spencer
H. E. H. Greenleaf, Greencastle	ILLINOIS (A. F. & A. M.)	Sam D. Bundy (517), Farmville
Nelson Long, Hoxie	INDIANA (F. & A. M.)	
Arthur W. Riggs, Covington	KANSAS (A. F. & A. M.)	Robert E. Levan (27), Statesville
C. Marion Hutton, Minden	KENTUCKY (F. & A. M.)	J. Wallace Winborne (237), Raleigh
George W. Haskell, Houlton	LOUISIANA (F. & A. M.)	Fred F. Harding (500), Raleigh
E. Elwood Smyrk, Baltimore	MAINE (A. F. & A. M.)	Harry W. Walker (630), Norlina
Whitfield W. Johnson, Boston	MARYLAND (A. F. & A. M.)	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord
F. Homer Newton, Grand Rapids	MASSACHUSETTS (A. F. & A. M.)	Robert L. Pugh (563), New Bern
Philip C. Reynolds, St. Paul	MICHIGAN (F. & A. M.)	
Harry Parks, Conehatta	MINNESOTA (A. F. & A. M.)	Henry M. Brandon (289), Winston-Salem
F. Ernest Carter, Kansas City	MISSISSIPPI (F. & A. M.)	Lambert R. Morris (109), Beaufort
Arthur A. Tesch, Chateau	MISSOURI (A. F. & A. M.)	Charles H. Pugh (369), Gastonia
John J. Wilson, Lincoln	MONTANA (A. F. & A. M.)	Halsey B. Leavitt (118), Asheville
Henry C. Nelson, Wells	NEBRASKA (A. F. & A. M.)	James E. Shipman (387), Hendersonville
Daniel W. Cole, Hillsborough	NEVADA (F. & A. M.)	C. A. Graham (444), Ramseur
John C. Harbour, Clifton	NEW HAMPSHIRE (F. & A. M.)	Leon Godown (32), Oxford
Elias T. Hensley, Jr., Portales	NEW JERSEY (F. & A. M.)	Columbus Few, Jr. (387), Hendersonville
John B. Smith, Jr., New York	NEW MEXICO (A. F. & A. M.)	Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell (408), Chapel Hill
Harold S. Pond, Grand Forks	NEW YORK (F. & A. M.)	Kennon W. Parham (500), Raleigh
Anson E. Pickett, Marion	NORTH DAKOTA (A. F. & A. M.)	
E. T. Sabin, Enid	OHIO (F. & A. M.)	
Earl W. Snell, Salem	OKLAHOMA (A. F. & A. M.)	Luther J. Bounds (626), Kannapolis
John D. Nelson, Providence	OREGON (A. F. & A. M.)	
Clyde W. Stoman, Norway	RHODE ISLAND (F. & A. M.)	John B. Regan (474), St. Pauls
K. J. Morgan, Gettysburg	SOUTH CAROLINA (A. F. M.)	
C. Percy Swainson, Tellico Plains	SOUTH DAKOTA (A. F. & A. M.)	Herbert C. Alexander (31), Charlotte
W. Marcus Weatherred, Coleman	TENNESSEE (F. & A. M.)	James T. Bundy (517), Farmville
John F. Rowe, Eureka	TEXAS (A. F. & A. M.)	William J. Bundy (284), Greenville
	UTAH (F. & A. M.)	

LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES (Continued)

Of N. C. Near Other Grand Lodges	GRAND LODGE	Of Other Grand Lodges Near N. C.
Buell W. Thrall, Essex Junction.....	VERMONT (F. & A. M.).....	Charles T. McClenaghan (218), Raleigh
Wm. F. Bagby, Stevensville.....	VIRGINIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	Thomas J. Harkins (118), Asheville
Charles I. McJunkin, Burien.....	WASHINGTON (F. & A. M.).....	Hugh W. Prince (147), Dunn
W. Crockett Mullins, Beckley.....	WEST VIRGINIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	
Edgar A. Williams, Randolph.....	WISCONSIN (F. & A. M.).....	
	CANADA.....	
S. G. Bannon, Blairmore.....	ALBERTA (A. F. & A. M.).....	G. C. Ward (446), Biltmore
John N. H. Morgan, New Westminster.....	BRITISH COLUMBIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	Hubert M. Poteat (282), Wake Forest
John A. McRae, Kingston.....	CANADA (ONTARIO) (A. F. & A. M.).....	Willie F. Owens (284), Greenville
Robert Peel, Miniota.....	MANITOBA (A. F. & A. M.).....	F. W. McGowen (13), Kenansville
Sam J. Parkhill, St. John.....	NEW BRUNSWICK (F. & A. M.).....	
F. E. Rice.....	NOVA SCOTIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	A. S. Chesson (117), Wilson
Lemuel Winchester, Charlottetown.....	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND (A. F. & A. M.).....	Roy A. Harmon (598), Elk Park
J. D. McFadyen, Stanstead.....	QUEBEC (A. F. & A. M.).....	H. A. Newell (229), Henderson
A. M. Bell, Adanac.....	SASKATCHEWAN (A. F. & A. M.).....	
	BRITISH ISLES.....	
Philip Cecil Bull, 'Cabramatta', Fairmile Common, Esher, Surry.....	ENGLAND, THE UNITED GRAND LODGE OF.....	Charles B. Newcomb (1), Wilmington
J. B. McCutcheon, Belfast.....	IRELAND (A. F. & A. M.).....	Guy L. Houk (145), Franklin
Herbert D. Bell, Melrose.....	SCOTLAND (A. F. & A. M.).....	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord
	AUSTRALIA.....	
F. C. Wade, Christchurch.....	NEW SOUTH WALES (A. F. & A. M.).....	Garrason A. Farrow (568), New Bern
Harry Vickers, Brisbane.....	NEW ZEALAND (A. F. & A. M.).....	James W. Payne (548), Salisbury
J. A. Robertson, Adelaide.....	QUEENSLAND (A. F. & A. M.).....	Charles B. Newcomb (1), Wilmington
A. J. Fulton, Hobart.....	SOUTH AUSTRALIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	William H. White (151), Sanford
Geo. J. A. Cole, Bainsdale.....	TASMANIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	Harrison Kauffman (40), Raleigh
David R. Cargill, Mount Lawley.....	VICTORIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	
	WESTERN AUSTRALIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	
	ARGENTINE.....	Fred C. Kinzie (673), Spindale
	AUSTRIA (VIENNA).....	
	BOLIVIA.....	H. McN. Johnson (595), Willard
	BRAZIL.....	
Dr. Pedro Telmo Barba, Manaus.....	AMAZONAS E. ACRE.....	Leon Godown (32), Oxford
Jose Borges dos Santos.....	CEARA.....	J. Edward Rooker (10), Warrenton
Dr. Hernano Lott, Jr., Belo Horizonte.....	MINAS GERAIS.....	
	PARA.....	
Joao de Cinha Lima, Paraiba.....	PARAIBA.....	Dr. Verne S. Caviness (500), Raleigh
	PERNAMBUCO.....	
L. Bert Love, c/o Post Master, Miami, Florida.....	RIO de JANEIRO.....	R. E. Yongue, Jr. (305), Laurinburg
Pedro Pinto Soares Freire.....	RIO GRANDE do SUL.....	
Benedicto Prestes, Sao Paulo.....	SAO PAULO.....	J. W. Lee (486), Lawndale

Frank Welpley, Barranquilla.....	CHILE.....	L. L. Thomas (172), Sanford
Dr. Elian Pinzon Neira, Bogota.....	COLOMBIA.....	E. E. Maddrey (167), Winston-Salem
A. Rudolph Sasso, San Jose.....	BARRANQUILLA.....	S. Worth Freeze (283), China Grove
Leovigildo Gonzales Mesa, La Habana.....	BOGOTA.....	Edwin T. Howard (344), High Point
Alex Troedsson, Copenhagen.....	CARTEGENA.....	E. P. Martin (104), Washington
Dr. Antonia J. Ampuero, Guayaquil.....	COSTA RICA.....	H. E. Thompson (92), Stantonsburg
Waino Sola.....	CUBA (A. F. & A. M.).....	Lester H. Gillikin (112), Goldsboro
Pierre Cheret, Paris.....	DENMARK (NATIONAL GRAND LODGE OF).....	Roscoe M. Wynn (317), Elizabeth City
Edmundo Osborn, Guatemala.....	ECUADOR.....	J. G. Beaman (237), Marion
J. Jose Walter, Tegucigalpa.....	EGYPT.....	Julius C. Hobbs (1), Wilmington
Abelardo R. Velasco, Tapachula.....	FINLAND.....	J. G. Hudson (576), Salisbury
F. B. Vriarte, Monterrey.....	FRANCE (IND. NATIONAL G. L. OF).....	W. L. McConnell (650), Asheville
Luis Mendez, Guadalajara.....	GERMANY (UNITED GRAND LODGE OF).....	Hubert Eddins (155), Zebulon
Paul Sobrino Campos, Merida.....	GREECE (A. F. & A. M.).....	Chas. M. Walker (19), Hillsboro
Dr. Salvador Cerda, Jr., Tampico.....	GUATEMALA.....	Lawrence G. Jordan (584), Apex
Angel N. Rosas, Vera Cruz.....	HONDURAS.....	Charles A. Harris (113), Roxboro
Enrique P. Loya, Mexico City.....	ICELAND (NATIONAL GRAND LODGE OF).....	P. E. G. Renninger (289), Winston-Salem
Stephen Waters.....	ITALY (GRAND ORIENT).....	W. B. Ferguson (170), Weaverville
Federico Lopez, Managua.....	MEXICO.....	M. S. Davis (413), Louisburg
Trygve Jacobsen, Oslo.....	BENITO JUAREZ (COAHUILA).....	J. T. Ingram (262), Lenoir
David C. Sasso, Box 143, Colon, R. P.....	CHIAPAS.....	Burt S. Eldridge, Sr. (542), Greensboro
Uda B. Moss, Lima.....	EL POTOSI (SAN LUIS POTOSI).....	R. L. Pope (214), Thomasville
U. D. Lava, Dansalan.....	NUEVO LEON.....	Guy H. Morris (650), Asheville
José Gonzalez Ginorio, San Juan.....	OCCIDENTAL MEXICANA (JALISCO).....	Charles P. Eldridge (218), Raleigh
Carl Frederick Cassell, Stockholm.....	ORIENTAL PENINSULAR (YUCATAN).....	Herbert M. Foy (322), Mount Airy
Charles Golger, St. Imick.....	TAMAULIPAS.....	Murray C. Alexander (530), Charlotte
Alberto Tyler Jack.....	T. N. de la BAJA CALIFORNIA.....	J. E. English (405), Morehead City
	UNIDA MEXICANA (VERACRUZ).....	
	VALLE de Mexico.....	
	YORK GRAND LODGE (F. & A. M.).....	
	NETHERLANDS (F. & A. M.).....	
	NICARAGUA.....	
	NORWAY.....	
	PANAMA (A. F. & A. M.).....	
	PARAGUAY.....	
	PERU.....	
	PHILIPPINE ISLANDS (F. & A. M.).....	
	PUERTO RICO.....	
	SAN SALVADOR (CUSCATLAN).....	
	SWEDEN.....	
	SWITZERLAND (ALPINA).....	
	URUGUAY.....	
	VENEZUELA.....	
	YUGOSLAVIA.....	

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA WITH NAMES OF SECRETARIES AND MASTERS, AND THEIR POST OFFICE ADDRESSES, THE MASONIC DISTRICT IN WHICH LODGES ARE SITUATED BEING INDICATED BY NUMBERS IN PARENTHESES — (1952)

NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown In Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
1 St. John's (10).....	Wilmington.....	2 Tuesday.....	Charles B. Newcomb, PGM, PGS, Box 653	Allie J. Humphrey, 211 N. Fifth Ave..... 1
2 Royal W. Hart (4-A).....	Halifax.....	1 and 3 Wednesday.....	Glenn S. Dickens, Box 126.....	Thomas S. Dickens, Jr., P.O. Box 126..... 2
3 St. John's (7).....	New Bern.....	2 and 4 Wednesday.....	Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., Box 388.....	George C. Holcomb, Colonial Heights..... 3
4 St. John's (6).....	Kinston.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Elmer E. Lanier, P.O. Box 973.....	Herschel J. Hearn, 109 E. Daniel St..... 4
5 Charity (2).....	Windsor.....	1 and 3 Monday†.....	Finley R. Johnson, Route 3.....	George Rhodes..... 5
7 Unanimity (2).....	Edenton.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Louis G. Wilkins, Star Route.....	William A. Harrell, R. F. D..... 7
8 Phoenix (14).....	Fayetteville.....	2 Friday.....	Johnnie B. Jones, 810 Branson Street.....	Mitchell E. Young, 210 Oakland Drive..... 8
10 Johnston-Caswell (19).....	Warrenton.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	J. Edward Rooker, Jr., Drawer 31.....	Claude B. Bottoms, Rt. 1, Macon..... 10
11 Caswell Bro'hood. (21).....	Yanceyville.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Sheffield H. Abell, P.O. Box 26.....	Millard Q. Plumblee, Rt. 3, Burlington..... 11
13 St. John's (9).....	Kenansville.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Owen P. Johnson, Box 46.....	Lewis A. Westbrook, Albertain..... 13
17 American George (4).....	Murfreesboro.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Albert E. Hill, Main Street.....	Charles J. Liverman..... 17
19 Eagle (21).....	Hillshoro.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Charles M. Walker, Sr.....	W. Ernest Bell, Rt. 1, Durham..... 19
27 Statesville (29).....	Statesville.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Ben L. Watts, Box 171.....	Allen P. Moore, 231 E. Broad St..... 27
31 Phalanx (27).....	Charlotte.....	1 Tuesday.....	F. William E. Cullingford, Box 122.....	Lester M. Hancock, 1005 Westbrook Dr..... 31
32 Stokes (25).....	Concord.....	1 Monday.....	Dr. Sidney E. Buchanan, Box 944.....	Rufus E. Huntley, 14 White St., R. No. 9..... 32
39 Davie (2).....	Lewiston.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	John G. Bunch, Box 171.....	Lawrence S. Harrington, P. O. Box 5..... 39
40 Hiram (15).....	Raleigh.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Austin C. Allen, Box 2953.....	Ira L. Jones, 723 Lake Boone Trail..... 40
45 Liberty (33).....	Wikesboro.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Petro Kulynych, Box 203.....	Thomas E. Crysal, P. O. Box 55..... 45
53 Hall (1).....	Shawboro, Star Rt.....	1 Wednesday.....	Willie H. Burgess, Old Trap.....	William W. Forehand, Shiloh..... 53
56 King Solomon (4).....	Jackson.....	1 Tuesday.....	Eugene N. Riddle, Box 343.....	Ballard S. Gay, P. O. Box 6, Jackson..... 56
58 Concord (18).....	Tarboro.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Vernon L. Conyers, P.O. Box 614.....	Willie H. Batchelor, 406 Walnut St..... 58
59 Perseverance (3).....	Plymouth.....	Every Tuesday.....	Hubert H. Allen, Box 386.....	William R. Harden, Brinkley Avenue..... 59
64 Kilwinning (26).....	Wadesboro.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	William C. Hardison, Courthouse.....	Dr. John F. Williamson, 3 N. Green St..... 64
75 Widow's Son (1).....	Camden.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Richard K. Hollomon, 502 Cedar St., Elizabeth City.....	Samuel C. Williams, Shawboro..... 75
76 Greensboro (23).....	Greensboro.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Franklin J. Sorrell, Box 825.....	Fred W. Lortz, P. O. Box C-1..... 76
81 Zion (7).....	Trenton.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Henry B. Johnson, Route 1.....	John C. West, Jr., Route 1..... 81
83 LaFayette (8).....	Jacksonville.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Edward B. Smith, Box 691.....	Garrell B. Moser, 1056 S. Butler Dr. Midway Park..... 83
84 Fellowship (14).....	Smithfield.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Frederick F. Faircloth, Jr., Rt. 3.....	William A. Hooks..... 84
85 Morning Star (18).....	Nashville.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Van B. Matthews.....	S. Floyd Walker..... 85
90 Skewarkee (2).....	Williamston.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Julian H. Harrell, Marshall Avenue.....	George H. Gurganus, 306 Smithwick St..... 90
91 Western Star (44).....	Rutherfordton.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	William O. Geer, Box 551.....	Richard F. Lewis, Star Route..... 91
92 Joseph Warren (17).....	Stantonsburg.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Louis F. Hales, Jr., Box 60.....	Jesse G. Yates, Route 3, Wilson..... 92
95 Jerusalem (6).....	Hookerton.....	2 Tuesday.....	Charlie D. Coston, Box 16.....	Edward B. Williams..... 95

97 Millbrook (15).....	Millbrook.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	George W. White, Rt. 1, Raleigh.....	Fred W. Norwood, Rt. 1, Raleigh.....	97
98 Hiram (9).....	Clinton.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Norwood P. Parker, Box 875.....	Graham R. Butler, Rt. 4, Box 26.....	98
99 Fulton (25).....	Salisbury.....	Every Friday.....	Thomas W. Summersett, Jr., Box 547.....	Chas. E. Summers, 127 W. Lafayette St.,	99
102 Columbus (13).....	Pittsboro.....	1 Tuesday.....	Lemuel R. Johnson, Box 55.....	Luther H. Poole, Jr.....	102
104 Orr (3).....	Washington.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Henry B. Carawan, Box 419.....	Clifton E. Weatherly.....	104
106 Perquimans (1).....	Hertford.....	Every Tuesday.....	John T. Biggers, P.O. Box 337.....	R. Ralph White, P. O. Box 73.....	106
109 Franklin (8).....	Beaufort.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	E. Wilfred Downum, 419 Front St.....	Earl M. Noe, P. O. Box 231.....	109
112 Wayne (6).....	Goldsboro.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Lester H. Gillikin, Box 275.....	Charles W. Howell, 141½ N. Center St.....	112
113 Person (20).....	Roxboro.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Thomas B. Woody, Jr., Box 655.....	Hulon T. Lunsford, 309 Charles St.....	113
114 St. Alban's (11).....	Lumberton.....	1 Tuesday.....	Evans M. Gibson, Box 904.....	James W. Wilkerson, Route 3.....	114
115 Holly Springs (16).....	Holly Springs.....	2 Tuesday.....	Mallie B. Stephens, Varina.....	Russell S. Flowers,	
				912 W. Cabarrus St., Raleigh.....	115
117 Mount Lebanon (17).....	Wilson.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Thomas A. Ham, Box 913.....	Thomas G. Allgood, 1005 W. Lee St.....	117
118 Mount Hermon (39).....	Asheville.....	1 Thursday.....	Reuben Barnitz, Masonic Temple.....	George H. Lowe, Sr.,	
				164 Brucemont Circle, W. Asheville.....	118
122 Oxford (20).....	Oxford.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Eli T. Regan, Oxford Orphanage.....	Rev. A. DeLeon Gray, Oxford Orphanage	122
123 Franklinton (19).....	Franklinton.....	1 and 3 T and last Sat.....	Tommie N. Stephens, P.O. Box 1512.....	Bayard L. Bragg, Jr., Rt. 1.....	123
125 Mill Creek (9).....	Newton Grove.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Luby Denning, Rt. 1.....	P. Rupert Warren.....	125
126 Gatesville (1).....	Gatesville.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Harry L. Ward.....	A. Pilston Godwin, Jr., P. O. Box 103.....	126
127 Blackmer (24).....	Mount Gilead.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Calvin T. Haywood, Box 206.....	Rupert B. Jordan, Jr., P. O. Box 227.....	127
128 Hanks (24).....	Franklinville.....	3 Saturday.....	John S. Scarso, Box 122.....	Hamby V. Phillips, P. O. Box 14.....	128
129 Dan River (22).....	Madison.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Stephen J. Ray.....	Charles E. Williams, 326 N. Market St.....	129
132 Radiance (6).....	Snow Hill.....	1 Friday.....	Haywood C. Hill, Rt. 2.....	C. Osmond Kearney, Rt. 3.....	132
134 Mocksville (30).....	Mocksville.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Charles S. Anderson, 509 Wilkesboro St.....	James C. Jones.....	134
136 Leaksville (23).....	Leaksville.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Bennet Nooe, Box 683.....	William C. Pinckney, Route 1.....	136
137 Lincoln (23).....	Lincolnton.....	1 Monday.....	Frank P. Heavner, Box 506.....	Harvey A. Jones, Jr., E. Main St.....	137
138 King Solomon (10).....	Burgaw.....	2 Friday.....	Tate T. Murphy, Box 95.....	Dr. Nathan C. Wolfe.....	138
143 Mount Vernon (13).....	Bonlee.....	2 Sat. and 3 Friday.....	Donald R. Moody, Bear Creek.....	Herbert R. Gaines.....	143
145 Junaluskee (42).....	Franklin.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	J. Ward Long, P.O. Box 132.....	Ernest L. Hyde, Tuckasegee.....	145
146 Cherokee (43).....	Murphy.....	1 Monday.....	James C. Hembree.....	Sam M. Capps.....	146
147 Palmyra (14).....	Dunn.....	1 Tuesday.....	Charles R. Storey, Box 125.....	Albert A. Alabaster, E. Broad St.....	147
149 Adoniram (20).....	Cornwall.....	4 Saturday.....	Joseph J. Moore, Rt. 1, Nelson, Virginia.....	Atkins H. Clark, Nelson, Virginia.....	149
150 Pee Dee (25).....	Norwood.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Joseph C. Guffey, Box 55.....	William L. Johnson, P. O. Box 41.....	150
151 Sanford (13).....	Sanford.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	William B. Burroughs, Box 583.....	H. V. Fenstamacher, 513 W. Chisholm.....	151
154 Scotch Ireland (25).....	Cleveland.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	W. Preston Barber, Box 241.....	T. L. Patrick, Rt. 1, Box 485, Salisbury.....	154
155 White Stone (15).....	Wakefield.....	4 S Noon and 2 W.....	William O. King, Rt. 4, Zebulon.....	Braxton O. Eddins, Rt. 2, Zebulon.....	155
158 Knap of Reeds (21).....	Bahama.....	3 Wednesday.....	Charles M. Ladd, Route 5, Durham.....	Baxter N. Bobbitt, Rt. 5, Durham.....	158
162 Yadkin (30).....	Yadkinville.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	George W. Steelman.....	Labon W. Hauser, Rt. 3.....	162
165 Archer (15).....	Clayton, RFD.....	1 Sat. and 3 Mon.....	Ottis C. Freeman, Rt. 1, Zebulon.....	Esker J. Corbett, Sr., Rt. 1, Zebulon.....	165
167 Winston (30).....	Winston-Salem.....	2 Monday.....	Thomas J. Morgan, Box 1221.....	Carney E. Howard, 725 Magnolia St.....	167
170 Blackmer (39).....	Weaverville.....	1 Tuesday.....	Stanley L. West.....	Carl Teague.....	170
171 Colerain (2).....	Colerain.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	William E. White.....	Thomas D. Holley, P. O. Box 21.....	171
172 Buffalo (13).....	Sanford.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	John L. Covington, Box 175.....	C. Homer Messamer, Rt. 6, Jonesboro	
			Jonesboro Heights Station.....	Heights Station.....	172
174 Geo. Washington (16).....	Apex, Rt. 1.....	1 Thursday.....	Robert W. Seymour, Rt. 2.....	Ray O. Fearington, Rt. 3.....	174

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—(Continued)

NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown In Column NO Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	
176 Mecklenburg (27).....	Davidson.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Walter S. Henderson, Box 253.....	James C. Washam, P. O. Box 131.....176
181 Carthage (13).....	Carthage.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	George D. Carter, Jr., P. O. Box 458.....	James E. Fraser, P. O. Box 2.....181
187 Central Cross (18).....	Hunts.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	John O. Bowden, Rt. 2, Spring Hope.....	James A. Greene, Spring Hope.....187
188 Balfour (24).....	Asheboro.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	William I. Burrows, 123 S. Elm St.....	Hallie C. Reaves, 346 Cliff Road.....188
190 Fair Bluff (10).....	Fair Bluff.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	A. Ernest Waller.....	W. Roscoe Enzor, Route 1.....190
191 Granite (15).....	Clayton.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James E. Nelson, Box 67.....	Arthur H. Jones, Stallings Street.....191
198 Cary (16).....	Cary.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Marvin T. Jones, Box 83.....	Grancis E. Godbold.....198
202 Cleveland (37).....	Shelby.....	1 Friday.....	Russell G. Laughridge, Box 247.....	Joseph B. Kistler, P. O. Box 522.....202
203 Roanoke (4-A).....	Weldon.....	1 Tuesday.....	Marvin L. Lassiter, 704 Cedar St.....	Samuel W. Oakley.....203
205 Long Creek (27).....	Huntersville.....	2 Monday.....	Wm. F. Caldwell, Rt. 9, Box 240, Charlotte 6.....	Chas. B. Whitley, Rt. 9, Box 822 (6).....205
206 Mingo (9).....	Dunn, RFD.....	1 Sat. and 3 Friday.....	Ottis Carroll, Rt. 1.....	Granville C. Byrd, Route 1.....206
207 Lebanon (10).....	Whiteville.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Oscar Hattaway.....	J. Earl Robbins, Rt. 3, Box 62A.....207
208 Mount Olive (6).....	Mount Olive.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Louis O. Parker, 504 Main St.....	James D. Hatcher, 202 E. Main St.....208
210 Eno (21).....	Durham.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	O. M. Brown, No. 2 Glenn Apts. Dacian Avt.....	Charles W. Glosson, 600 N. Driver Ave.....210
214 Thomasville (22).....	Thomasville.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Julian F. Garner, Box 601.....	Thomas M. Honeycutt, Rt. 3, Box 53.....214
217 Catawba Valley (36).....	Morganton.....	2 Thursday.....	J. Edwin Cox, Box 535.....	Carl T. Hamsey, 114 Jefferson St.....217
218 William G. Hill (15).....	Raleigh.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Karl B. Glenn, Box 5542, State College Sta.....	Clarence E. Hardy, 115½ Montgomery St.....218
226 Wilson (29).....	Olin.....	2 and 4 Saturday.....	David E. White, Rt. 2, Statesville.....	Clarence E. Madison, Route 1.....226
229 Henderson (19).....	Henderson.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Amos L. McLemore, Box 8.....	John A. Hall, P. O. Box 205.....229
230 Corinthian (18).....	Rocky Mount.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	D. York Brannock, 1509 Beal St.....	Jarold B. Melvin, 218 North Pearl St.....230
231 William T. Bain (16).....	Raleigh, Rt. 3.....	1 Wednesday.....	T. Glenn Ogburn, Rt. 1, Willow Spring.....	Marcus E. Partin.....231
233 Lenoir (6).....	La Grange.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Wade H. Ferguson, Box 396.....	J. Pully Corbin, P. O. Box 204.....233
237 Mystic Tie (44).....	Marion.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	D. Patrick Davis, Jr., Box 167.....	Philip M. Laughridge, P. O. Box 167.....237
240 Wicacoan (2).....	Harrellsville.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Thomas R. Rogers, Ahoskie.....	Rorie H. Copeland.....240
243 Grifton (5).....	Grifton.....	1 Wednesday.....	Joseph W. Gilbert, Box 205.....	Harry L. Gray.....244
244 Monroe (26).....	Monroe.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Neill G. Huggins.....	William C. Holmes, P. O. Box 387.....244
245 Catawba (36).....	Newton.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	G. Cecil Hartsoe, W. 6th St.....	John H. P. Cilley, III, N. Main Ave.....245
249 Pythagoras (10).....	Southport.....	3 Tuesday.....	LeRoy Swain, Box 53.....	William P. Jorgensen, P. O. Box 888.....249
253 Lee (29).....	Taylorsville.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Ossler S. Gilbreath, Box 54.....	Walter W. Harrington, P. O. Box 424.....253
257 Kenly (17).....	Kenly.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	H. Elwin Watson, Box 686.....	James F. Watson.....257
258 Fuquay (16).....	Fuquay Springs.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Cyrus W. Matthews, Box 401.....	Willie G. Farabow.....258
259 Waynesville (41).....	Waynesville.....	1 Friday.....	Ramond C. Ellis, P.O. Box 74.....	Jack Felmet, Rt. 3.....259
261 Excelsior (27).....	Charlotte.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	James G. Johnston, Box 761.....	W. R. Hudson, 1814 Rozzell's Ferry Rd.....261
262 Hibriten (36).....	Lenoir.....	1 Thursday.....	Junius E. Shell, Box 672.....	Ray. R. Triplett, Sr., 115½ W. Avenue.....262
263 Gaston (28).....	Dallas.....	2 Monday.....	James R. Gribble, Acting.....	Forney D. Mays.....263
265 Farmington (30).....	Farmington.....	2 Friday.....	S. Wade Furches, Rt. 2, Mocksville.....	Cecil E. Leagans, Rt. 1, Cana.....265
267 Dunn's Rock (38).....	Brevard.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Henry R. Henderson, Box 563.....	Vernon P. Fullbright, P.O. Box 364.....267

271 Tobasco (23)	Gibsonville	2 Friday	Dwight May, P.O. Box 36	Clyde B. Dennis, P. O. Box 347	271
272 Bingham (21)	Mebane	3 Monday	Rev. William M. Baker, 402 N. Fifth St.	M. Lester Carver, 202 N. 9th St.	272
276 Beaver Dam (26)	Marshville	2 Tuesday	Thomas L. Long, Box 55	Jimmy J. Leonard, P. O. Box 58	276
277 Green Level (16)	Apex, Rt. 3	1 Saturday	William B. Upchurch, Rt. 1, Morrisville	Jeter T. Mills, Rt. 2	277
279 Rehoboth (9)	Rosehill	2 and 4 Friday	Arthur L. Ward, Box 14	Hubert E. Tucker, Magnolia	279
282 Wake Forest (15)	Wake Forest	2 and 4 Tuesday	Ray H. Branson, Box 888	Banard J. Powell	282
283 Eureka (25)	China Grove	1 and 3 Monday	Robert J. Davis, Box 134	Robert M. Davis, P.O. Box 134	283
284 Greenville (5)	Greenville	1 and 3 Monday	Archibald R. House, 318 East 10th Street	Harold E. Alder, 1209 Dickinson Ave.	284
289 Salem (30)	Winston-Salem	1 Tuesday	Charles S. Kimel, Box 72, Salem Station	Charlie J. Calaway, 1522 Reynolda Rd.	289
292 French Broad (39)	Marshall	1 Monday	Jesse T. Wilkinson	Phil Wallin, Rt. 4	292
293 Vance (39)	Stocksville	2 Saturday	F. Ray Frisby, Box 367	Max A. Sprinkle	293
294 Atlantic (3)	Swanquarter	1 and 3 Thursday	R. L. Gardner, 88 Montana Av., W. Asheville	Joseph C. Williams	294
296 Stonewall (5)	Robersonville	1 and 3 Monday	Walter J. Lupton, Box 466	Joseph L. Williams, P. O. Box 377	296
299 Harmony (29)	Harmony	2 and 4 Monday	Russell E. Williams, Box 377	Bristol A. Messick	299
300 Aurora (3)	Aurora	2 and 4 Monday	Fred Albea, Route 1	Finley G. Lewis	300
301 Clay (43)	Hayesville	2 Saturday	Andrew F. Padgett	James H. Walker	301
302 Lillington (14)	Lillington	Each Monday	Andrew R. Jackson, Box 183	Chester A. Brown, P. O. Box 33	302
304 Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	2 and 4 Thursday	J. Earl Howard	Prentice W. Outlaw, Deep Run	304
305 Laurinburg (12)	Laurinburg	1 Tuesday	Walter C. Lassiter, Box 643	Glenn A. Greene, McLean St.	305
306 Raeford (12)	Raeford	2 and 4 Tuesday	Edward E. Smith, 129 N. Main Street	Daniel F. McInnis, 313 E. Edin'gh Ave.	306
314 New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	1 Friday	Robert F. Spence, Box 113	Fred W. Brothers, Jr., Rt. 3, Box 201 Elizabeth City	314
317 Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	Every Tuesday	Wilbourne M. Smith, Box 386	Harry W. Logan, 709 Raleigh St.	317
319 Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	3 Tuesday	John H. Edge, Rt. 1, Box 484	George Sloan, Jr., 5031, Oleander Dr.	319
320 Selma (17)	Selma	1 and 3 Tuesday	Raleigh H. Griffin, Box G	James C. Woodard, 411 Elizabeth St.	320
322 Granite (31)	Mount Airy	3 Tuesday	J. Carroll Hill, Box 70	Carl M. Baber, P. O. Box 390	322
328 Mattamuskeet (3)	Engelhard	2 and 4 Wednesday	Ralph L. Roper	Curtis E. Howard, Swanquarter	328
331 Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	Hallett W. Mayo, Box 106	Lester B. Willis, Grantsboro	331
339 Fairview (37)	Kings Mountain	2 Monday	Paul W. Walker, 307 Parker Street	Paul W. Owens, Route 2	339
340 Harmony (6)	Pikeville	2 and 4 Thursday	Claude S. Hinnant, Rt. 2	Wesley A. Davis, Route 1	340
343 Hickory (36)	Hickory	1 and 3 Monday	Daniel L. Miller, Box 451	John R. Shreve, 643 4th St., N. E.	343
344 Numa F. Reid (22)	High Point	2 Monday	Ernest T. Gregory, 311 Allred Street	Arnold J. Koonce, Sr., 414 S. Main St.	344
348 Stanly (25)	Albemarle	1 and 3 Friday	L. Roy Whitley, Box 452	T. Lloyd Traywick, P. O. Box 1071	348
352 Durham (21)	Durham	2 and 4 Tuesday	Hubert M. Brown, Box 1365	Sterling H. Harris, Bahama	352
356 Fallston (37)	Fallston	2 Monday	E. Cecil Wright, P.O. Box 6	Floy S. Sciam, P. O. Box 177	356
357 Bakersville (40)	Bakersville	S before 1 M & 3 Th.	Walter C. Berry	Howard C. Wilson, Route 1	357
358 East LaPorte (42)	East LaPorte	1 and 3 Saturday	Albert E. Brown, Tuckasegee	Henry C. Bryson, Cullowhee	358
359 Mount Vernon (7)	Oriental	1 and 3 Friday	Walter D. Hardy	Thomas W. Smith	359
363 Snow (40)	Boone	1 and 3 Friday	Jas. T. C. Wright, 401 Stanbury Circle	John D. Cook, P. O. Box 451	363
369 Gastonia (28)	Gastonia	2 Friday	Dorus C. McSwain, 309 Hanna Street	Frank C. Gettys, Jackson Road	369
373 Ashler (33)	Deep Gap	2 Friday	Enoch R. Mikel, Box 21, Todd	Johnson L. Wellborn	373
374 Campbell (29)	Troutmans	2 and 4 Wednesday	Cletus M. Clodfelter	Dewey G. Collins, Rt. 3, Statesville	374
375 State Line (37)	Grover	2 Tuesday	Benjamin F. Bird	Frank L. Goforth, Route 1	375
377 Youngsville (19)	Youngsville	F before 1 and 3 Sun.	Jonas H. Winston, Box 62	George W. Barnes	377
378 Seaboard (4)	Seaboard	1 Monday	John P. Spencer, Jr., Box 12	Bennett R. Bullock, P. O. Box 61	378

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—(Continued)

NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown In Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
379 Coharie (9).....	Salemberg.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	James M. Royal, Box 96.....	Curtis W. Holden, Rt. 2, Roseboro..... 379
380 Granville (20).....	Wake Forest, Rt. 3.....	4 Saturday.....	Sidney M. Bailey.....	Joseph R. Davis..... 380
381 Forest City (44).....	Forest City.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Thomas O. Vernon, Box 265.....	Clarence L. Bridges, McBrayer Apts..... 381
384 Reidsville (23).....	Reidsville.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Guy M. McWhorter, 401 Wentworth St.....	Frederick B. Fleagle, P. O. Box 391..... 384
386 Pigeon River (41).....	Canton.....	2 Thursday.....	Norman G. Williams, Box 788.....	Isaac G. Franklin, 5 Newfound Street..... 386
387 Kedron (38).....	Hendersonville.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Daniel B. Hart, Box 68, Flat Rock.....	E. Hugh Hood, East Flat Rock..... 387
388 Mooresboro (37).....	Mooresboro.....	2 Friday.....	Thomas C. Holland, Route 1.....	Calvin A. Kennedy, Ellenboro..... 388
390 Copeland (31).....	Copeland.....	2 Thursday.....	Joseph A. Key, Siloam.....	Clifford O. Scott, Dobson..... 390
391 Lebanon (14).....	Hope Mills.....	2 Thursday.....	Boyd F. Russell.....	Joseph H. Eagles..... 391
393 Tally Ho (20).....	Stem.....	1 Saturday, 2 Monday.....	John C. Feezor, P.O. Box 34.....	Alfred M. Goodwin, Route 1..... 393
395 Orient (10).....	Wilmington.....	1 Thursday.....	Walter H. McClain, 31 Kenwood Avenue.....	Kenneth W. Taylor, 115 Victoria Dr..... 395
397 Bald Creek (39).....	Swiss.....	3 Saturday.....	Lot Randolph, Rt. 2, Mars Hill.....	Everett A. Robinson, Rt. 2, Mars Hill..... 397
401 Joppa (44).....	Old Fort.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	E. Paul Richardson, P.O. Box 298.....	William R. McDaniel, Rt. 1, Box 83..... 401
403 Siler City (13).....	Siler City.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Robert B. Murdock, Box 31.....	Roy A. Edwards, P. O. Box 86..... 403
404 Denton (22).....	Denton.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Wayland H. Carter, Box 283.....	Erwin M. Hunt, Drawer H..... 404
405 Ocean (8).....	Morehead City.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Harvey L. Joslyn, Box 348.....	James B. Willis, P. O. Box 385..... 405
407 North Wilkesboro (33).....	North Wilkesboro.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Dorman T. Payne, B Street.....	Claude K. Key, Hinchshaw Street..... 407
408 University (21).....	Chapel Hill.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Robert C. Andrews, 120 W. Franklin St.....	Ashwell B. Harward, Carrboro..... 408
409 Bula (21).....	Burlington.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	William L. Burke, Box 336.....	William T. Lasley, 1503 Granville St..... 409
411 Bailey (17).....	Bailey.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Jesse O. Bunn, Sims.....	J. Willis Finch, Route 1..... 411
412 Henry F. Grainger (20).....	Oxford, Rt. 3.....	Sat. before 2 Sunday.....	Carlton P. O'Brien, Rt. 5.....	Harold L. O'Brien, Route 5..... 412
413 Louisburg (19).....	Louisburg.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	John E. Rouse, P.O. Box 103.....	Ernest H. McFarland, Kenmore Ave..... 413
417 Maxton (11).....	Maxton.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Clarence H. Whitlock, Box 125.....	Robert W. Fisher, P. O. Box 251..... 417
418 Potocasi (4).....	Potocasi.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Clayton W. Beale, RFD, Box 129, Woodland.....	Harry W. Panton, Milwaukee..... 418
420 Harmon (30).....	Yadkinville Rt. 3.....	1 and 3 Saturday.....	Ray T. Moore, Box 57.....	Brady A. Badgett, Route 2..... 420
423 Sparta (34).....	Sparta.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	P. Eugene Higgins, Box 186.....	Roy L. Brooks..... 423
426 Montgomery (43).....	Ranger.....	2 Saturday.....	R. Gay Davidson, Rt. 2, Murphy.....	Dewey E. Brendle, Suit..... 426
427 Oconee (42).....	Bryson City.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Warren L. Lathan, Box U.....	Odas W. Crisp..... 427
428 Stokesdale (23).....	Stokesdale.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Harvey J. Bray.....	James G. Smith..... 428
429 Sea Side (8).....	Swansboro.....	1 Friday and 3 Sat.....	James W. Kilian.....	Rona B. Riggs, Route 1, Newport..... 429
431 Relief (14).....	Benson.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Julian Godwin, Box 115.....	Conly M. Lee..... 431
432 Piney Creek (34).....	Piney Creek.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Mack L. Woodie, Rt. 1.....	Robert L. Johnson, Star Route..... 432
433 Vanceboro (7).....	Vanceboro.....	2 and 4 Wednesday.....	James E. White, Box 13.....	John W. Joyner, Route 2..... 433
434 West Bend (30).....	Lewisville.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Charles M. Lasley, Rt. 1, Clemmons.....	Samuel C. Wooley, Rt. 2, W. Salem..... 434
435 Blue Ridge (42).....	Highlands.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	William N. Slattery, P.O. Box "O".....	Thomas C. Harbison, P. O. Box 453..... 435
437 Biscoe (24).....	Biscoe.....	2 and last Friday.....	Neill W. Freeman, Box 360.....	James Bone, Seagrove..... 437
439 Marble Springs (43).....	Marble.....	1 Saturday.....	Ralph J. Kilpatrick, Rt. 1.....	Wilburn Griggs..... 439

444 Marietta (24).....	Ramseur.....	2 Friday.....	Vaughn H. Dorsett.....	Kermit G. Pell.....	444
446 Biltmore (39).....	Asheville.....	Each Tuesday.....	Alfred J. Creasman, 26 Gracelyn Road.....	Joseph A. Hawkins, 17 Lincoln Ave., Biltmore.....	446
447 Enfield (4-A).....	Enfield.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Charles M. Hodgins, Box 314.....	Albert P. Coltrain.....	447
453 Clyde (41).....	Clyde.....	2 Tuesday.....	Edwin Fincher, Box 68.....	Jack M. Sentelle.....	453
454 Elkin (31).....	Elkin.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Ransome E. Smith, Box 477.....	David T. Calloway 687 N. Bridge St.....	454
459 Dillsboro (42).....	Dillsboro.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Marcus Y. Jarrett, Box 484.....	George W. Lee, Sylva.....	459
460 Cliffsides (44).....	Cliffsides.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Frank B. Whitaker, P.O. Box 261.....	Gilmer A. Dula, P. O. Box 71.....	460
461 Matthews (27).....	Matthews.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	James W. Russell, Box 234.....	John B. Bass, Jr., Route 1.....	461
462 South Fork (28).....	Cramerton.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Roland E. Freeman.....	Paul S. Duncan, Route 5, Charlotte.....	462
463 Currituck (1).....	Coinjock.....	2 Monday.....	Sam McHorney, Jr., Box 56, Grandy.....	Ralph E. Saunders, Poplar Branch.....	463
471 Grassy Knob (29).....	Union Grove.....	4 Friday.....	Herman C. Sprinkle, Rt. 5, Statesville.....	Clifford K. Williams, Star Rt. 3, Statesville.....	471
472 Sonoma (41).....	Canton, Rt. 2.....	1 Thursday.....	H. H. Garner, Rt. 3, Box 492, Waynesville.....	Guy E. Wells, Rt. 3, Waynesville.....	472
473 Lexington (22).....	Lexington.....	Each Friday.....	Paul R. Shoemaker, Piedmont Gas Co.....	Woodrow B. Ingram, P. O. Box 494.....	473
474 St. Pauls (11).....	St. Pauls.....	1 Tuesday.....	Albert L. Carroll.....	Duncan C. McEachern, P. O. Box 475.....	474
475 Grimesland (5).....	Grimesland.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	George C. Elks, Box 236.....	Jatie J. Spain, 209 Eastern St., Greenville.....	475
479 Rainbow (7).....	Arapahoe.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Duval G. Hardison.....	Joseph I. Bland.....	479
482 Saluda (38).....	Saluda.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	John T. Coates, Jr., Box 97.....	Robert F. Robertson, P. O. Box 133.....	482
483 Traphill (33).....	Traphill.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	John W. Bryan.....	Bert C. Brown.....	483
484 Southern Pines (12).....	Southern Pines.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Lloyd L. Woolley, Box 748.....	Wilbur H. Williamson.....	484
486 Lawndale (37).....	Lawndale.....	2 Friday.....	Fred L. Richards, Box 25.....	Walter H. Bridges, P. O. Box 175.....	486
488 Rich Square (4).....	Rich Square.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Roy T. Joyner, Box 197.....	Charles J. Dunning.....	488
489 Linville (40).....	Newland.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	R. W. Wall, P.O. Box 156.....	Carey L. Loven, Pinsola.....	489
491 Hominy (39).....	Candler.....	1 Tuesday.....	Frank G. Cabe Rt. 3.....	Rhea J. Moore, Route 3.....	491
492 Thomas M. Holt (21).....	Graham.....	1 Friday and 3 Sat.....	Charles A. Cates, Rt. 1.....	Harvey T. Hogan, 439 N. Main Street.....	492
493 Pilot (31).....	Pilot Mountain.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Joe E. Stone, Jr., King.....	Kenneth W. Grace, Route 1.....	493
495 Rockingham (12).....	Rockingham.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Dewey W. Coleman, E. Washington St.....	Douglas W. Hamer, P. O. Box 32.....	495
496 Mooresville (29).....	Mooresville.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Clark W. Murff, 109 W. Wilson Avenue.....	Raleigh H. Mabe, Route 3.....	496
497 Royal Hart (4-A).....	Littleton.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Alton W. Parker, Box 380.....	Henry C. Morris, Route 2.....	497
498 Ayden (5).....	Ayden.....	3 Tuesday.....	William B. Phillips, Box 212.....	Leon L. Kittrell.....	498
499 Creedmoor (20).....	Creedmoor.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Leon B. Perkinson, Butner.....	James E. Neville, Church Street.....	499
500 Raleigh (15).....	Raleigh.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Clarence E. Smith, P.O. Box 1111.....	Walter H. Riley, 813 Chamberlain St.....	500
501 Red Springs (11).....	Red Springs.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Gunnar C. Lang, Box 24.....	James I. Owens.....	501
502 Cookeville (38).....	Near Henry.....	1 Tu.: St. John's Day.....	William A. Rhoney, Route 3, Vale.....	Ferman E. Hoke, Rt. 1, Hickory.....	502
505 Cherryville (28).....	Cherryville.....	1 Monday.....	George S. Falls, 205 N. Jacob Street.....	Hugh D. Putnam, 406 E. Main Street.....	505
506 Unaka (43).....	Unaka.....	3 Saturday.....	Charles F. Bates.....	Fred Martin.....	506
509 Belhaven (3).....	Belhaven.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	G. Archie Thomas, Box 11.....	Charles E. Midgett.....	509
515 Whetstone (28).....	Bessemer City.....	4 Tuesday.....	Robert M. Kiser, Sr., P.O. Box 700.....	Arthur W. Hoyle, 603 E. Lee Avenue.....	515
516 Aulander (2).....	Aulander.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Clinton E. Parker, P.O. Box 175.....	John M. Chamlee.....	516
517 Farmville (5).....	Farmville.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Oscar G. Spell, Box 363.....	Joseph D. Joyner, 207 E. Horne Ave.....	517
519 Widow's Son (4-A).....	Roanoke Rapids.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Lewis B. Jones, 710 Washington St.....	William E. Feede, 731 Franklin St.....	519
520 Fairfield (3).....	Fairfield.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Guy R. Cutrell.....	Charles E. Baum, Route 1.....	520
521 Wanchese (1).....	Wanchese.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Holmes O. Bridges, Box 146.....	Charles S. Daniels.....	521
524 Pendleton (4).....	Pendleton.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Clifton A. Davis, Box 277, Conway.....	Franklin E. Martin, Conway.....	524

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—(Continued)

NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown In Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
525 Rodgers (17).....	Middlesex.....	2 Sat. and 4 Monday.....	Bartley C. Strickland, Rt. 2.....	R. Ben Manning.....525
527 Lucama (17).....	Lucama.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Joseph T. Bridgers.....	Paul A. Bailey, Route 2.....527
528 Fairmont (11).....	Fairmont.....	1 Monday.....	Thomas J. Carson, P.O. Box 446.....	Charlie R. Atkinson, Jr.....528
529 Andrews (43).....	Andrews.....	1 Monday.....	Galusha Pullium.....	Clyde E. Fraley, P. O. Box 366.....529
530 Joppa (27).....	Charlotte.....	1 Friday.....	Andrew C. Moore, Jr., P.O. Box 534 (7).....	William H. Newman, 141 S. Cecil St.....530
532 Hamlet (12).....	Hamlet.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Len W. Spencer, Box 85.....	John W. Warr, P. O. Box 66.....532
534 Camp Call (37).....	Shelby, Rt. 5.....	3 Saturday.....	George W. Lee, Polkville.....	David G. Blanton, 131 W. Sumter St.....534
535 Hollis (44).....	Hollis.....	4 Saturday.....	J. Clay Blanton, Route 1, Ellenboro.....	Elijah C. Waters, Rt. 1, Ellenboro.....535
538 Williams (27).....	Cornelius.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Robert T. Hoyle, Box 373, Davidson.....	Ben A. Washam, care Cornelius Electric Membership Corporation.....538
542 Corinthian (23).....	Greensboro.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Emory C. Fox, Box 1006.....	William Y. Farrell, 505 Fulton St.....542
543 Spencer (25).....	Spencer.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James E. Connell, Sr., P.O. Box 366.....	Robert L. Harrison, 310 Harrison St.....543
544 Mount Holly (28).....	Mount Holly.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Eurie L. Norwood, Box 338.....	Leo B. McIntosh, P.O. Box 29, Catawba Heights, Belmont.....544
550 Roman Eagle (12).....	Aberdeen.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Hardin A. Gunter, Box 385.....	Chevalier J. Dowless, P. O. Box 7.....550
551 Glenville (42).....	Glenville.....	2 Sat. and 4 Friday.....	John H. Rogers, Box 398, Cashiers.....	Christopher E. Burrell, Tuckasegee.....551
552 Revolution (23).....	Greensboro.....	1 and 3 Wednesday.....	John T. Brewer, 1306 Vine Street.....	Robert B. Skenes, 408 E. Radance Dr.....552
554 Vesper (40).....	Spruce Pine.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	William L. McNeill, Box 323.....	Roy Buchanan, Minpro.....554
555 Elise (13).....	Robbins.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Ralph G. Steed, Box 187.....	Hugh L. McLaurin.....555
556 Neil S. Stewart (14).....	Erwin.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Ephraim F. Godwin, Box 427.....	Charles M. Crawford, P. O. Box 685.....556
558 Ararat (31).....	Ararat.....	2 Friday.....	Caleb H. Hill, P.O. Box 442, Mount Airy.....	Lester E. Simpson, Route 1.....558
561 Swannanoa (39).....	Swannanoa.....	1 Thursday.....	Wendell L. Patton.....	Ted Smith, P. O. Box 259.....561
562 Waxhaw (26).....	Waxhaw.....	1 Tuesday.....	Roger B. Duval, Box 96.....	Henry A. Sims, Route 1.....562
563 Tabor (10).....	Tabor City.....	2 Tuesday.....	James P. Dicus, Jr.....	Harvey D. Stevens.....563
564 Richlands (8).....	Richlands.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Lonza B. Evans, Rt. 1, Jacksonville.....	Lester W. Jarman.....564
565 Wendell (15).....	Wendell.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Ira H. Johnson, Box 538.....	Billie S. Liles, Rt. 4, Zebulon.....565
568 Doric (7).....	New Bern.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Alfred H. Bremer, Box 703.....	William H. Scott, 511 Metcalf St.....568
569 Mount Pleasant (17).....	Bailey, Rt. 1.....	4 Saturday.....	Leland F. Warren, Route 1.....	Jasper H. Bissette.....569
571 Snow Creek (29).....	Statesville, Rt. 5.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Henry Martin, Rt. 2.....	John N. McLelland, Route 2.....571
573 Mount Pleasant (33).....	Champion.....	3 Saturday.....	Edwin R. Church, Purlear.....	Jasper V. Foster, Route 1, Purlear.....573
576 Andrew Jackson (25).....	Salisbury.....	Each Thursday.....	Jasper E. Haynes, Box 497.....	Ira R. Swicegood, P. O. Box 454.....576
578 Meadow Branch (28).....	Wingate.....	4 Friday.....	Joe G. Chaney, Box 263.....	Jeremiah D. Thomas, Route 1.....578
579 Casar (37).....	Casar.....	1 Thursday.....	Grady C. Martin.....	Buren P. Hastings, Route 1.....579
583 Ionic (7).....	Cove City.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Robert G. Register, Route 2, New Bern.....	William R. Newell, Route 1, Dover.....583
584 Apex (16).....	Apex.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Leighton A. Raynor, P.O. Box 68.....	George H. Brooks, Jr., P. O. Box 11.....584
585 Roseboro (9).....	Roseboro.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Pevton C. Sutton, Box 275.....	McDonald Davis, Jr.....585
589 Bethel (5).....	Bethel.....	1 Monday and 3 Th.....	Robert L. Martin, Box 12.....	J. O. Warren, Jr., Box 153, Robersonville.....589
590 Lowell (28).....	Lowell.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	George F. Teague, Woodlawn Station.....	Wade A. Carter.....590

592 Maiden (36).....	Maiden.....	2 Monday.....	William G. Campbell, P.O. Box 157.....	Robert M. McRee.....	592
593 Stony Point (29).....	Stony Point.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Howard W. Brezger, Box 106.....	Joseph L. Crawford, Scotts.....	593
594 Asho (34).....	West Jefferson.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James H. Payne, Box 44, West Jefferson.....	Raymon G. Childers, Smethport.....	594
595 Wallace (9).....	Wallace.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	J. Luther Powell, P.O. Box 447.....	George O. Powell.....	595
596 Waccamaw (10).....	Bolton.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Lee V. Connor, Delco.....	Luther C. Rich, Delco.....	596
598 Cranberry (40).....	Elk Park.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Roy A. Harmon.....	LeRoy D. Riddle, Banner Elk.....	598
602 Queen City (18).....	Rocky Mount.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	George C. Sharpe, 128 N. Church Street.....	Maurice J. Stokes, E. C. T. School.....	602
605 Jeff L. Nelson (38).....	Tryon.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	James W. Ganitt, Box 67, Columbus.....	Demus E. Chapman, P. O. Box 881.....	605
606 River Side (36).....	Catawba.....	2 Monday.....	O. Hugh Coulter, Box 12.....	J. Y. Allen, P. O. Box 80.....	606
607 Chadbourne (10).....	Chadbourne.....	3 Tuesday.....	E. Lamar Huffham.....	Herman J. Carr.....	607
609 Zebulon (15).....	Zebulon.....	1 Tuesday.....	R. Vance Brown.....	William C. Bunn.....	609
612 Atkinson (10).....	Atkinson.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Robert L. Croom.....	Robert M. Walker.....	612
613 Home (8).....	Fremont.....	2 Monday.....	William L. Whitley, Box 192.....	Russell L. Davis.....	613
616 Round Peak (31).....	Mount Airy, Rt. 3.....	1 Friday.....	John W. Scott.....	Albert E. Simmons.....	616
617 St. Patrick's (6).....	Princeton.....	1 and 3 Wednesday.....	Berry L. Aycock, P.O. Box 93.....	Barney P. Woodward.....	617
618 Union (25).....	Midland.....	2 Saturday.....	Charles L. Polk.....	Vasker R. Mullis, Rt. 1, Indian Trail.....	618
624 John H. Mills (19).....	Epsom.....	Th. before 1 Sunday.....	Joe T. Griffin, Route 3, Louisburg.....	John L. Grissom, Rt. 1, Henderson.....	624
626 Cannon Memorial (25).....	Kannapolis.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Robert L. Shinn, P.O. Box 683.....	Hugh G. Alexander, 302 Profess'l Bldg.....	626
627 Belmont (28).....	Belmont.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Walter T. Warren, Box 424.....	Otis B. Kee, McAdenville Road.....	627
629 Walnut Cove (30).....	Walnut Cove.....	1 Tuesday and 3 Sat.....	Ivey R. Burroughs, Main St.....	Luther O. Williams, Pine Hall.....	629
630 Francis S. Packard (19).....	Norlina.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Harry W. Walker, Box 307.....	Robert B. Newman, P. O. Box 76.....	630
634 Goldsboro (6).....	Goldsboro.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Hugh H. Alexander, 1309 E. Beech Street.....	Wylie F. Parker, P. O. Box 118.....	634
637 Yadkin Falls (25).....	Badin.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	W. Hurd Davis, Box 1043.....	J. Mack Ingram.....	637
643 Proctorville (11).....	Proctorville.....	2 Monday.....	Henry H. Atkinson, Box 52.....	Eldon Atkinson, Rt. 2, Fairmont.....	643
646 Bladen (11).....	Elizabethtown.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	William W. Woodhouse, Box 13.....	Curtis E. Callihan.....	646
650 John A. Nichols (39).....	Asheville.....	2 Thursday.....	Herbert W. Kissinger, P.O. Box 1844.....	Clyde W. Rice, P. O. Box 705.....	650
654 Elberta (12).....	West End.....	Tu. after 1 and 3 Sun.....	Jake M. Wilcox, Box 57.....	Ralph L. Cox, Ellerbe.....	654
656 Guilford (23).....	Greensboro.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	G. Worth Covington, Box 656.....	Francis O. Gibbs, 403 Aberdeen Terrace.....	656
657 Keller Memorial (25).....	Rockwell.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Edd A. Beaver, P.O. Box 55.....	Carr H. Lingle, P. O. Drawer 1, Faith.....	657
658 Beaulaville (9).....	Beaulaville.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Temple H. Hill, P.O. Box 217.....	Foy W. Jones, Jr., 1530 Butler Drive, Midway Park.....	658
663 Black Mountain (39).....	Black Mountain.....	1 Friday.....	Cecil C. Nanney.....	Robert Hawth.....	663
664 Garland (9).....	Garland.....	2 and 4 M.; St. J. Day.....	Lubin F. Bullard, Box 14.....	Charles R. Reeves, Parkersburg.....	664
665 West Asheville (39).....	Asheville.....	1 Monday.....	W. Kelly Roberts, Box 6086.....	James B. Hendley, 41 Maple Crescent.....	665
666 N.C. Lo. of Res. (26).....	Monroe.....	Every Saturday.....	Royal C. Stephenson, Box 1486, Raleigh.....	Herbert M. Foy, P. O. Box 42, Mt. Airy.....	666
667 Fort Bragg (14).....	Fort Bragg.....	1 Tuesday.....	Paul W. Tyree, P. O. Box 156.....	Steve Neweth, Qtrs. No. 274.....	667
668 Holland Memorial (28).....	Gastonia.....	2 Thursday.....	William J. Terry, 207 West Sixth Ave.....	Bruce W. Snyder, P.O. Box 262, Monroe.....	668
669 Kernersville (30).....	Kernersville.....	1 Monday.....	Charles F. Snow, Jr., Box 395.....	Reginald L. Whitaker, P. O. Box 246.....	669
670 Lovelady (38).....	Valdese.....	2 Monday.....	Arthur W. Garrou, 270 Morgan St.....	Oak Ridge.....	670
672 Robbinsville (43).....	Robbinsville.....	2 Tuesday.....	Arthur Ford, Box 163.....	Ellis Brown, Pine Burr Avenue.....	672
673 Spindale (44).....	Spindale.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Ernest L. Smith, P.O. Box 745.....	Walter B. Denton.....	673
674 Acacia (22).....	High Point.....	1 Thursday.....	Paul W. Clapp, P.O. Box 335.....	William H. Shehan, 204 Tanner Street.....	674
675 Washington (3).....	Washington.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Otis B. Moore, Box 57.....	Roy B. Culter, P. O. Box 787.....	675
676 Temple (27).....	Charlotte.....	2 Thursday.....	Louis E. Lanikin, Box 82 (2).....	John C. Whitley, 205 E. 11th Street.....	676
				Charles B. Small, 825 Lexington Ave.....	676

677 Warsaw (9).....	Warsaw.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Quincy J. Sutton, Sr., Box 307.....	Samuel A. Jones, P. O. Box 384.....	677
678 Providence (3).....	Columbia.....	1 and 3 Wednesday.....	Lloyd B. Davenport, P.O. Box 274.....	Herman W. Cohoon, Route 3.....	678
679 Cressy Proctor (14).....	Fayetteville.....	2 Tuesday.....	John M. Stout, P.O. Box 3104.....	Wm. A. Davidson, 116 Circle Court.....	679
680 Semper Fidelis (8).....	Midway Park.....	2 and 4 Wednesday.....	James G. Crouch, 602 Butler Dr.....	Fred M. Heckle, 1246 Butler Drive.....	680
681 Piedmont (22).....	High Point.....	2 Friday.....	Woodroe F. Haywood, Box 1288.....	Bland W. Worley, P. O. Box 631.....	681
682 Manteo (1).....	Manteo.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Charles E. O'Neal, P.O. Box 474.....	G. Glenn Bonner, Jr., P. O. Box D.....	682
683 Rolesville (15).....	Rolesville.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Ludwell T. Barham, Rt. 2, Wake Forest.....	Billie E. Rogers, Rt. 1, Wake Forest.....	683
684 Ahoskie (2).....	Ahoskie.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Grover L. Bray.....	Wyatt H. McGee, Jr.....	684
685 Pioneer (30).....	Winston-Salem.....	1 Wednesday.....	Howard R. Bosworth, Box 2811.....	Arthur J. Hagstrom, 847 Lockland Ave.....	685
686 Angier (16).....	Angier.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	L. Carr Gregory, Sr., Rt. 2.....	Wilton R. Fish, Route 1.....	686
687 Fellowship (21).....	Durham.....	2 Friday.....	J. Ray Rex, 308 Newsom St.....	William H. Elder, 2413 Club Blvd.....	687
688 Cherry Point (7).....	Havelock.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Bowie F. Chelf, Box 356.....	Albert A. Saleeby, 10 E. Central Dr.....	688
689 Scotland Neck (4-A).....	Scotland Neck.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	William D. Harden, Box 127.....	Wade H. Dickens, P. O. Box 296.....	689
690 Mount Moriah (29).....	Statesville.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Ralph M. Sisk, P.O. Box 1148.....	Roby G. Watts, 206 S. Oak Street.....	690
691 Renfro (31).....	Mount Airy.....	3 Monday.....	John R. Cruse, 162 Gilmer St.....	James E. Watson, 119 Granite Street.....	691
692 East Gate (27).....	Charlotte.....	1 Monday.....	William J. Williams, 1515 Woodland Avenue.....	Ralph E. Cashion, 1912 Beveledere Ave.....	692
693 Charles M. Setzer (27).....	Charlotte.....	3 Monday.....	Lonnie W. Rogers, P.O. Box 1089.....	W. Hugh Halliburton, Sr., Box 1413.....	693
694 Gate City (23).....	Greensboro.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James T. Benjamin, P.O. Box 12.....	Robert G. Paschal, 627 Joyner Street.....	694
695 Allen-Graham (25).....	Kannapolis.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Glenn E. Bost, P.O. Box 1141.....	Jennings M. Koontz, care Postmaster.....	695
696 Memorial (22).....	Lexington.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Herbert T. Penry, Box 67, Southmont.....	W. Clifford Greer, P.O. Box 69.....	696

NOTES: 1. Lodges indicated thus (†) also have stated communications on June 24 and December 27.

2. Secretary should keep this list on his desk for reference at all times.

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Acacia -----	674	Casar -----	579
Adoniram -----	149	Caswell Brotherhood -----	11
Ahoskie -----	684	Catawba -----	248
Allen-Graham -----	695	Catawba Valley -----	217
American George -----	17	Central Cross -----	187
Andrew Jackson -----	576	Chadbourn -----	607
Andrews -----	529	Charity -----	5
Angier -----	686	Charles M. Setzer -----	693
Apex -----	584	Cherokee -----	146
Ararat -----	558	Cherry Point -----	688
Archer -----	165	Cherryville -----	505
Ashe -----	594	Clay -----	301
Ashler -----	373	Cliffside -----	460
Atkinson -----	612	Clyde -----	453
Atlantic -----	294	Cleveland -----	202
Aulander -----	516	Coharie -----	379
Aurora -----	300	Colerain -----	171
Ayden -----	498	Columbus -----	102
Bailey -----	411	Concord -----	58
Bakersville -----	357	Cookville -----	502
Bald Creek -----	397	Copeland -----	390
Balfour -----	188	Corinthian -----	230, 542
Bayboro -----	331	Cranberry -----	598
Beaver Dam -----	276	Creasy Proctor -----	679
Belhaven -----	509	Creedmoor -----	499
Belmont -----	627	Currituck -----	463
Bethel -----	589	Dan River -----	129
Beulaville -----	658	Davie -----	39
Biltmore -----	446	Denton -----	404
Bingham -----	272	Dillsboro -----	459
Biscoe -----	437	Doric -----	568
Blackmer -----	127, 170	Dunn's Rock -----	267
Black Mountain -----	663	Durham -----	352
Bladen -----	646	Eagle -----	19
Blue Ridge -----	435	East Gate -----	692
Buffalo -----	172	East LaPorte -----	358
Bula -----	409	Elberta -----	654
Campbell -----	374	Elise -----	555
Camp Call -----	534	Elkin -----	454
Cannon Memorial -----	626	Enfield -----	447
Carthage -----	181	Eno -----	210
Cary -----	198	Eureka -----	283, 317

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY (Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Excelsior	261	Hickory	343
Fair Bluff	190	Hiram	40, 98
Fairfield	520	Holland Memorial	668
Fairmont	528	Hollis	535
Fairview	339	Holly Springs	115
Fallston	356	Home	613
Farmington	265	Hominy	491
Farmville	517	Ionic	583
Fellowship	84, 687	Jeff L. Nelson	605
Forest City	381	Jerusalem	95
Fort Bragg	667	John A. Nichols	650
Francis S. Packard	630	John H. Mills	624
Franklin	109	Johnston-Caswell	10
Franklinton	123	Joppa	401, 530
French Broad	292	Joseph Warren	92
Fulton	99	Junaluskee	145
Fuquay	258	Kedron	387
Garland	664	Keller Memorial	657
Gaston	263	Kenly	257
Gastonia	369	Kernersville	669
Gate City	694	Kilwinning	64
Gatesville	126	King Solomon	56, 138
George Washington	174	Knap of Reeds	158
Glenville	551	LaFayette	83
Goldsboro	634	Laurinburg	305
Granite	191, 322	Lawndale	486
Granville	380	Leaksville	136
Grassy Knob	471	Lebanon	207, 391
Green Level	277	Lee	253
Greensboro	76	Lenoir	233
Greenville	284	Lexington	473
Gritton	243	Liberty	45
Grimesland	475	Lillington	302
Guilford	656	Lincoln	137
Hall	53	Linville	489
Hamlet	532	Long Creek	205
Hanks	128	Louisburg	413
Harmon	420	Lovelady	670
Harmony	299, 340	Lowell	590
Henderson	229	Lucama	527
Henry F. Grainger	412	Maiden	592
Hibriten	262	Manteo	682

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY (Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Marble Springs	439	Phoenix	8
Marietta	444	Piedmont	681
Mattamuskeet	328	Pigeon River	386
Matthews	461	Pilot	493
Maxton	417	Piney Creek	432
Meadow Branch	578	Pioneer	685
Mecklenburg	176	Pleasant Hill	304
Memorial	696	Potecasi	418
Millbrook	97	Proctorville	643
Mill Creek	125	Providence	678
Mingo	206	Pythagoras	249
Mocksville	134	Queen City	602
Monroe	244	Radiance	132
Montgomery	426	Raeford	306
Moorestown	388	Rainbow	479
Moorestown	496	Raleigh	500
Morning Star	85	Red Springs	501
Mount Hermon	118	Rehoboth	279
Mount Holly	544	Reidsville	384
Mount Lebanon	117	Relief	431
Mount Moriah	690	Renfro	691
Mount Olive	208	Revolution	552
Mount Pleasant	569, 573	Richlands	564
Mount Vernon	143, 359	Rich Square	488
Mystic Tie	237	River Side	606
N. C. Lodge of Research	666	Roanoke	203
Neil S. Stewart	556	Robbinsville	672
New Lebanon	314	Rockingham	495
North Wilkesboro	407	Rodgers	525
Numa F. Reid	344	Rolesville	683
Ocean	405	Roman Eagle	550
Oconee	427	Roseboro	585
Orient	395	Round Peak	616
Orr	104	Royal Hart	497
Oxford	122	Royal White Hart	2
Palmyra	147	Salem	289
Pee Dee	150	Saluda	482
Pendleton	524	Sanford	151
Perquimans	106	Scotch Ireland	154
Perseverance	59	Scotland Neck	689
Person	113	Seaboard	378
Phalanx	31	Sea Side	429

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY (Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Selma	320	University	408
Semper Fidelis	680	Vance	293
Siler City	403	Vanceboro	433
Skewarkee	90	Vesper	554
Snow	363	Waccamaw	596
Snow Creek	571	Wake Forest	282
Sonoma	472	Wallace	595
Southern Pines	484	Walnut Cove	629
South Fork	462	Wanchese	521
Sparta	423	Warsaw	677
Spencer	543	Washington	675
Spindale	673	Waxhaw	562
St. Alban's	114	Wayne	112
Stanly	348	Waynesville	259
State Line	375	Wendell	565
Statesville	27	West Asheville	665
St. John's .....1, 3, 4,	13	West Bend	434
Stokes	32	Western Star	91
Stokesdale	428	Whetstone	515
Stonewall	296	White Stone	155
Stony Point	593	Wiccacon	240
St. Patrick's	617	Widow's Son .....75,	519
St. Pauls	474	William G. Hill	218
Swannanoa	561	Williams	538
Tabor	563	William T. Bain	231
Tally Ho	393	Wilmington	319
Temple	676	Wilson	226
Thomas M. Holt	492	Winston	167
Thomasville	214	Yadkin	162
Tobasco	271	Yadkin Falls	637
Traphill	483	Youngsville	377
Unaka	506	Zebulon	609
Unanimity	7	Zion	81
Union	618		

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS

Aberdeen	550	Cary	198
Ahoskie	684	Casar	579
Albemarle	348	Catawba	606
Andrews	529	Chadbourn	607
Angier	686	Champion	573
Apex	584	Chapel Hill	408
Apex, RFD 1	174	Charlotte	31, 261, 530, 676, 692, 693
Apex, RFD 3	277	Cherryville	505
Arapahoe	479	China Grove	283
Ararat	558	Clayton	191
Asheboro	188	Clayton, RFD	165
Asheville	118, 446, 650, 665	Cleveland	154
Atkinson	612	Cliffside	460
Aulander	516	Clinton	98
Aurora	300	Clyde	453
Ayden	498	Coinjock	463
Badin	637	Colerain	171
Bahama	158	Columbia	678
Bailey	411	Concord	32
Bailey, RFD 1	569	Copeland	390
Bakersville	357	Cornelius	538
Bayboro	331	Cornwall	149
Beaufort	109	Cove City	583
Belhaven	509	Cramerton	462
Belmont	627	Creedmoor	499
Benson	431	Dallas	263
Bessemer City	515	Davidson	176
Bethel	589	Deep Gap	373
Beulaville	658	Denton	404
Biscoe	437	Dillsboro	459
Black Mountain	663	Dunn	147
Bolton	596	Dunn, RFD	206
Bonlee	143	Durham	210, 352, 687
Boone	363	East LaPort	358
Brevard	267	Edenton	7
Bryson City	427	Elizabeth City	317
Burgaw	138	Elizabethtown	646
Burlington	409	Elkin	454
Camden	75	Elk Park	598
Candler	491	Enfield	447
Canton	386	Engelhard	328
Canton, RFD 2	472	Epsom	624
Carthage	181		

N. C. LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Erwin	556	Hope Mills	391
Fair Bluff	196	Huntersville	205
Fairfield	520	Hunts	187
Fairmont	528	Jackson	56
Fallston	356	Jacksonville	83
Farmington	265	Kannapolis	626, 695
Farmville	517	Kenansville	13
Fayetteville	8, 679	Kenly	257
Forest City	381	Kernersville	669
Fort Bragg	667	Kings Mountain	339
Franklin	145	Kinston	4
Franklinton	123	LaGrange	233
Franklinville	128	Laurinburg	305
Fremont	613	Lawndale	486
Fuquay Springs	258	Leaksville	136
Garland	664	Lenoir	262
Gastonia	369, 668	Lewiston	39
Gatesville	126	Lewisville	434
Gibsonville	271	Lexington	473, 696
Glenville	551	Lillington	302
Goldsboro	112, 634	Lincolnton	137
Graham	492	Littleton	497
Greensboro	76, 542, 552, 656, 694	Louisburg	413
Greenville	284	Lowell	590
Grifton	243	Lucama	527
Grimesland	475	Lumberton	114
Grover	375	Madison	129
Halifax	2	Maiden	592
Hamlet	532	Manteo	682
Harmony	299	Marble	439
Harrellsville	240	Marion	237
Havelock	688	Marshall	292
Hayesville	301	Marshville	276
Henderson	229	Matthews	461
Hendersonville	387	Maxton	417
Henry, Near	502	Mebane	272
Hertford	106	Middlesex	525
Hickory	343	Midland	618
Highlands	435	Midway Park	680
High Point	344, 674, 681	Millbrook	97
Hillsboro	19	Mocksville	134
Hollis	535	Monroe	244, 666
Holly Springs	115	Mooresboro	388
Hookerton	95	Mooresville	496

N. C. LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Morehead City	405	Robersonville	296
Morganton	217	Rockingham	495
Mount Airy	322, 691	Rockwell	657
Mount Airy, RFD 3	616	Rocky Mount	230, 602
Mount Gilead	127	Rolesville	683
Mount Holly	544	Roseboro	585
Mount Olive	208	Rose Hill	279
Murfreesboro	17	Roxboro	113
Murphy	146	Rutherfordton	91
Nashville	85	St. Pauls	474
New Bern	3, 568	Salemburg	379
Newland	489	Salisbury	99, 576
Newton	248	Saluda	482
Newton Grove	125	Sanford	151
Norlina	630	Sanford	172
North Wilkesboro	407	Jonesboro Hts. Station	
Norwood	150	Scotland Neck	689
Old Fort	401	Seaboard	378
Olin	226	Selma	320
Oriental	359	Shawboro, Star Route	53
Oxford	122	Shelby	202
Oxford, RFD 3	412	Shelby, RFD 5	534
Pendleton	524	Siler City	403
Pikeville	340	Smithfield	84
Pilot Mountain	493	Snow Hill	132
Piney Creek	432	Southern Pines	484
Pink Hill	304	South Mills	314
Pittsboro	102	Southport	249
Plymouth	59	Sparta	423
Potecasi	418	Spencer	543
Princeton	617	Spindale	673
Proctorville	643	Spruce Pine	554
Raeford	306	Stantonsburg	92
Raleigh	40, 218, 500	Statesville	27, 690
Raleigh, RFD 3	231	Statesville, RFD 5	571
Ramseur	444	Stem	393
Ranger	426	Stocksville	293
Red Springs	501	Stokesdale	428
Reidsville	384	Stony Point	593
Richlands	564	Swannanoa	561
Rich Square	488	Swanquarter	294
Roanoke Rapids	519	Swansboro	429
Robbins	555	Swiss	397
Robbinsville	672	Tabor City	563

N. C. LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Tarboro	58	Waxhaw	562
Taylorsville	253	Waynesville	259
Thomasville	214	Weaverville	170
Trap Hill	483	Weldon	203
Trenton	81	Wendell	565
Troutmans	374	West End	654
Tryon	605	West Jefferson	594
Unaka	506	Whiteville	207
Union Grove	471	Wilkesboro	45
Valdese	670	Williamston	90
Vanceboro	433	Wilmington	1, 319, 395
Wadesboro	64	Wilson	117
Wakefield	155	Windsor	5
Wake Forest	282	Wingate	578
Wake Forest, RFD 3	380	Winston-Salem	167, 289, 685
Wallace	595	Yadkinville	162
Walnut Cove	629	Yadkinville, RFD 3	420
Wanchese	521	Yanceyville	11
Warrenton	10	Youngsville	377
Warsaw	677	Zebulon	609
Washington	104, 675		

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY COUNTIES

1. Alamance	272, 409, 492
2. Alexander	253, 593
3. Alleghany	423, 432
4. Anson	64
5. Ashe	594
6. Avery	489, 598
7. Beaufort	104, 300, 509, 675
8. Bertie	5, 39, 171, 516
9. Bladen	646
10. Brunswick	249
11. Buncombe	118, 170, 293, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
12. Burke	217, 670
13. Cabarrus	32, 618, 626, 695
14. Caldwell	262
15. Camden	75, 314
16. Carteret	109, 405
17. Caswell	11
18. Catawba	248, 343, 502, 592, 606
19. Chatham	102, 143, 174, 403
20. Cherokee	146, 426, 439, 506, 529
21. Chowan	7
22. Clay	301
23. Cleveland	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
24. Columbus	190, 207, 563, 596, 607

N. C. LODGES LISTED BY COUNTIES—Continued

25. Craven	3, 433, 568, 583, 688
26. Cumberland	8, 391, 667, 679
27. Currituck	53, 463
28. Dare	521, 682
29. Davidson	214, 404, 473, 696
30. Davie	134, 265
31. Duplin	13, 279, 595, 658, 677
32. Durham	158, 210, 352, 687
33. Edgecombe	58
34. Forsyth	167, 289, 434, 669, 685
35. Franklin	123, 377, 413
36. Gaston	263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668
37. Gates	126
38. Graham	672
39. Granville	122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499
40. Greene	95, 132
41. Guilford	76, 271, 344, 428, 542, 552, 656, 674, 681, 694
42. Halifax	2, 203, 447, 519, 689
43. Harnett	147, 302, 556, 686
44. Haywood	259, 386, 453, 472
45. Henderson	387
46. Hertford	17, 240, 684
47. Hoke	306
48. Hyde	294, 328, 520
49. Iredell	27, 226, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 690
50. Jackson	358, 459, 551
51. Johnston	84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431, 617
52. Jones	81
53. Lee	151, 172
54. Lenoir	4, 233, 304
55. Lincoln	137
56. Macon	145, 435
57. Madison	292
58. Martin	90, 296
59. McDowell	237, 401
60. Mecklenburg	31, 176, 205, 261, 461, 530, 538, 676, 692, 693
61. Mitchell	357, 554
62. Montgomery	127, 437
63. Moore	181, 484, 550, 555, 654
64. Nash	85, 187, 230, 411, 525, 569, 602
65. New Hanover	1, 319, 395
66. Northampton	56, 378, 418, 488, 524
67. Onslow	83, 429, 564, 680
68. Orange	19, 408
69. Pamlico	331, 359, 479
70. Pasquotank	317
71. Pender	138, 612
72. Perquimans	106
73. Person	113
74. Pitt	243, 284, 475, 498, 517, 589

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

N. C. LODGES LISTED BY COUNTIES—Continued

75. Polk	482, 605
76. Randolph	128, 188, 444
77. Richmond	495, 532
78. Robeson	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643
79. Rockingham	129, 136, 384
80. Rowan	99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
81. Rutherford	91, 381, 460, 535, 673
82. Sampson	98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
83. Scotland	305
84. Stanly	150, 348, 637
85. Stokes	629
86. Surry	322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616, 691
87. Swain	427
88. Transylvania	267
89. Tyrrell	678
90. Union	244, 276, 562, 578, 666
91. Vance	229, 624
92. Wake	40, 97, 115, 155, 198, 218, 231 258, 277, 282, 500, 565, 584, 609, 683
93. Warren	10, 497, 630
94. Washington	59
95. Watauga	363, 373
96. Wayne	112, 208, 340, 613, 634
97. Wilkes	45, 407, 483, 573
98. Wilson	92, 117, 527
99. Yadkin	162, 420
100. Yancey	397

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY DISTRICTS

1.	-----	53, 75, 106, 126, 314, 317, 463, 521, 682
2.	-----	5, 7, 39, 90, 171, 240, 516, 684
3.	-----	59, 104, 294, 300, 328, 509, 520, 675, 678
4.	-----	17, 56, 378, 418, 488, 524
4-A	-----	2, 203, 447, 497, 519, 689
5.	-----	243, 284, 296, 475, 498, 517, 589
6.	-----	4, 95, 112, 132, 208, 233, 304, 340, 613, 617, 634
7.	-----	3, 81, 331, 359, 433, 479, 568, 583, 688
8.	-----	83, 109, 405, 429, 564, 680
9.	-----	13, 98, 125, 206, 279, 379, 585, 595, 658, 664, 677
10.	-----	1, 138, 190, 207, 249, 319, 395, 563, 596, 607, 612
11.	-----	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643, 646
12.	-----	305, 306, 484, 495, 532, 550, 654
13.	-----	102, 143, 151, 172, 181, 403, 555
14.	-----	8, 84, 147, 302, 391, 431, 556, 667, 679
15.	-----	40, 97, 155, 165, 191, 218, 282, 500, 565, 609, 683
16.	-----	115, 174, 198, 231, 258, 277, 584, 686
17.	-----	92, 117, 257, 320, 411, 525, 527, 569
18.	-----	58, 85, 187, 230, 602
19.	-----	10, 123, 229, 377, 413, 624, 630
20.	-----	113, 122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499
21.	-----	11, 19, 158, 210, 272, 352, 408, 409, 492, 687
22.	-----	129, 214, 344, 404, 473, 674, 681, 696
23.	-----	76, 136, 271, 384, 428, 542, 552, 656, 694
24.	-----	127, 128, 188, 437, 444
25.	-----	32, 99, 150, 154, 283, 348, 543, 576, 618, 626, 637, 657, 695
26.	-----	64, 244, 276, 562, 578, 666
27.	-----	31, 176, 205, 261, 461, 530, 538, 676, 692, 693
28.	-----	137, 263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668
29.	-----	27, 226, 253, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 593, 690
30.	-----	134, 162, 167, 265, 289, 420, 434, 629, 669, 685
31.	-----	322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616, 691
33.	-----	45, 373, 407, 483, 573
34.	-----	423, 432, 594
36.	-----	217, 248, 262, 343, 502, 592, 606, 670
37.	-----	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
38.	-----	267, 387, 482, 605
39.	-----	118, 170, 292, 293, 397, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
40.	-----	357, 363, 489, 554, 598
41.	-----	259, 386, 453, 472
42.	-----	145, 358, 427, 435, 459, 551
43.	-----	146, 301, 426, 439, 506, 529, 672
44.	-----	91, 237, 381, 401, 460, 535, 673

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS



NORTH CAROLINA LODGES
LISTED NUMERICALLY

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO. NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY											Membership Previous Yr.	Present Membership				FEES	DUES	NO.
			Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died			Decrease	Increase	Rejected			
1 St. John's (10)-----	Wilmington-----	New Hanover-----	15	16	14	3	1	0	0	2	3	9	657	661	0	4	2	\$75.00	\$ 6.00	1
2 Royal White Hart (4-A)-----	Halifax-----	Halifax-----	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	64	65	0	1	0	35.00	8.00	2
3 St. John's (7)-----	New Bern-----	Craven-----	7	7	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	183	185	0	2	1	50.00	6.00	3
4 St. John's (9)-----	Kinston-----	Lenoir-----	8	11	9	2	3	0	0	3	1	1	362	371	0	9	3	50.00	6.00	4
5 Charity (2)-----	Windsor-----	Bertie-----	11	8	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	132	133	0	1	1	30.00	6.00	5
7 Unity (2)-----	Edenton-----	Chowan-----	1	3	2	3	0	0	0	4	1	3	126	123	3	0	2	50.00	6.00	7
8 Phoenix (14)-----	Fayetteville-----	Cumberland-----	29	30	29	7	2	0	0	0	4	6	406	434	0	28	4	50.00	6.00	8
10 Johnston-Caswell (19)-----	Warrenton-----	Warren-----	3	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	75	77	0	2	0	35.00	6.70	10
11 Caswell Bro hood (21)-----	Yanceyville-----	Caswell-----	9	7	6	0	1	0	0	2	0	2	131	134	0	3	3	50.09	7.00	11
13 St. John's (9)-----	Kernaville-----	Duplin-----	13	9	9	1	1	0	0	4	1	0	200	206	0	6	1	35.00	6.00	13
17 American George (4)-----	Murfreesboro-----	Hertford-----	5	4	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	118	126	0	8	1	35.00	6.00	17
19 Eagle (21)-----	Hillsboro-----	Orange-----	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	180	176	4	0	2	35.00	6.00	19
27 Statesville (29)-----	Charlotte-----	Iredell-----	8	7	4	1	0	0	0	3	6	3	216	209	7	0	2	60.00	9.00	27
31 Phalanx (27)-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg-----	27	27	26	4	4	0	0	4	21	8	614	615	0	1	2	75.00	8.00	31
32 Stokes (25)-----	Concord-----	Cabarrus-----	20	19	20	3	0	0	0	2	5	3	385	408	0	13	8	50.00	9.00	32
39 Davie (2)-----	Lexington-----	Bertie-----	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	60	62	0	2	0	35.00	12.00	39
40 Hiram (15)-----	Raleigh-----	Wake-----	39	42	43	3	4	0	0	7	6	12	586	611	0	25	5	75.00	7.00	40
45 Liberty (33)-----	Wilkesboro-----	Wilkes-----	7	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	103	95	8	0	0	30.00	6.50	45
53 Hall (1)-----	Shawboro-----	Curtluck-----	2	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	110	113	0	3	4	40.00	7.00	53
56 King Solomon (4)-----	Jackson-----	Northampton-----	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	82	82	0	0	0	35.00	7.50	56
58 Concord (18)-----	Tarboro-----	Edgecombe-----	5	5	5	0	2	0	0	0	2	2	155	158	0	3	1	50.00	6.00	58
59 Perseverance (3)-----	Plymouth-----	Washington-----	4	6	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	187	188	0	1	0	50.00	5.00	59
64 Kilwinning (20)-----	Wadesboro-----	Anson-----	11	11	12	1	3	0	0	0	2	1	132	145	0	13	0	30.00	5.00	64

75	Widow's Son (1).....	Camden.....	Camden.....	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	73	75	0	2	0	40.00	8.00	75
76	Greensboro (23).....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.....	31	30	28	7	1	0	0	5	10	3			606	624	0	18	1	50.00	8.00	76
81	Zion (7).....	Trenton.....	Jones.....	3	4	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	2			75	78	0	3	0	35.00	7.50	81
83	LaFayette (8).....	Jacksonville.....	Onslow.....	17	18	18	0	0	0	0	0	1	3			194	208	0	14	6	40.00	10.00	83
84	Fellowship (14).....	Smithfield.....	Johnston.....	8	7	6	1	1	0	0	0	0	2			163	169	0	6	2	35.00	5.00	84
85	Morning Star (18).....	Nashville.....	Nash.....	10	10	10	1	0	0	0	0	0	3			98	106	0	8	1	35.00	8.00	85
90	Skewarkee (2).....	Williamston.....	Martin.....	9	8	9	2	1	0	0	0	0	5			176	183	0	7	3	40.00	8.00	90
91	Western Star (44).....	Rutherfordton.....	Rutherford.....	4	5	6	1	1	0	0	1	1	1			102	107	0	5	0	50.00	5.00	91
92	Joseph Warren (17).....	Stantonsburg.....	Wilson.....	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2			90	89	1	0	1	35.00	6.00	92
95	Jerusalem (6).....	Hookerton.....	Greene.....	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1				48	47	1	0	0	35.00	5.00	95
97	Millbrook (15).....	Millbrook.....	Wake.....	8	5	8	3	0	0	0	0	3	0			65	73	0	8	0	50.00	6.00	97
98	Hiram (9).....	Clinton.....	Sampson.....	8	5	6	0	2	0	0	0	2	2			195	199	0	4	2	40.00	6.00	98
99	Fulton (25).....	Salisbury.....	Rowan.....	13	14	14	3	1	0	0	2	2	6			344	352	0	8	2	50.00	8.00	99
102	Columbus (13).....	Pittsboro.....	Chatham.....	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3			71	70	1	0	0	30.00	5.00	102
104	Orr (3).....	Washington.....	Beaufort.....	12	12	11	2	0	0	0	1	1	2			214	223	0	9	4	50.00	5.00	104
106	Perquimans (1).....	Hertford.....	Perquimans.....	3	4	4	1	1	0	0	0	1	1			101	105	0	4	1	45.00	8.00	106
109	Franklin (8).....	Beaufort.....	Carteret.....	11	4	5	2	1	0	0	1	0	4			271	274	0	3	11	50.00	8.00	109
112	Wayne (6).....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne.....	18	19	23	2	1	0	0	2	1	5			276	294	0	18	1	50.00	8.00	112
113	Person (20).....	Roxboro.....	Person.....	2	3	4	1	1	0	0	0	1	3			178	180	0	2	2	60.00	8.00	113
114	St. Alban's (11).....	Lumberton.....	Robeson.....	32	30	31	5	0	0	0	0	3	3			319	349	0	30	8	50.00	6.00	114
115	Holly Springs (16).....	Holly Springs.....	Wake.....	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0				34	35	0	1	0	30.00	6.00	115
117	Mount Lebanon (17).....	Wilson.....	Wilson.....	8	12	12	0	0	0	0	2	3	4			260	263	0	3	4	50.00	12.00	117
118	Mount Hermon (39).....	Asheville.....	Buncombe.....	16	16	14	8	4	0	0	5	8	13			569	569	0	0	0	60.00	7.50	118
122	Oxford (20).....	Oxford.....	Granville.....	13	9	9	1	1	0	0	0	0	3			164	172	0	8	1	40.00	7.00	122
123	Franklinton (19).....	Franklinton.....	Franklin.....	5	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	2			86	84	2	0	0	40.00	5.00	123
125	Mill Creek (9).....	Newton Grove.....	Sampson.....	6	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	2			77	79	0	2	0	30.00	5.00	125
126	Gatesville (1).....	Gatesville.....	Gates.....	5	2	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	1			81	84	0	3	1	35.00	8.00	126
127	Blackmer (24).....	Mount Gilad.....	Montgomery.....	4	5	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	1			74	77	0	3	2	35.00	6.00	127
128	Hanks (24).....	Franklinville.....	Randolph.....	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0				42	44	0	2	0	30.00	3.50	128
129	Dan River (22).....	Madison.....	Rockingham.....	8	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	2			118	123	0	5	0	35.00	6.00	129
132	Radiance (6).....	Snow Hill.....	Greene.....	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3			75	72	3	0	1	35.00	6.00	132
134	Mocksville (30).....	Mocksville.....	Davie.....	3	3	4	0	2	0	0	1	2	1			151	153	0	2	0	30.00	5.00	134
136	Leaksville (23).....	Leaksville.....	Rockingham.....	5	5	5	3	1	0	0	0	1	5			202	205	0	3	4	50.00	6.00	136

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME AND DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Yr.	Present Membership	DECREASE	INCREASE	REJECTED	FEES	DUES	NO.
137 Lincoln (28).....	Lincolnton.....	Lincoln.....	12	10	8	10	0	0	0	0	1	5	147	159	0	12	0	50.00	5.00	137
138 King Solomon (10).....	Burgaw.....	Pender.....	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	4	157	155	2	0	1	50.00	6.00	138
143 Mount Vernon (13).....	Bonlee.....	Chatham.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	74	74	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	143
145 Junaluskee (42).....	Franklin.....	Macon.....	5	4	5	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	166	171	0	5	0	35.00	6.00	145
146 Cherokee (43).....	Murphy.....	Cherokee.....	11	10	6	3	0	0	0	0	1	2	139	145	0	6	2	40.00	5.00	146
147 Palmyra (14).....	Dunn.....	Harnett.....	12	12	12	2	0	0	0	0	2	3	305	314	0	9	1	50.00	7.00	147
149 Adoniram (20).....	Cornwall*.....	Granville.....	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	44	43	1	0	0	30.00	7.50	149
150 Pee Dee (25).....	Norwood.....	Stanly.....	6	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	52	55	0	3	0	40.00	7.00	150
151 Sanford (13).....	Sanford.....	Lee.....	6	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	3	4	244	244	0	0	1	42.50	6.00	151
154 Scotch Ireland (25).....	Cleveland.....	Rowan.....	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	82	80	2	0	0	35.00	5.00	154
155 White Stone (15).....	Wakefield*.....	Wake.....	5	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	101	100	1	0	3	30.00	5.00	155
158 Knap of Reeds (21).....	Bahama.....	Durham.....	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	60	60	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	158
162 Yadkin (30).....	Yadkinville.....	Yadkin.....	7	8	8	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	118	125	0	7	2	30.00	5.00	162
165 Archer (15).....	Clayton, RFD.....	Johnston.....	6	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	57	60	0	3	0	30.00	5.00	165
167 Winston (30).....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.....	35	35	35	5	2	0	0	7	4	13	543	561	0	18	2	50.00	8.00	167
170 Blackmer (39).....	Weaverville.....	Buncombe.....	6	5	5	2	2	0	0	0	1	3	117	122	0	5	1	35.00	5.00	170
171 Colerain (2).....	Colerain.....	Bertie.....	2	4	4	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	70	74	0	4	2	30.00	6.00	171
172 Buffalo (13).....	Sanford.....	Lee.....	8	7	7	3	0	0	0	0	2	3	155	160	0	5	0	42.50	6.00	172
174 George Washington (16).....	Apex, Rt. 1.....	Chatham.....	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48	49	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	174
176 Mecklenburg (27).....	Davidson.....	Mecklenburg.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	72	70	2	0	0	35.00	5.00	176
181 Carthage (13).....	Carthage.....	Moore.....	9	9	9	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	68	78	0	10	0	50.00	6.00	181
187 Central Cross (18).....	Hunts*.....	Nash.....	4	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	86	85	1	0	0	30.00	5.00	187
188 Balfour (24).....	Asheboro.....	Randolph.....	20	15	12	1	1	0	0	4	3	0	218	225	0	7	1	40.00	10.00	188
190 Fair Bluff (10).....	Fair Bluff.....	Columbus.....	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	1	86	84	2	0	0	50.00	5.00	190

191	Granite (15).....	Clayton.....	Johnston.....	10	11	9	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	43	53	0	10	0	30.00	8.00	191
198	Cary (16).....	Cary.....	Wake.....	5	5	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	116	123	0	7	2	30.00	6.00	198
202	Cleveland (37).....	Shelby.....	Cleveland.....	7	5	5	0	1	0	0	3	5	6			445	437	8	0	2	50.00	10.00	202
203	Roanoke (4-A).....	Weldon.....	Halifax.....	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1			65	66	0	1	1	50.00	10.00	203
205	Long Creek (27).....	Huntersville.....	Mecklenburg.....	11	8	7	6	0	0	0	0	0	2			150	161	0	11	1	50.00	5.00	205
206	Mingo (9).....	Dunn,RFD.....	Sampson.....	8	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	1			51	57	0	6	0	35.00	5.00	206
207	Lebanon (10).....	Whiteville.....	Columbus.....	3	3	3	1	0	0	0	1	0	3			143	143	0	0	5	50.00	6.00	207
208	Mount Olive (6).....	Mount Olive.....	Wayne.....	7	12	9	0	0	0	0	0	1	3			131	136	0	5	1	30.00	6.00	208
210	Eno (21).....	Durham.....	Durham.....	14	18	13	1	1	0	0	4	2	6			290	293	0	3	3	60.00	7.50	210
214	Thomasville (22).....	Thomasville.....	Davidson.....	8	5	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	5			203	214	0	11	4	35.00	7.50	214
217	Catawba Valley (36).....	Morganton.....	Burke.....	6	6	7	4	0	0	0	1	0	3			206	213	0	7	4	65.00	6.00	217
218	William G. Hill (15).....	Raleigh.....	Wake.....	36	32	31	7	2	0	0	2	11	14			703	716	0	13	1	75.00	10.00	218
226	Wilson (29).....	Olin.....	Iredell.....	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0			46	47	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	226
229	Henderson (19).....	Henderson.....	Vance.....	10	8	8	2	0	0	0	0	1	1			214	222	0	8	5	40.00	7.00	229
230	Corinthian (18).....	Rocky Mount.....	Nash.....	25	34	36	7	1	0	0	2	3	3			276	312	0	36	6	50.00	6.00	230
231	William T. Bain (16).....	Raleigh, Rt 3.....	Wake.....	5	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1			61	62	0	1	2	35.00	4.00	231
233	Lenoir (6).....	La Grange.....	Lenior.....	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			47	49	0	2	0	30.00	10.00	233
237	Mystic Tie (44).....	Marion.....	McDowell.....	5	6	6	1	1	0	0	0	0	4			176	180	0	4	0	50.00	6.00	237
240	Wicacoa (2).....	Harrellsville.....	Hertford.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0			45	45	0	0	0	30.00	10.00	240
243	Grifton (5).....	Grifton.....	Pitt.....	5	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	5			112	110	2	0	1	30.00	6.00	243
244	Monroe (26).....	Monroe.....	Union.....	10	11	11	2	1	0	0	0	5	2			259	266	0	7	3	30.00	6.00	244
248	Catawba (36).....	Newton.....	Catawba.....	7	7	9	2	0	0	0	0	2	4			197	202	0	5	8	36.00	5.00	248
249	Pythagoras (10).....	Southport.....	Brunswick.....	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1			135	134	1	0	3	50.00	6.00	249
253	Lee (29).....	Taylorsville.....	Alexander.....	10	8	8	0	2	0	0	0	1	2			115	122	0	7	2	35.00	6.00	253
257	Kenly (17).....	Kenly.....	Johnston.....	2	3	4	0	1	0	0	1	0	0			74	78	0	4	0	30.00	7.50	257
258	Fuquay (16).....	Fuquay Springs.....	Wake.....	2	4	3	2	0	0	0	0	1	1			118	121	0	3	0	35.00	7.50	258
259	Waynesville (41).....	Waynesville.....	Haywood.....	3	1	1	2	2	0	0	7	0	3			193	188	5	0	0	50.00	6.00	259
261	Excelsior (27).....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.....	41	37	36	4	4	0	0	21	66	16			1080	1021	59	0	7	75.00	8.00	261
262	Hibriten (36).....	Lenoir.....	Caldwell.....	20	14	22	1	1	0	0	0	2	4			330	348	0	18	3	50.00	5.00	262
263	Gaston (28).....	Dallas.....	Gaston.....	17	8	7	1	0	0	0	1	3	0			113	117	0	4	0	35.00	5.00	263
265	Farmington (30).....	Farmington.....	Davie.....	4	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	2			41	43	0	2	0	30.00	5.00	265
267	Dunn's Rock (38).....	Brevard.....	Transylvania.....	13	6	6	2	0	0	0	0	2	4			215	217	0	2	3	60.00	6.00	267
271	Tobasco (23).....	Gibsonville.....	Guilford.....	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0			78	80	0	2	2	35.00	7.00	271

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Previous Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.
272 Bingham (21).....	Mebane.....	Alamance.....	9	8	7	0	2	0	0	0	2	2	146	151	0	5	1	35.00	10.00	272
276 Beaver Dam (26).....	Marshville.....	Union.....	7	6	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	85	91	0	6	4	30.00	7.50	276
277 Green Level (16).....	Apex, Rt. 3.....	Wake.....	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	46	47	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	277
279 Rehoboth (9).....	Rosehill.....	Duplin.....	1	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	74	74	0	0	0	35.00	6.00	279
282 Wake Forest (15).....	Wake Forest.....	Wake.....	4	6	5	1	0	0	0	3	2	0	105	106	0	1	1	35.00	6.00	282
283 Eureka (25).....	China Grove.....	Rowan.....	5	4	5	0	0	0	0	3	1	1	173	173	0	0	2	40.00	5.00	283
284 Greenville (5).....	Greenville.....	Pitt.....	10	6	9	4	1	0	0	3	0	5	335	341	0	6	3	50.00	10.00	284
289 Salem (30).....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.....	42	35	35	6	1	0	0	3	3	3	598	631	0	33	2	50.00	8.00	289
292 French Broad (39).....	Marshall.....	Madison.....	7	5	7	0	1	0	0	1	2	4	171	172	0	1	2	30.00	5.00	292
293 Vance (39).....	Stocksville.....	Buncombe.....	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	140	143	0	3	0	35.00	5.00	293
294 Atlantic (3).....	Swanquarter.....	Hyde.....	4	3	4	1	1	0	0	0	2	1	65	68	0	3	0	35.00	6.00	294
296 Stonewall (5).....	Robersonville.....	Martin.....	4	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	121	121	0	0	1	35.00	5.00	296
299 Harmony (29).....	Harmony.....	Iredell.....	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	53	54	0	1	0	35.00	5.00	299
300 Aurora (3).....	Aurora.....	Beaufort.....	3	2	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	125	127	0	2	1	40.00	6.00	300
301 Clay (43).....	Hayesville.....	Clay.....	12	13	13	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	162	174	0	12	1	35.00	5.00	301
302 Lillington (14).....	Lillington.....	Harnett.....	3	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	138	142	0	4	1	50.00	5.00	302
304 Pleasant Hill (6).....	Pink Hill.....	Lenoir.....	3	5	9	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	102	110	0	8	8	30.00	5.00	304
305 Laurinburg (12).....	Laurinburg.....	Scotland.....	4	3	3	5	0	0	0	2	3	4	178	177	1	0	0	50.00	7.00	305
306 Raeford (12).....	Raeford.....	Hoke.....	3	3	4	0	1	0	0	3	1	2	134	133	1	0	1	35.00	6.00	306
314 New Lebanon (1).....	South Mills.....	Camden.....	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	81	81	0	0	3	40.00	6.00	314
317 Eureka (1).....	Elizabeth City.....	Pasquotank.....	16	17	17	1	0	0	0	2	0	6	327	337	0	10	9	65.00	8.00	317
319 Wilmington (10).....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover.....	9	8	8	2	3	0	0	3	4	3	382	380	2	0	2	75.00	6.00	319
320 Selma (17).....	Selma.....	Johnston.....	6	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	113	116	0	3	0	35.00	5.00	320

322	Granite (31).....	Mount Airy.....	Surry.....	10	11	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	251	262	0	11	2	40.00	7.50	322
328	Mattamuskeet (3).....	Englehard.....	Hyde.....	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	81	82	0	1	1	37.50	5.00	328
331	Bayboro (7).....	Bayboro.....	Pamlico.....	10	8	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	158	162	0	4	3	35.00	5.00	331
339	Fairview (37).....	Kings Mountain.....	Cleveland.....	12	11	12	2	0	0	0	2	0	5	147	154	0	7	2	50.00	10.00	339
340	Harmony (6).....	Pikeville.....	Wayne.....	7	4	4	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	64	68	0	4	0	30.00	5.00	340
343	Hickory (38).....	Hickory.....	Catawba.....	25	22	19	6	3	0	0	0	5	7	316	332	0	16	10	50.00	5.00	343
344	Numa F. Reid (22).....	High Point.....	Guilford.....	21	25	23	1	1	0	0	0	2	4	349	368	0	19	2	50.00	9.00	344
348	Stanly (25).....	Albemarle.....	Stanly.....	24	28	25	4	1	0	0	1	2	6	309	330	0	21	5	60.00	10.00	348
352	Durham (21).....	Durham.....	Durham.....	43	43	42	9	3	0	0	0	9	10	606	641	0	35	11	60.00	7.50	352
356	Fallston (37).....	Fallston.....	Cleveland.....	2	2	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	76	79	0	3	0	30.00	7.50	356
357	Bakersville (40).....	Bakersville.....	Mitchell.....	7	11	11	0	2	0	0	2	1	2	166	174	0	8	0	50.00	5.00	357
358	East LaPorte (42).....	East LaPorte.....	Jackson.....	12	11	10	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	107	120	0	13	2	30.00	6.00	358
359	Mount Vernon (7).....	Oriental.....	Pamlico.....	7	7	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	111	119	0	8	1	45.00	6.00	359
363	Snow (40).....	Boone.....	Watauga.....	12	10	12	3	0	0	0	0	3	1	147	158	0	11	0	35.00	6.00	363
369	Gastonia (28).....	Gastonia.....	Gaston.....	27	28	29	8	0	0	0	0	4	8	545	566	0	21	3	60.00	6.00	369
373	Ashler (33).....	Deep Gap.....	Watauga.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	52	50	2	0	0	30.00	5.00	373
374	Campbell (29).....	Troutmans.....	Iredell.....	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	43	44	0	1	0	35.00	7.00	374
375	State Line (37).....	Grover.....	Cleveland.....	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	46	49	0	3	0	35.00	5.00	375
377	Youngsville (19).....	Youngsville.....	Franklin.....	0	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	2	37	39	0	2	0	35.00	5.00	377
378	Seaboard (4).....	Seaboard.....	Northhampton.....	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	60	62	0	2	1	30.00	5.00	378
379	Coharie (9).....	Salemberg.....	Sampson.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	50	0	0	0	35.00	6.00	379
380	Granville (20).....	Wake Forest, R3.....	Granville.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	27	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	380
381	Forest City (44).....	Forest City.....	Rutherford.....	3	3	4	5	1	0	0	1	1	3	110	115	0	5	2	50.00	5.00	381
384	Reidsville (23).....	Reidsville.....	Rockingham.....	17	15	14	1	1	0	0	0	1	4	272	283	0	11	6	50.00	7.00	384
386	Pigeon River (41).....	Canton.....	Haywood.....	18	17	17	1	2	0	0	2	2	1	200	215	0	15	3	50.00	6.00	386
387	Kedron (38).....	Hendersonville.....	Henderson.....	15	15	13	5	1	0	0	0	2	2	255	270	0	15	3	60.00	10.00	387
388	Mooresboro (37).....	Mooresboro.....	Cleveland.....	9	9	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	104	110	0	6	1	30.00	5.00	388
390	Copeland (31).....	Copeland*.....	Surry.....	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	85	85	0	0	0	30.00	6.00	390
391	Lebanon (14).....	Hope Mills.....	Cumberland.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	1	1	81	88	13	0	1	50.00	7.50	391
393	Tally Ho (20).....	Stem.....	Granville.....	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	27	26	1	0	0	30.00	5.00	393
395	Orient (10).....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover.....	9	10	10	2	1	0	0	0	4	0	218	221	0	3	2	75.00	6.00	395
397	Bald Creek (39).....	Swiss.....	Yancey.....	7	7	5	0	0	0	0	3	0	4	152	150	2	0	0	35.00	5.00	397
401	Joppa (44).....	Old Fort.....	McDowell.....	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62	64	0	2	0	35.00	6.00	401

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.
403 Siler City (13).....	Siler City.....	Chatham.....	5	4	4	2	0	0	0	0	3	1	171	173	0	2	1	35.00	5.00	403
404 Denton (22).....	Denton.....	Davidson.....	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	72	75	0	3	0	50.00	7.50	404
405 Ocean (8).....	Morehead City.....	Carteret.....	12	12	13	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	226	239	0	13	5	50.00	8.00	405
407 North Wilkesboro (33).....	North Wilkesboro.....	Wilkes.....	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	3	1	6	165	157	8	0	1	30.00	6.50	407
408 University (21).....	Chapel Hill.....	Orange.....	9	10	11	0	1	0	0	0	1	5	187	173	0	6	2	60.00	10.00	408
409 Bula (21).....	Burlington.....	Alamance.....	14	15	15	1	2	0	0	5	2	4	352	359	0	7	9	75.00	12.00	409
411 Bailey (17).....	Bailey.....	Nash.....	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	77	77	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	411
412 Henry F. Grainger (20).....	Oxford, Rt. 3.....	Granville.....	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	32	30	2	0	1	35.00	5.00	412
413 Louisburg (19).....	Louisburg.....	Franklin.....	7	4	5	3	0	0	0	0	1	1	144	150	0	6	1	35.00	8.00	413
417 Maxton (11).....	Maxton.....	Robeson.....	3	3	4	1	0	0	0	2	0	4	78	77	1	0	2	40.00	7.00	417
418 Potecasi (4).....	Potecasi.....	Northhampton.....	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	140	140	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	418
420 Harmon (30).....	Yadkinville, Rt 3.....	Yadkin.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	36	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	420
423 Sparta (34).....	Sparta.....	Alleghany.....	9	7	7	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	87	92	0	5	1	35.00	7.50	423
426 Montgomery (43).....	Ranger.....	Cherokee.....	6	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	1	4	130	132	0	2	2	40.00	5.00	426
427 Oconee (42).....	Bryson City.....	Swain.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	139	134	5	0	2	40.00	6.00	427
428 Stokesdale (23).....	Stokesdale.....	Guilford.....	5	5	5	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	88	91	0	3	0	30.00	5.00	428
429 Sea Side (8).....	Swansboro.....	Onslow.....	4	5	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	113	115	0	2	4	40.00	6.00	429
431 Relief (14).....	Benson.....	Johnston.....	3	4	4	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	108	112	0	4	0	50.00	7.00	431
432 Piney Creek (34).....	Piney Creek.....	Alleghany.....	4	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	33	39	0	6	0	30.00	5.00	432
433 Vanceboro (7).....	Vanceboro.....	Craven.....	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	86	86	0	0	1	40.00	5.00	433
434 West Bend (30).....	Lewisville.....	Forsyth.....	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	79	79	0	0	1	35.00	7.00	434
435 Blue Ridge (42).....	Highlands.....	Macon.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	61	0	1	0	35.00	4.50	435
437 Biscoe (24).....	Biscoe.....	Montgomery.....	13	10	11	0	0	0	0	6	3	3	190	189	1	0	0	35.00	6.00	437
439 Marble Springs (43).....	Marble.....	Cherokee.....	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	1	0	3	53	53	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	439

444	Marietta (24)	Ramseur	Randolph	9	9	8	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	57	65	0	8	2	30.00	5.00	444
446	Biltmore (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	14	10	8	3	2	0	0	0	2	1	159	169	0	10	0	60.00	7.50	446
447	Enfield (4-A)	Enfield	Halifax	3	3	4	2	1	0	0	2	7	1	131	128	3	0	0	40.00	10.00	447
453	Clyde (41)	Clyde	Haywood	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	98	99	0	1	0	45.00	5.00	453
454	Elkin (31)	Elkin	Surry	8	5	5	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	149	155	0	6	0	35.00	8.00	454
459	Dillsboro (42)	Dillsboro	Jackson	10	7	7	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	187	189	0	2	2	35.00	5.00	459
460	Cliffside (44)	Cliffside	Rutherford	13	11	11	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	108	119	0	11	3	35.00	4.00	460
461	Matthews (27)	Matthews	Mecklenburg	11	13	13	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	123	134	0	11	1	50.00	6.00	461
462	South Fork (28)	Cramerton	Gaston	3	4	3	0	2	0	0	0	1	1	140	143	0	3	0	50.00	5.00	462
463	Currituck (1)	Coinjock	Currituck	6	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	150	151	0	1	2	75.00	10.00	463
471	Grassy Knob (29)	Union Grove	Iredell	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	61	62	0	1	0	30.00	3.50	471
472	Sonoma (41)	Canton, Rt 2	Haywood	4	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	104	107	0	3	0	35.00	4.00	472
473	Lexington (22)	Lexington	Davidson	9	12	13	1	2	0	0	1	65	3	293	240	53	0	6	50.00	10.00	473
474	St. Pauls (11)	St. Pauls	Robeson	3	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	77	81	0	4	3	40.00	7.50	474
475	Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	Pitt	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	49	49	0	0	0	35.00	7.00	475
479	Rainbow (7)	Arapahoe	Pamlico	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	70	71	0	1	0	35.00	5.00	479
482	Saluda (38)	Saluda	Polk	7	7	8	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	39	49	0	10	0	30.00	5.00	482
483	Traphill (33)	Traphill	Wilkes	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	33	33	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	483
484	Southern Pines (12)	Southern Pines	Moore	9	10	12	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	175	185	0	10	1	30.00	6.00	484
486	Lawndale (37)	Lawndale	Cleveland	7	6	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	72	80	0	8	1	35.00	5.00	486
488	Rich Square (4)	Rich Square	Northhampton	5	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	74	77	0	3	1	35.00	5.00	488
489	Linville (40)	Newland	Avery	7	6	3	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	115	117	0	2	1	35.00	6.00	489
491	Hominy (39)	Candler	Buncombe	9	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	128	128	0	0	1	60.00	7.50	491
492	Thomas M. Holt (21)	Graham	Alamance	8	8	8	1	0	0	0	2	0	1	94	100	0	6	0	50.00	8.00	492
493	Pilot (31)	Pilot Mountain	Surry	6	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	95	96	0	1	0	35.00	7.50	493
495	Rockingham (12)	Rockingham	Richmond	22	23	23	5	1	0	0	4	0	4	210	231	0	21	6	40.00	8.00	495
496	Mooreville (29)	Mooreville	Iredell	11	11	11	0	2	0	0	4	4	0	145	150	0	5	1	40.00	8.00	496
497	Royal Hart (4-A)	Littleton	Warren	9	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	79	87	0	8	2	35.00	7.50	497
498	Ayden (5)	Ayden	Pitt	5	4	5	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	118	121	0	3	0	30.00	7.00	498
499	Creedmoor (20)	Creedmoor	Granville	1	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	59	61	0	2	2	30.00	5.00	499
500	Raleigh (15)	Raleigh	Wake	15	15	15	1	2	0	0	0	3	3	238	250	0	12	0	75.00	7.50	500
501	Red Springs (11)	Red Springs	Robeson	3	4	4	1	2	0	0	0	0	3	138	142	0	4	1	35.00	5.00	501
502	Cookville (36)	Near Henry	Catawba	7	7	7	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	56	59	0	3	0	35.00	3.50	502

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS **LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA**

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.
505 Cherryville (28).....	Cherryville.....	Gaston.....	5	11	11	3	0	0	0	0	3	2	157	166	0	9	3	45.00	6.00	505
506 Unaka (43).....	Unaka.....	Cherokee.....	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	80	87	0	7	0	35.00	5.00	506
509 Belhaven (3).....	Belhaven.....	Beaufort.....	6	5	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	151	156	0	5	2	35.00	7.50	509
515 Whetstone (28).....	Bessemer City.....	Gaston.....	9	7	8	0	1	0	0	1	4	4	99	99	0	0	2	35.00	5.00	515
516 Aulander (2).....	Aulander.....	Bertie.....	2	3	3	1	0	0	0	1	2	0	47	48	0	1	5	30.00	10.00	516
517 Farmville (5).....	Farmville.....	Pitt.....	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	131	128	3	0	2	50.00	10.00	517
519 Widow's Son (4-A).....	Roanoke Rapids.....	Halifax.....	5	5	6	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	179	185	0	6	7	55.00	7.50	519
520 Fairfield (3).....	Fairfield.....	Hyde.....	4	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	48	50	0	2	0	35.00	6.00	520
521 Wanchese (1).....	Wanchese.....	Dare.....	9	13	10	0	1	0	0	3	0	5	287	290	0	3	0	50.00	6.00	521
524 Pendleton (4).....	Pendleton.....	Northampton.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	112	111	1	0	0	35.00	6.00	524
525 Rodgers (17).....	Middlesex.....	Nash.....	6	5	7	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	44	52	0	8	0	30.00	3.50	525
527 Lucama (17).....	Lucama.....	Wilson.....	5	4	4	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	69	72	0	3	2	35.00	5.00	527
528 Fairmont (11).....	Fairmont.....	Robeson.....	4	6	4	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	135	137	0	2	1	35.00	6.00	528
529 Andrews (43).....	Andrews.....	Cherokee.....	3	2	3	0	1	0	0	1	2	1	124	124	0	0	0	50.00	5.00	529
530 Joppa (27).....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.....	40	39	39	7	3	1	0	10	51	11	893	869	24	0	5	75.00	10.00	530
532 Hamlet (12).....	Hamlet.....	Richmond.....	11	12	9	5	0	0	0	2	4	3	218	223	0	5	4	50.00	10.00	532
534 Camp Call (37).....	Shelby, Rt 5.....	Cleveland.....	1	2	4	0	1	0	0	5	1	0	107	108	1	0	2	35.00	6.00	534
535 Hollis (44).....	Hollis.....	Rutherford.....	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	68	69	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	535
538 Williams (27).....	Cornelius.....	Mecklenburg.....	7	6	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	71	79	0	8	2	31.00	5.00	538
542 Corinthian (23).....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.....	27	27	26	9	0	0	0	0	20	8	443	450	0	7	2	50.00	8.00	542
543 Spencer (25).....	Spencer.....	Rowan.....	5	5	6	1	0	0	0	1	2	1	218	221	0	3	7	50.00	8.00	543
544 Mount Holly (28).....	Mount Holly.....	Gaston.....	12	9	9	1	1	0	0	0	3	2	144	150	0	6	2	50.00	6.00	544
550 Roman Eagle (12).....	Aberdeen.....	Moore.....	4	2	3	4	2	0	0	0	4	2	75	78	0	3	0	35.00	10.00	550

551	Glenville (42)	Jackson	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	48	50	0	2	0	35.00	5,000	551
552	Revolution (23)	Greensboro	31	29	1	0	0	2	2	7	457	476	0	19	2	50.00	4,000	552
554	Vesper (40)	Mitchell	8	7	6	0	1	0	2	1	120	122	0	2	1	50.00	6,000	554
555	Elise (13)	Robbins	10	10	0	0	0	1	1	0	132	130	0	8	3	50.00	6,000	555
556	Neil S. Stewart (14)	Erwin	6	5	5	1	0	0	0	4	172	174	0	2	2	50.00	5,000	556
558	Arnatt (31)	Harnett	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	25	28	0	3	0	35.00	5,000	558
559	Swannanoa (39)	Burroughs	4	5	5	1	0	1	0	1	94	99	0	5	0	50.00	5,000	559
561	Waxhaw (26)	Union	6	4	5	0	0	0	0	3	59	61	0	2	1	30.00	5,000	561
562	Tabor City (10)	Columbus	5	3	3	1	0	0	0	1	99	102	0	3	1	40.00	6,000	562
563	Richlands (8)	Onslow	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	43	46	0	3	1	40.00	10,000	563
565	Wendell (15)	Wake	3	4	3	0	0	1	0	2	99	99	0	0	0	35.00	7,000	565
568	Dorrie (7)	Craven	13	18	7	6	2	0	7	4	500	569	0	9	4	50.00	6,000	568
569	Mount Pleasant (17)	New Bern	12	7	1	0	0	0	1	1	28	35	0	7	0	30.00	5,000	569
571	Snow Creek (29)	Nash	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	53	54	0	1	1	30.00	5,000	571
573	Mount Pleasant (33)	Iredell	3	5	1	0	0	0	0	1	73	78	0	5	0	30.00	5,000	573
576	Andrew Jackson (25)	Champion	21	16	2	0	0	1	3	4	277	287	0	10	0	50.00	7,000	576
579	Meadow Branch (26)	Salisbury	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	2	52	51	1	0	0	30.00	5,000	579
583	Ionie (7)	Cesar	2	3	3	0	0	1	1	0	54	55	0	1	0	30.00	6,000	583
584	Roseboro (9)	Cove City	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	87	86	1	0	0	35.00	5,000	584
585	Bethel (5)	Wake	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	83	81	1	0	0	30.00	6,000	585
588	Lowell (28)	Roseboro	5	5	0	0	0	0	2	1	90	92	0	2	1	40.00	6,000	588
590	Maiden (36)	Bethel	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	71	73	0	2	0	35.00	8,000	590
592	Stony Point (20)	Lowell	7	7	7	0	1	0	2	2	165	169	0	4	0	36.00	5,000	592
593	Ashe (34)	Maiden	4	3	4	1	0	0	2	2	110	111	0	1	2	42.50	5,000	593
595	Wallace (9)	Alexander	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	1	75	78	0	3	0	35.00	5,000	595
598	Waccamaw (10)	West Jefferson	2	2	2	0	1	0	5	1	114	110	4	0	1	50.00	7,000	598
599	Cranberry (40)	Ashe	8	6	5	3	0	0	1	5	180	192	0	2	1	35.00	5,000	599
602	Queen City (18)	Duplin	1	1	1	1	0	0	5	0	57	53	4	0	1	35.00	6,000	602
605	Jeff L. Nelson (38)	Columbus	6	4	4	1	5	0	0	3	118	125	0	7	0	36.00	5,000	605
606	River Side (36)	Polk	9	8	7	3	1	0	0	1	227	235	0	8	7	50.00	6,000	606
607	Chadbourn (10)	Catawba	3	1	3	0	1	0	0	2	78	78	0	0	2	36.00	7,500	607
607	Chadbourn (10)	Columbus	4	2	2	1	0	0	1	0	103	110	0	2	1	40.00	5,000	608
607	Chadbourn (10)	Columbus	3	3	4	0	1	0	0	2	98	98	0	0	2	35.00	7,000	607

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.
609 Zebulon (15).....	Zebulon.....	Wake.....	5	3	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	79	81	0	2	1	35.00	7.50	609
612 Atkinson (10).....	Atkinson.....	Pender.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	60	0	0	0	35.00	8.00	612
613 Home (6).....	Fremont.....	Wayne.....	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	64	63	1	0	1	30.00	7.50	613
616 Round Peak (31).....	Mount Airy, Rt 3	Surry.....	11	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	93	99	0	6	5	30.00	5.00	616
617 St. Patrick's (6).....	Princeton.....	Johnston.....	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	35	0	6	0	35.00	7.50	617
618 Union (25).....	Midland.....	Cabarrus.....	4	4	4	1	1	0	0	0	3	0	106	109	0	3	0	30.00	5.00	618
624 John H. Mills (19).....	Epsom*.....	Vance.....	0	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55	58	0	3	0	30.00	7.00	624
626 Cannon Memorial (25).....	Kannapolis.....	Cabarrus.....	32	29	32	1	1	0	0	2	85	5	508	450	58	0	18	45.00	8.00	626
627 Belmont (28).....	Belmont.....	Gaston.....	15	15	15	0	2	0	0	8	1	3	248	253	0	5	3	50.00	6.00	627
629 Walnut Cove (30).....	Walnut Cove.....	Stokes.....	3	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	91	95	0	4	0	35.00	7.50	629
630 Francis S. Packard (19).....	Norlina.....	Warren.....	3	3	4	0	2	0	0	0	1	1	69	73	0	4	2	35.00	6.00	630
634 Goldsboro (6).....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne.....	7	7	7	6	0	0	0	2	5	4	230	232	0	2	0	50.00	8.00	634
637 Yadkin Falls (25).....	Badin.....	Stanly.....	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	114	112	2	0	0	50.00	7.50	637
643 Proctorville (11).....	Proctorville.....	Robeson.....	1	5	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	30	36	0	6	2	35.00	6.00	643
646 Bladen (11).....	Elizabethtown.....	Bladen.....	9	6	6	2	1	0	0	1	2	0	78	84	0	6	0	40.00	6.00	646
650 John A. Nichols (39).....	Asheville.....	Buncombe.....	10	9	11	2	2	0	0	0	3	0	225	237	0	12	2	60.00	7.50	650
654 Elberta (12).....	West End.....	Moore.....	3	5	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	77	80	0	3	0	35.00	6.00	654
656 Guilford (23).....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.....	22	23	23	4	7	0	0	5	10	3	322	338	0	16	5	50.00	8.00	656
657 Keller Memorial (25).....	Rockwell.....	Rowan.....	8	4	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	63	68	0	5	1	35.00	6.00	657
658 Beulaville (9).....	Beulaville.....	Duplin.....	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	83	91	0	8	2	30.00	6.00	658
663 Black Mountain (39).....	Black Mountain.....	Buncombe.....	8	8	8	0	1	1	0	0	3	0	116	121	0	5	1	35.00	5.00	663
664 Garland (9).....	Garland.....	Sampson.....	2	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	55	56	0	1	1	35.00	6.00	664
665 West Asheville (39).....	Asheville.....	Buncombe.....	22	18	19	7	3	0	0	2	3	3	209	230	0	21	2	60.00	7.50	665

666	N. C. Lodge of Res. (26)	Monroe	Union	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	43	43	0	0	0	10.00	666	
667	Fort Bragg (14)	Fort Bragg	Cumberland	28	36	36	2	1	0	0	6	1	2	325	355	0	30	6	60.00	667	
668	Holland Memorial (28)	Gastonia	Gaston	23	24	25	1	0	0	0	0	2	3	304	325	0	21	0	60.00	668	
669	Kernersville (30)	Kernersville	Forsyth	2	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	90	93	0	3	0	50.00	669	
670	Lovelady (36)	Valdese	Burke	9	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	137	144	0	7	4	65.00	670	
672	Robbinsville (43)	Robbinsville	Graham	7	9	7	0	2	0	0	2	2	3	144	146	0	2	1	35.00	672	
673	Spindale (44)	Spindale	Rutherford	5	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	122	127	0	5	0	50.00	673	
674	Acacia (22)	High Point	Guilford	19	16	16	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	248	267	0	19	1	50.00	674	
675	Washington (3)	Washington	Beaufort	9	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	163	169	0	6	1	50.00	675	
676	Temple (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	31	36	36	7	0	0	0	0	1	13	4	402	427	0	25	7	75.00	676
677	Warsaw (9)	Warsaw	Duplin	3	2	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	94	95	0	1	0	35.00	677	
678	Providence (3)	Columbia	Tyrrell	4	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	66	68	0	2	1	50.00	678	
679	Creasy Proctor (14)	Fayetteville	Cumberland	26	26	26	2	0	0	0	0	2	2	163	187	0	24	11	50.00	679	
680	Semper Fidelis (8)	Midway Park	Onslow	26	21	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	141	160	0	19	1	60.00	680	
681	Piedmont (22)	High Point	Guilford	9	5	5	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	109	115	0	6	1	50.00	681	
682	Manteo (1)	Manteo	Dare	7	8	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	63	72	0	9	2	50.00	682	
683	Rolesville (15)	Rolesville	Wake	8	7	8	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	31	39	0	8	0	35.00	683	
684	Ahoskie (2)	Ahoskie	Hertford	6	4	7	4	0	0	0	0	3	0	71	79	0	8	2	50.00	684	
685	Pioneer (30)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	11	9	8	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	89	0	14	0	50.00	685	
686	Angier (16)	Angier	Harnett	5	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	42	46	0	4	0	35.00	686	
687	Fellowship (21)	Durham	Durham	24	23	23	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	71	0	27	3	60.00	687	
688	Cherry Point (7)	Havelock	Craven	34	28	28	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	66	90	0	24	5	50.00	688	
689	Scotland Neck (4-A)	Scotland Neck	Halifax	19	19	17	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	43	61	0	18	4	40.00	689	
690	Mount Moriah (29)	Statesville	Iredell	5	9	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	49	0	9	2	60.00	690	
691	Renfro (31)	Mount Airy	Surry	11	11	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	45	0	12	3	40.00	691	
U.D.	East Gate (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	10	8	8	58	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	0	66	0	75.00	U.D.	
U.D.	Charles M. Setzer (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	11	9	4	103	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	107	0	107	0	75.00	U.D.	
U.D.	Gate City (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	4	0	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39	0	39	0	50.00	U.D.	
U.D.	Allen-Graham (25)	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	1	0	0	84	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	84	0	84	0	45.00	U.D.	
U.D.	Memorial (22)	Lexington	Davidson	0	0	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	65	0	65	0	50.00	U.D.	
* Not a Post Office				2703	2575	2572	761	188	2	2	299	709	698	50440	52251	312	2123	541			

INDEX

A

	PAGE
Abstract of Returns for Subordinate Lodges.....	295-307
Accountant, Report of.....	79
Address:	
Grand Master's—Herbert Miles Foy.....	35- 60
Acknowledgements	60
Appeal to the Grand Master.....	52-53
Chain Letters	42-43
Committees, Commissions, Boards, and Boards of Directors.....	57-58
Committee on Ceremonies.....	43
Conference of Grand Masters, The.....	54-55
Dispensations Denied	47
Dispensation Granted	46-47
District Deputy Grand Masters.....	38
District Meetings	37-38
Edicts	51
Emergent Communications	43-44
Dedicating Masonic Hall.....	44
Laying Corner Stone	43
George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, The	56
Grand Secretary	56-57
Honorary Title of Past District Deputy Grand Master.....	38-39
Invasion of Jurisdiction	52
Lecture Service	40
Lodges Constituted	44
Lodges Instituted	44-45
Masonic and Eastern Star Home	58
Masonic Education	39-40
Masonic Service Association.....	55-56
Masonic Trials	53
Necrology	37
Newcomb, Charles B., P.G.M.....	40- 41
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Board of Directors of The.....	58
Official Opinions	47-49
One-Story Lodge Building	45
Orders	49-51
Oxford Orphanage	58-59
Poteat, Hubert M., P.G.M.....	44
Salutation	60
State of the Craft.....	59-60
United Grand Lodge of England, Installation of Grand Master.....	41-42
Visits to Grand Lodges	53-54
Visitations to North Carolina Lodges.....	42
Waiver of Jurisdiction	45-46
Waiver of Physical Disability.....	46
Grand Orator's—Hubert McNeill Poteat, P.G.M.....	78-79

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

311

Address for Mail:	PAGE
Grand Lodge Officers (1952-53)-----	8
Grand Masters, Foreign-----	268-270
Grand Masters, United States-----	266-267
Grand Representatives of North Carolina	
Near Other Grand Lodges-----	271-273
Grand Secretaries, Foreign-----	268-270
Grand Secretaries, United States-----	266-267
Living Past Grand Masters, North Carolina-----	9
Living Past Grand Secretary, North Carolina-----	9
Masters of North Carolina Lodges-----	274-282
Secretaries of North Carolina Lodges-----	274-282
Alexander, Herbert C., P.G.M.:	
Annual Report of Grand Treasurer-----	61
Elected Grand Treasurer-----	146
Installed Grand Treasurer-----	172
Amendment to THE CODE, Proposed-----	80
Proposal not Adopted-----	156
Annual Communication:	
First Day, Night Session-----	19-83
Second Day, Morning Session-----	84-149
Second Day, Night Session-----	150-175
Present at-----	19-35
Annual Communication—1953:	
Grand Lodge Votes to Hold at Charlotte-----	138
Annual Returns of Lodges-----	295-307
Appendix, Contents of-----	179
Appointments, Grand Master's, William Henry White-----	171-174
Apron, Presentation of Past Grand Master's-----	172
Auditor—SEE Accountant	

B

Biography of Grand Master-----	3-4
Boards—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Boyce, Samuel N.-----	77-78, 154
Budget, 1952-----	159-161

C

Certified Instructors Class "B":	
Alphabetical Roster-----	215
Roster, By Counties-----	227-234
Roster, By Districts-----	235-241
Roster, By Lodges-----	216-226
Certified Lecturers, Class "A":	
Alphabetical Roster-----	206-215
Certificates Expired-----	153
Compensation-----	155-244
Roster, By Counties-----	227-234
Roster, By Districts-----	235-241
Roster, By Lodges-----	216-226
Charters:	
Allen-Graham Lodge, <i>Facsimile</i> of Petition for-----	194
Allen-Graham Lodge, Petition for-----	81-82
Allen-Graham Lodge, Granted-----	163
Allen-Graham Lodge No. 695, <i>Facsimile</i> of-----	195

	PAGE
Charles M. Setzer Lodge, <i>Facsimile of Petition for</i> -----	186
Charles M. Stezer Lodge, <i>Petition for</i> -----	81
Charles M. Setzer Lodge, <i>Granted</i> -----	162
Charles M. Setzer Lodge No. 693, <i>Facsimile of</i> -----	187
East Gate Lodge, <i>Facsimile of Petition for</i> -----	182
East Gate Lodge, <i>Petition for</i> -----	81
East Gate Lodge, <i>Granted</i> -----	162
East Gate Lodge No. 692, <i>Facsimile of</i> -----	183
Gate City Lodge, <i>Facsimile of Petition for</i> -----	190
Gate City Lodge, <i>Petition for</i> -----	81
Gate City Lodge, <i>Granted</i> -----	162-163
Gate City Lodge No. 694, <i>Facsimile of</i> -----	191
Memorial Lodge, <i>Facsimile of Petition for</i> -----	198
Memorial Lodge, <i>Petition for</i> -----	82
Memorial Lodge, <i>Granted</i> -----	163
Memorial Lodge No. 696, <i>Facsimile of</i> -----	199
Charters, Duplicate:	
LaFayette Lodge No. 83, <i>Petition for</i> -----	82
LaFayette Lodge No. 83, <i>Granted</i> -----	163
George Washington Lodge No. 174, <i>Petition for</i> -----	82
George Washington Lodge No. 174, <i>Granted</i> -----	163
CODE, Resolutions to Amend THE-----	80
Proposal not Adopted-----	156
Commissions—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Committees—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Communications:	
Annual (SEE Annual Communication)	
Emergent (SEE Emergent Communications)	
Compensation for Lecture Service-----	155-244
Cooke, Rudolph R., P.G.M.—SEE Telegram,	
Received from Cornerstone, Laying of-----	15-17, 43
SEE Address, Grand Master's—SEE Emergent Communication	

D

Dispensation:	
Allen-Graham Lodge, <i>Facsimile of Petition for</i> -----	192
Allen-Graham Lodge U.D., <i>Facsimile of</i> -----	193
Allen-Graham Lodge, Grand Master Issued to-----	45
Charles M. Setzer Lodge, <i>Facsimile of Petition for</i> -----	184
Charles M. Setzer Lodge U.D., <i>Facsimile of</i> -----	185
Charles M. Setzer Lodge, Grand Master Issued to-----	44
East Gate Lodge, <i>Facsimile of Petition for</i> -----	180
East Gate Lodge U.D., <i>Facsimile of</i> -----	181
East Gate Lodge, Grand Master Issued to-----	44
Gate City Lodge, <i>Facsimile of Petition for</i> -----	188
Gate City Lodge U.D., <i>Facsimile of</i> -----	189
Gate City Lodge, Grand Master Issued to-----	45
Memorial Lodge, <i>Facsimile of Petition for</i> -----	196
Memorial Lodge U.D., <i>Facsimile of</i> -----	197
Memorial Lodge, Grand Master Issued to-----	45
Distinguished Brethren Present-----	22-23
District Deputy Grand Lecturers, List of-----	14
District Deputy Grand Masters:	
Appointments of-----	174
District of-----	293

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA 313

	PAGE
List of (1952-53).....	10-11
Past, Honorary Title of—SEE Address, Grand Master's	
Present at Annual Communication.....	20-21

E

Election of Grand Officers.....	146
Election of Others.....	168-171
Emergent Communications:	
Oxford, April 30, 1951.....	15-17
Coinjock, January 23, 1952.....	18
England, United Grand Lodge of:	
Report on Especial Communication.....	120-125, 203

F

Facsimilies:

SEE Charters—SEE Dispensations	
Certificate of Honorary Past Grand Master of Alberta—	
Hubert M. Poteat, P.G.M.....	200
Commission and Jewel of Grand Representative of	
United Grand Lodge of England.....	201
Grand Master Foy's Commission to	
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M.....	202

Finance:

Budget, 1952	159-161
Committee on, Report of.....	157-162
Committee Resolution	79
Flowers, Enoch Dorron, P.G.M., Remarks of.....	143

Foreign Grand Lodges:

Grand Secretaries, Address for Mail.....	268-270
Representatives	272-273

Foy, Herbert Miles:

Address of Grand Master.....	35-60
Portrait of	Opposite 35
Elected Member Board of General Purposes.....	170
Past Grand Master's Jewel Presented to.....	174

G

Grand Lodge Officers:

Appointed, 1952-53	171
Elected, 1952-53	146
Installed	171-172
List of Elective, 1787-1952.....	262-265
List of, 1952-53	8
Present at Annual Communication.....	19

Grand Lodges:

List of Foreign.....	268-270
List of in United States.....	266-267
Month of Meetings (United States).....	266-267
Not Recognized by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.....	260
Recognized by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.....	258-260
Representatives (Foreign)	272-273
Representatives (United States).....	271-272

Grand Master:	PAGE
Address, Herbert Miles Foy-----	35-60
Apron, Presentation of, To-----	172
Biography of, William Henry White-----	3-4
Commission to M.'W.' Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., United Grand Lodge of England-----	202
1952-53—SEE White, William Henry	
Elected-----	146
Installation, Remarks of-----	172-174
Installed-----	171
Installed, Portrait of-----	Opposite 3
Jewel—SEE Past Grand Master	
Montfort, Joseph, Medals, Award of-----	75-78
Presiding, Portrait of-----	Opposite 35
Grand Officers, List of Elective, 1787-1952-----	262-265
Grand Orator, Address by the-----	78-79
Grand Representatives:	
List of-----	271-273
Present at Annual Communication-----	21-22
Grand Secretary:	
Elected-----	146
Installed-----	172
Past-----	9
Report of-----	61- 72
Annual Returns-----	67
Appreciation-----	72
Chartered Lodges and Lodges Under Dispensation-----	66-67
Charters-----	65
Charters, Duplicate-----	65
Commissions Issued to Grand Representatives of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near Other Grand Lodges-----	67
Delinquent Lodges-----	67
Dispensations-----	65- 66
Emergent Communications-----	71
Estimate of Membership-----	66
Grand Lodge of North Carolina	
Service Awards-----	68
Veteran's Emblems-----	68- 70
Grand Secretary's Office-----	71
Lodges Consolidated-----	67
Meetings-----	71
Membership Statistics for 1941, 1946 and 1951-----	73
Newcomb, Charles B., P.G.M., P.G.S.-----	71
Receipts from All Sources—1951-----	62
Grand Secretaries:	
List of, Foreign, and Mail Addresses-----	268-270
List of, in United States, and Mail Addresses-----	266-267

H

Harkins, Thomas J., P.G.M.:	
Elected Representative to George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association-----	169
Elected Representative to Masonic Service Association of the United States-----	169
Hope, Daniel, P.G.M., Remarks of-----	117-119

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

315

	PAGE
Hope, R. V., P.G.M., Remarks of.....	141-142
Howard, Edwin Turlington:	
Elected Deputy Grand Master.....	146
Installed Deputy Grand Master.....	171
Humphrey, G. Dudley:	
Elected Judge Advocate.....	170
Report of	119-120

I

Index	309
Installation of Grand Officers.....	171-172
Installation Remarks of Grand Master.....	172-174
Instructors, Certified, Class "B," Roster.....	215

J

Judge Advocate:	
SEE G. Dudley Humphrey	
Elected	170
Report of	119-120

L

Langford, Jr., Charles M., P.G.M., Remarks of.....	115-117
Lecturers, Roster of Certified.....	206-215
Lecture Service, Certificate of (N. C. Official Form 38)---	247
Lecture Service, Compensation for.....	155-244
Lecture Service, Rules for the Government of.....	244-246
List—SEE Rosters	
Lodges:	
Abstract of Returns.....	295-307
Representatives of, at Annual Communication.....	23 35
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Cities	
and Towns	287-290
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Counties.....	290-292
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Districts.....	293
Lodge Service Commission—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	

Mc.

McIver, Wilbur L.:	
Elected Grand Secretary.....	146
Grand Master re.....	56- 57
Installed Grand Secretary.....	172
Report of	61- 72

M

Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.:	
Committee on	13
Committee on, Report of.....	136-137
Directors	10
Directors Elected	169
Directors, Report of.....	110-111
Masonic Educational Loan Fund, Committee on:	
Member Elected	170
Members of	13
Report of	125-128

Masonic Service Association of U. S.:	
Report of Representative to.....	106-110
Representative Elected	169
Masonic Temple:	
Committee Elected	170-171
Meeting Days North Carolina Subordinate Lodges.....	274-282
Meeting Months, Grand Lodges in U.S.A.....	266-267
Messages Sent	78
Montfort Medals for Meritorious Service, Joseph:	
Awards	75- 78
Presentation to—SAMUEL NEWMAN BOYCE, P.M.....	77- 78
Presentation to—WALLACE EVERETT CALDWELL, P.G.M.....	75-76
Presentation to—HARRISON KAUFFMAN, P.M.....	76-77
Roster of Recipients, 1940-1952.....	204-205

N

Necrology, Report of Committee on.....	137-138
Newcomb, Charles B., P.G.M.:	
Commission and Jewel of United Grand Lodge	
of England presented to.....	201
Elected Member Board of General Purposes.....	171
Grand Master re.....	40- 41
Grand Secretary re.....	71
Grand Master Foy's Commission to.....	202
Special Representative to United Grand Lodge of	
England, Report of.....	120-125,203
Past Grand Secretary—SEE Rosters	
SEE Board of General Purposes, Board of Custodians,	
Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, Lodge Service	
Commission, Code Commission, Committee on By-Laws	
of Subordinate Lodges	
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The:	
Directors	10
Director Elected	168-169
Report of	85-104

O

Offical Standard of the Work	
Rules for Governing the.....	242-243
SEE Report of Board of Custodians.....	151-152
Oxford Orphanage:	
Directors	10
Director Elected	168
Report of Board of Directors.....	113-114
Report of Committee on.....	139-141

P

Past District Deputy Grand Masters—SEE Address,	
Grand Master's	
Past Grand Masters:	
Address of Living.....	9
Jewel, Presentation of.....	174
List of 1787-1951, inclusive.....	5
List of Living.....	9
List of present at Annual Communication.....	19

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

317

PAGE

Past Grand Secretaries:

Address of Living	9
List of 1787-1952, inclusive	262-265
List of Living	9
List of present at Annual Communication	20
Petition to Change Location of Ashe Lodge No. 594	82- 83
Change Location of Ashe Lodge No. 594 Granted	163

Portraits:

Foy, Herbert Miles, Grand Master Presiding	Opposite 35
White, William Henry, Grand Master 1952-53	Opposite 3
Poteat, Hubert McNeill, P.G.M.:	
Address of Grand Orator	78- 79
Elected Honorary Past Grand Master by Grand Lodge of Alberta	78
SEE Facsimile of Certificate	200
Grand Master re	44
Present at Annual Communication	19- 35
Presentation of York Rite Memorial Chapel to Grand Lodge	146-148
Proficiency Examinations	152
Proposed Amendment to THE CODE	80
Proposal not Adopted	156
Pugh, Robert Lee:	
Elected Senior Grand Warden	146
Installed Senior Grand Warden	171
Pugh, Charles Harrison:	
Elected Junior Grand Warden	146
Installed Junior Grand Warden	171

R

Recommendations of Grand Master Foy	35- 60
Representatives:	
Of other Grand Lodges present	21- 22
Of Lodges present, List of	23- 35
Reports:	
Accountant	79
Auditor—SEE Accountant	
Board:	
Custodians	150-155
General Purposes	74-75; 166-167
Commission:	
Code	129-130
Lodge Service	130-131
Committee on:	
Appeals	164-165
By-Laws	131-133
Charity	84
Charters and Dispensations	162-163
Credentials, Final Report of	168
Finance	157-162
Foreign Correspondence	112
Grand Lodge Quarters or Building, Special	134
Masonic Ceremonies	128-129

	PAGE
Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.....	136-137
Masonic Educational Loan Fund.....	125-128
Masonic Jurisprudence	155-157
Necrology	137-138
Oxford Orphanage	139-141
Custodian:	
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund,	
John C.	134-135
Directors:	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.....	110-111
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The.....	85-104
Oxford Orphanage	113-114
Grand Lecturer	139
Grand Master—SEE Address, Grand Master's.....	35- 60
Grand Secretary	61- 72
Grand Treasurer	61
Judge Advocate	119-120
Representative:	
United Grand Lodge of England, Charles B.	
Newcomb, P.G.M., Special.....	120-125, 203
Masonic Service Association	106-110
Washington Masonic National Memorial Association	
George	105-106
Resolutions:	
Of Committee on Finance.....	79
To Amend THE CODE.....	80
Resolutions not Adopted.....	156
Of Thanks to Greensboro.....	167-168
Of Thanks to Special Committee on	
Oxford Orphanage Cottage Fund.....	165-166
Returns of Subordinate Lodges, Abstract of.....	296-307
Reviews by Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M.....	249-260
Roster of:	
Accountant	13
Board of:	
Custodians	9
Directors of Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.....	10
Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Inc.....	10
Directors of The N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc.....	10
General Purposes	9
Certified Lecturers and Instructors.....	206-215
Code Commission	11
Committee on:	
Appeals	12
By-Laws	12
Charity	12
Charters and Dispensations	12
Credentials	12
Finance	12
Foreign Correspondence	12
Grand Lodge Library, Special.....	13
Grand Lodge Quarters or Building, Special.....	13

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

319

	PAGE
Masonic Ceremonies, Special.....	13
Masonic Educational Loan Fund.....	13
Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.....	13
Masonic Jurisprudence	12
Masonic Temple	13
Necrology	12
Oxford Orphanage, Inc.....	13
Unfinished Business	12
District Deputy Grand Lecturers (1952-53).....	14
District Deputy Grand Masters (1952-53).....	10- 11
Foreign Correspondent:	
(SEE Committee on Foreign Correspondence)	
Grand Lodge Officers for year ending April 21, 1953....	8
Grand Lodge Officers, 1787 to 1952.....	262-265
Lodge Service Commission.....	11
Lodges, North Carolina Subordinate.....	274-282
Masters, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges.....	274-282
Past Grand Masters from 1787 to 1951, inclusive.....	5
Past Grand Masters, Living.....	9
Past Grand Secretaries from 1787 to 1952.....	262-265
Past Grand Secretary, Living	9
Recipients of Joseph Montfort Medals, 1940-1952.....	204-205
Representative to George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.....	10
Representative to Masonic Service Association of the U. S.	10
Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges.....	274-282
Trustees of John C. Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund	10
Grand Lodges, Other	266-270
Grand Representatives	271-273
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary	242-243
Rules for Government of the Lecture Service.....	244-246

S

Schroeder, Harry O., P.G.M., Remarks of.....	142-143
Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges.....	272-282
Sherrod, Watson N., P.G.M.:	
Presents Resolution re Committee on Finance.....	79
Smith, Jr., A. Douglas, P.G.M., Remarks of.....	143-146
Smith, John I., Remarks of R. W.	114-115
Spencer, R. B.—SEE Accountant	
Statistics Section:	
Contents of	261

T

Telegram received	84
(Rudolph R. Cooke, P.G.M. of Virginia)	

V

Vocabulary, Rules Governing.....	242-243
----------------------------------	---------

W

PAGE

Washington Masonic National Memorial Association,	
George:	
Report of Representative to-----	105-106
Representative Elected -----	169
White, William Henry:	
Appointments -----	171-174
Apron, Past Grand Master's, Presented To-----	172
Biography -----	3- 4
Elected Grand Master -----	146
Installation Remarks of Grand Master-----	172-174
Installed Grand Master -----	171
Portrait of -----	Opposite 3

Y

York Rite Memorial Chapel Presented to Grand Lodge----	146-148
York Rite Memorial Chapel Accepted by Grand Lodge----	148-149

WILLIAM H. WHITE, *Grand Master*

P. O. Box 87

SANFORD, NORTH CAROLINA

WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*

P. O. Box 3068

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

PRESERVATION

- REG. 70-01 (2) All the lodge books of records and accounts, old as well as new, shall be carefully preserved under lock and key by the Secretary as safely as possible from the hazards of fire, water, loss, or mutilation.
- (3) Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall be preserved by lodges in suitable bookcases and under charge of the lodge Secretary who shall be responsible for their proper keeping. They may be loaned to members who shall return them to the lodge at or before the next succeeding stated communication.
-

NEXT ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

The One Hundred Sixty-Sixth Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina will be held in the City of Charlotte on the third Tuesday in April at 7:30 p. m., it being April 21, 1953.